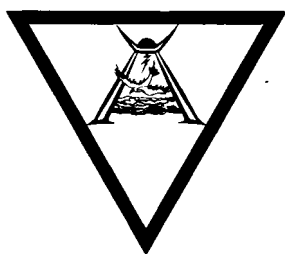




*Third Volume of the Trident of Witchcraft*

# THE SCORPION GOD



MARK ALAN SMITH

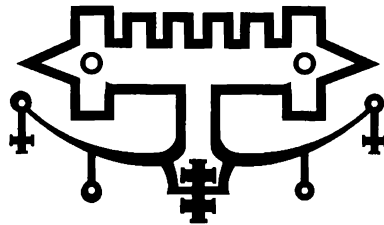


## *The Call Of Belial*

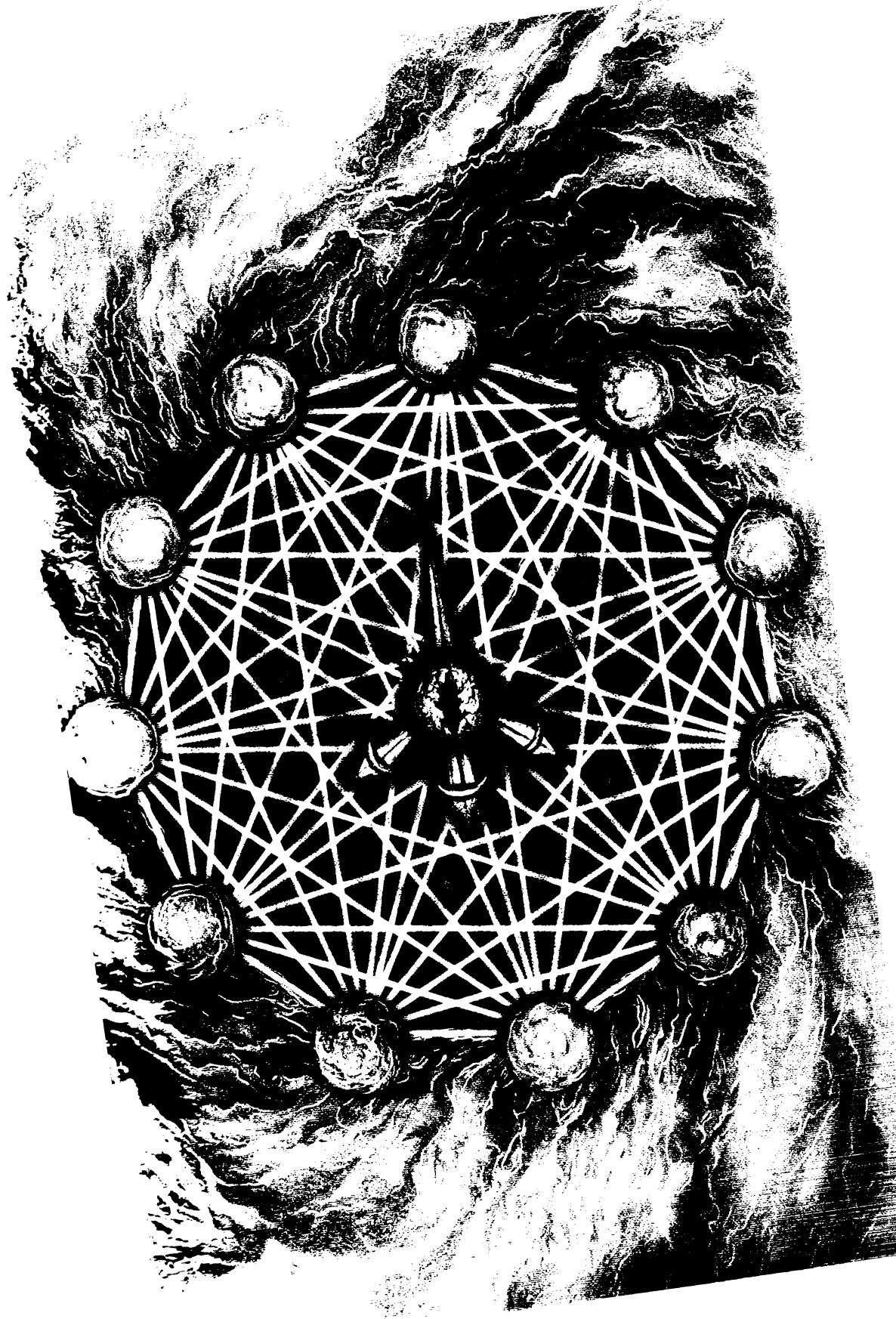
*At Midnight I Stand At The Axis Of Worlds;  
Where The Paths Of The Dark Hooded Lord;  
Of The Ancient Craft Cross In Power And Flame;  
The Fires Of Belial, Lord Of The Depths;  
Flow From The Devil's Throne At The Heart Of The World;  
Far Below The Realm Of Incarnate Man.*

*With The Will And Blessing Of The Dark Queen;  
She Who Is First Dragon Of The Void;  
From Whose Form Was Torn;  
The King Of Flames Who Is LightBearer Of Gnosis;  
In The Awakening Age;  
I Open The Seals Of The Ancients;  
With The Breath Of The Father;  
The Flames Of Thaumiel's Lord;  
I Ignite The Way Of Fire;  
Beyond The Gates Of The Primal Paths;  
I Call Forth The Lord Of The Shadows;  
The King Of Kings In Edom's Land;  
He Who Is Prince Of The World Of Man;  
For Belial Is Guide To The Soul Of The Chosen Witchkin;  
Who Walks The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;  
In The Depths I Call You To Stand At My Side;  
In The Fires Of The Atlantean Setting Sun;  
I Am He Who Walks In Belial's Stead;  
From The Paths Of The Dragon;  
Through The Gates Of My Soul We Are Forever Merged;  
Through Eternity's Realms To The First Throne Of The Gods;  
I Shall Walk In Your Honour;  
In Love And Devotion, I Entrust My Witchflame Soul;  
Upon This Journey Of Gods To The Lord Of The Depths;  
For The Dark Prince Belial Shall, In Hecate's Name;  
Forever Be My Companion And Guide;  
Along The Path Of Lucifer's Flames.*

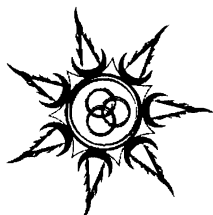
*I Call You To Rise From Beneath The Shifting Sands Of Time;  
I Call You Forth Belial Through The Gates;  
Whose Seals I Open With Blood;  
With Pleasure Of Witch God And Immortal Soul Conjoined;  
I Commune With Thee As I Call You To Come Forth;  
From The Depths To Open Unto And Within;  
My Witchflame Soul The Sacred Paths;  
Between Heaven And Hell;  
Without Fear, But With Love;  
Without Greed, But With Honour;  
I Open The Gateways Of Mind, Heart, Flesh And Eternal Soul;  
In The Garden Of Night I Stand Here Alone;  
To Call Forth The Lord Belial Into The Being Of Man;  
To Unlock The Greatest Secrets;  
Of The Destiny Of Gods And Men;  
From The Depths Of Your Throne;  
To The Heart Of My Soul.*







MARK ALAN SMITH  
**THE SCORPION GOD**  
FORBIDDEN WISDOM OF BELIAL



INTRODUCTION

**BOOK ONE: THE BOOK OF THE LORD OF THE HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS**

1	KEYS TO THE GATEWAY OF ATLANTIS	24
2	GATES OF AMENTA	51
3	THE MARK OF THE SCORPION	59

**BOOK TWO: THE BOOK OF FORBIDDEN WISDOM**

4	FORBIDDEN SEAL OF THE WISDOM OF BELIAL	68
5	THE FIRST ALTAR OF THE WITCH GODS	77
6	THE SIX TOWERS OF BELIAL	93
7	THE SIX RAYED ATLANTEAN STAR	124

**BOOK THREE: THE BOOK OF ATLANTEAN FIRE**

8	THE CHILDREN OF LUCIFER	147
9	CIRCLE OF STONES	164
10	THE FOURTH GATE OF FIRE	179
11	THE TOWER OF ARKOS	185

**BOOK FOUR: THE BOOK OF THE LOST TEMPLES OF THE BLACK FLAME**

12	THE BLOOD OF GODS	194
13	THE PATH OF THE RED SNAKE	195
14	THE SEVEN HELLS OF RANNOCK	201
15	TEMPLE OF THE PATHFINDER GOD	207
16	THE SERPENT OF THE DEPTHS	212
17	THE FIRST LORD OF DEATH	221
18	LORD OF ATLANTEAN WITCHCRAFT	236

19	ARCHITECT OF THE GODSOUL	246
20	GATEWAY OF THE REAPER OF SOULS	265
21	CATACOMBS OF THE DRAGON GOD	275
22	THE BLACK STARS OF ATLANTIS	293
23	THE ATLANTEAN DEVIL QUEEN	301

#### BOOK FIVE: THE BOOK OF THE DEAD

24	GRIMOIRE OF THE GODS	316
25	THE IMMORTAL FLESH	323
26	THE RITE OF STELLAR SOUL BINDING	339

#### BOOK SIX: THE BOOK OF THE FINAL JUDGEMENT OF THE SOUL

27	LORD OF THE TWELFTH THRONE	360
28	THE THREE EBONY KEYS	363
29	THE FINAL INITIATION OF THE SOUL	371
30	THE GATEWAY OF SOULS	397

#### ILLUSTRATIONS

1	PATHWAYS OF THE SPIDER GODDESS	7
2	THE SCORPION GOD	48
3	FIRST ALTAR OF THE WITCHGODS	76
4	THE SIX TOWERS OF BELIAL	92
5	ATLANTEAN STONE CIRCLE	163
6	THE TOWER OF ARKOS	184
7	FIRST LORD OF DEATH	220
8	TEMPLE OF TIRANAR	274
9	MANIFESTATIONS OF SEPHERANZ	300
10	THE IMMORTAL FLESH	328
11	THE FINAL INITIATION	370
12	GATE OF SOULS	396







*For Belial,  
The Guardian of all who undertake  
the journey of the soul in  
The Shadow Realm of Atlantean Depths.  
Your Great Wisdom  
is the Key to the Dark Gateway  
of Forbidden Knowledge.*





## INTRODUCTION

**Beneath the Qlippothic Nightside realm of the Witch lies the realm of the Depths. This is the inner plane Atlantean universe within which are held the Gods of the first race of man. These ancient primal beings are not subject to the laws of the universe of man, they answer only to the great Witch Gods of the Trident. Sealed within the Atlantean inner planes after the fall, in spiritual corruption of the first incarnate race, these Gods grant greater power and knowledge than that which is held by modern man upon his current spiritual path.**

### **Primal Gods**

**The Atlantean Gods and their universe are glimpsed through magickal gateways which are partially and often accidentally opened by adepts as they perform spiritually transformative rites. Many tomes offer the formula of calling forth these ancient and powerful Gods. Few grant the greater gnosis with which the sacred gates may be opened in order to allow total soul incursion into this forbidden realm.**

**The sealed gates which lead to Atlantis are concealed from the eyes of all but they who have devoted themselves to the Great Work of the Qlippothic realm, mastering the paths of darkness and light, through the great Dark Star, which lead to Edom and Eden. It is in this Edom, the Atlantean realm, that Gods are born from the souls of adepts who successfully undertake the challenges of its primal rulers in the names of Hecate, Lucifer and Belial.**

**The Atlantean Gods failed the first race of man by allowing unlimited spiritual and magickal power to flow to their souls. They are however still integral to the spiritual path of the chosen who seek the Three Great Crowns of Divinity along the Path of Flames.**

**The first crown, attained in the glory of the kalas of Hecate at the realm of Her throne, is the unification of the being with the Great Dark Goddess through gnosis which merges Heaven and Hell in Death. The attainment of Lucifer's Crown prepares the being for the Atlantean soul tests which lie beyond the Gates of Fire.**

The third crown initiates the transformation from soul to Godform. The current inner plane universe of man reflects the formation of the body of Lucifer. The Atlantean universe of the first race reflects that of Hecate. This spider web of primal power holds no Abyss within its structure. The Atlantean inner plane universe contains the eleven worlds which are the forbidden temples of its Gods. The power of the eleven outer realms may be drawn upon by the souls of the chosen who follow the Path of Lucifer's Flames in search of the remaining two Crowns of Divinity.

There is one further concealed realm that is central to the other eleven worlds. This is not accessible to the soul of the aspiring adept. Only the fully evolved Godsoul who has successfully completed the journey of spiritual transformation through the Atlantean universe may enter this twelfth realm. This hidden gateway to the higher power of Atlantis is the throne of Belial at the heart of the forbidden universe. It is His temple as Lord of the Kings of Edom and Gatekeeper to the vast power that is held by the Gods of the Depths.

## Gateways Of Flame

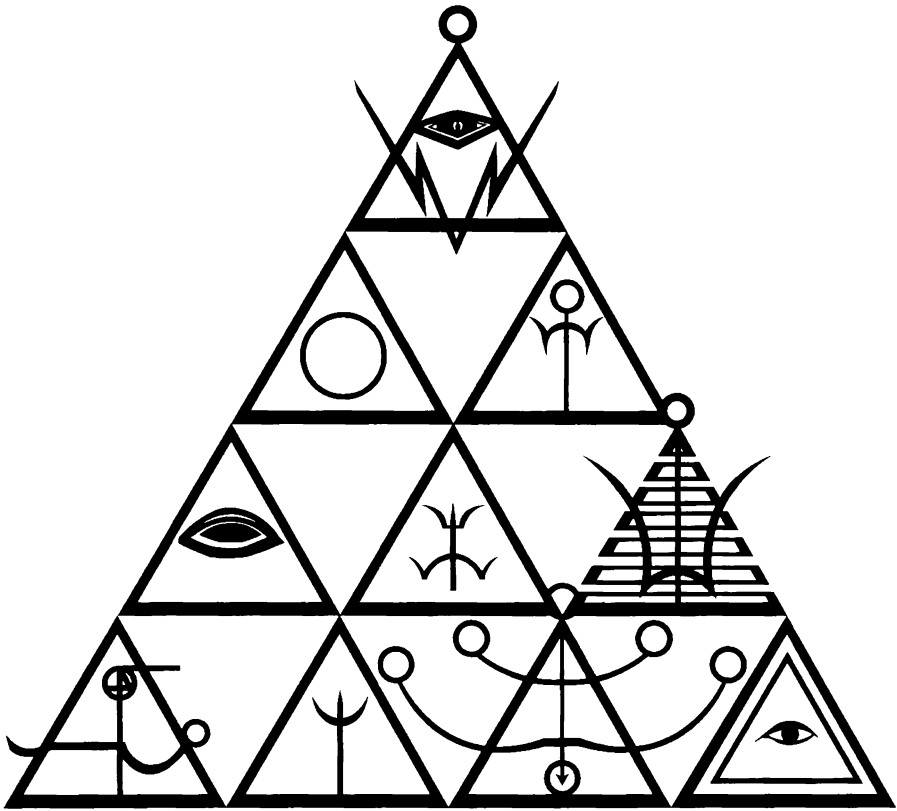
The Great Work of the Nightside grants gnosis and mastery of two of the four Great Gates of Fire whose formation is necessary in order to complete this journey. The first Gate of Fire is the stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods which opens a stellar gateway; the ONE Stellar Gate of Thoth; from the Gate of Moon through the Dark Star itself, to the realm of Hecate's throne beyond the universe of man in the void. The second Gate of Fire is the stele of the Gateways of the Kings of Edom. When opened, this conjoins the currents of the depths with the stellar cosmic kalas which, drawn by the first Gate of Fire, flow through the Dark Star Gate. This opens the Sacred Path of Belial, which conjoins Eden and Edom, connecting the throne of Hecate to the realm of Alantis. This is the role of Belial as Lord of the Heights and the Depths.

Those who wish to walk the Path of Flame and descend into the depths must transcend the gate of Thaumiel's Moon, through the completion of the Great Work in the Nightside realm of the Witch, as detailed in The Red King. Thaumiel's Moon opens as a gateway through which the soul is connected to the stars. The aspiring soul may then enter

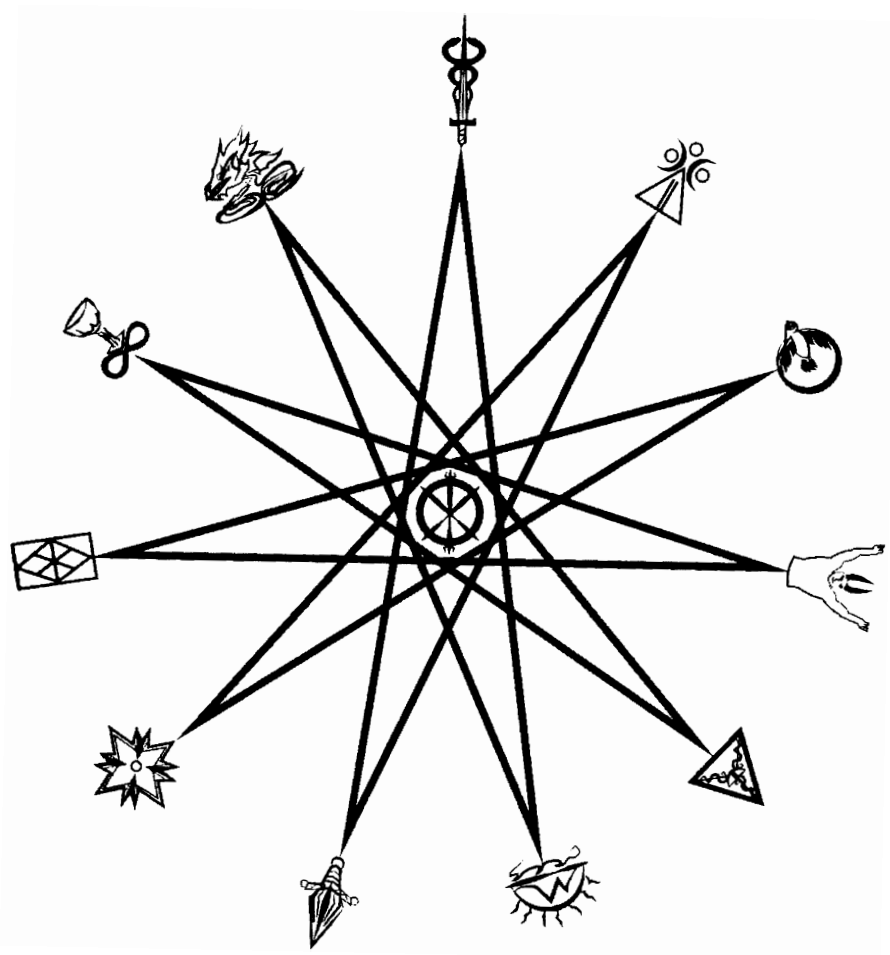


**this** gate through specific rites which are given by Belial. This is the path **of the** third Lightning Flash. It is the Path of Lucifer's Flames through **which** the primal magick of the depths of Atlantis is conjured.

**Beyond** Thaumiel's Moon, the tunnels of the depths which reveal **the** final outer gate leading into Atlantis are illuminated by the now **stellar** soul who aspires to undertake the ultimate tests of spiritual **transmutation** of this realm.



*The Stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods  
(First Great Gate of Fire)*



*The Stele of the Gateways of Edom's Kings  
(Second Great Gate of Fire)*

## **Transformation Of Fire**

The soul of the adept who has attained this higher evolved state of being is ignited by the Fire of Lucifer. These life-giving flames are granted upon completion of the Nightside work. They are the source of spiritual empowerment that is required to sustain soul life in the depths, beyond the universe of the Qlippothic realm. This is the 66 current, the Breath of Life of Lucifer. Upon this arduous journey of spiritual transmutation the Fire of the Father, Lucifer, transforms the soul of the adept that is born of the Darkness of the One Great Mother, Hecate. Belial is both guardian and guide upon this journey.

## **Secrets Of The Gods**

The greatest strength of the Atlantean race was also their greatest weakness, as no spiritual Abyss parted them from the paths of ultimate power. The soul who reaches the crossroads of spiritual transition, that is the very gateway to the depths, has long since crossed the Abyss. It holds both the ability to attain this power and the knowledge and discipline of one who has faced the transition of the dark lake crossing. This advanced state of being will be needed to assimilate the tremendous magickal currents and endure the tests which are placed upon the soul by the Atlantean Gods in their own realm.

## **The Gnosis Of Belial**

As the birthplace of Gods, the Atlantean inner planes are where the chosen souls of incarnate man may be tested with the unlimited power of the ancient Primal Gods. The power that is bestowed upon the soul in this realm will either forge from it a Godform, or break it completely.

Those who succeed the tests of the many realms of the Gods of the depths may then cast their soul into the Final Judgement of Lucifer's Flames. It is in the Breath of the Father that the soul will either forever burn, or transform into the Witch Godform to become as Lucifer Himself, one of the eternal kin of Hecate. Belial is Lord of the Gates of the

**Soul** upon the Path of Flames which leads into the Atlantean depths.  
**The** formula for opening the gateways of this path and the knowledge  
**of** the deification of being from immortal soul to Eternal Godsoul, is  
**the** Forbidden Wisdom of Belial.

### *Guardian Of Knowledge, Lord Of The Depths*

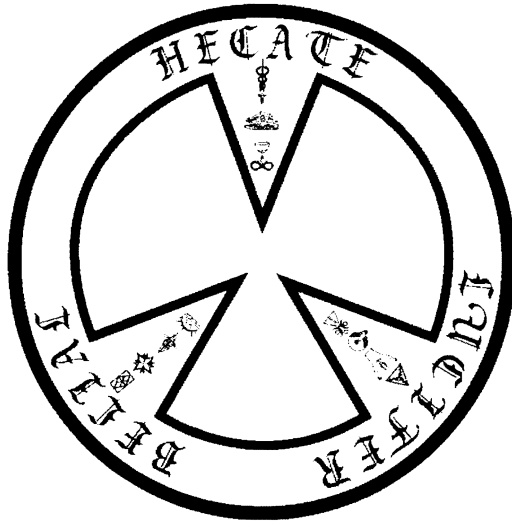
*Through The Black Atlantean Realm;  
The Flames Of The Father Rise;  
Awakening The Darkest Prince Of The Witch's Path;  
Through The Secret Keys Of The Gateway Of Knowledge;  
The Wisdom Of The Power Of The Gods Is Granted;  
The Understanding Of The True Path Of The Witchblood Soul;  
Balanced With The Fires Of Heaven And Hell Forged In Death;  
Shall Ignite The Chamber Of Secrets Beyond Thaumiel's Moon;  
Calling Forth The Great King Of Edom's Lands;  
The Soul Who Shall Reign In The Realm Of Eden's Heights;  
Must Walk The Black Serpentine Paths Of Edom's Depths;  
The Lord Of The Gates Between These Heavens And Hells;  
Is The One Great Guardian Of The Steps;  
Which Lead Into The Darkness Far Below;  
The Path Of The First Setting Sun;  
The Great Lord Of Wisdom Who Is King Of Kings;  
Is Belial, The Prince Of The World Of Man;  
Into His Dark Embrace My Soul Shall Descend;  
In Faith And Devotion, To Atlantean Depths;  
Through The Formless Mass Of The First Blood Of The Gods;  
Beyond The Veils Of Time And All Known Lands;  
In The Darkness Illuminated By Lucifer's Flames;  
The Armour Of The Scorpion, The Scales Of The Dragon;  
Is The Flesh Of Belial Which Protects The Souls Of The Chosen;  
This Is The Will Of The Queen Of All Hell;  
That He Who Shall Wear The Three Crowns;  
Of The Three Great Gods Of Witchcraft;  
Must Face The Soul Tests;  
Of The Primal Gods Of The First Race Of Man;  
Upon The Path Of The Third Lightning Flash;  
In The Realm Of Atlantis;  
These Are The Paths Of The Scorpion God Belial;*

*Who Grants The Chosen Kin The Depths;  
Of Knowledge Of The Blackest Magick;  
And The Heights Of Stellar Power;  
This Is The Forbidden Lore Over Which;  
He Is Both Prince And Lord;  
The Knowledge That Was Held By The Gods;  
Long Before The Race Of Man.*

BOOK ONE

THE

BOOK OF  
THE LORD OF THE  
HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS



## KEYS TO THE GATEWAY OF ATLANTIS

The ritual opening of the Gates of the Kings of Edom, and the transition of the soul through Thaumiel's Moon, places the adept at the point of crossed paths which lie beyond the throne of Lucifer. The soul who reaches this point of spiritual evolution may choose to ascend through the star to which they have forever been conjoined; this is Lucifer's gift to the children of the Dark Queen who have walked the path of testing thus far; or descend into the depths of Amenta to seek the remaining two Great Crowns of Divinity in the Atlantean realm. They who choose the latter shall speak the Oath of Witch God Eternal and undertake the tests of the soul in this realm. To succeed is to become as a Godform Eternal, guiding the future and fate of races not yet born and worlds not yet created. To fail is to burn in Lucifer's Flames, falling through the Gate of Lost and Forgotten Souls far beneath the Atlantean universe.

### Unmasking The Kings Of Edom

*" I can protect you from all that dwells in the realm of the Depths if you shall place your faith in me. That which I cannot protect you from, is yourself. "*

- **BELIAL**

The greatest knowledge, power and magick are revealed to the soul who descends beneath the Desert of Arkos; the outer layer of the Atlantean inner planes; to the Forbidden Realms of the thrones of the primal formless Atlantean Gods. It is here that you will face the Tests of Fire.

The power of the Kings of Edom is called through the ritual opening of the stele of their gateways. The Kings are finally unmasked, and their true identity as Primal Gods of the first race of man is revealed when they are encountered in the Atlantean realm.



## The Forbidden Path

**G**nosis of the Atlantean Key, which opens the Gateway of Amenta, is **g**rant**e**d by the Dark Queen Hecate. Before any soul may venture **b**eyond the paths of the Day or Night**s**ide, to fully enter these depths, a **f**in**a**l transmutation must be initiated by the Witchflame Goddess. This **i**n**i**tiation is given in solitude upon a night of the dark moon. Hecate is **c**all**e**d forth to the circle of the Arte and the *Oath of the Witch God Eter**n**al* is taken. Its words, written upon parchment, are then consecrated **i**n blood and sent forth to the Goddess with the blessing of Lucifer's **f**lame. Reciting the oath calls all three members of the Trident.

### *Oath Of The Witch God Eternal*

*Through Gateway Of Blood And Trial Of Fire;  
I Have Walked The Path Of The Darkest Goddess;  
Beyond The Realm Of Man, At The Great Witch Queen's Throne;  
I Have Worn The Crown Of Soul Freedom;  
I Have Opened The Gates Of My Flesh And Soul;  
To The Gods Of The Ancient Craft;  
In Faith, Devotion And Heartfelt Soul Love;  
I Shall Open The Way To Forbidden Realms;  
To Walk In A Land Unknown To Man;  
Face To Face With The Gods Of The Primal Aeons;  
In The Presence Of The Mighty Trident;  
I Take The Pledge Of The Soul;  
Who Seeks The Thrones Of The Gods;  
Not From Blackness, Nor Light, Nor Flames;  
Shall I Turn, As I Face The Tests Of The Gods Of Old;  
Not From The Weight Of Knowledge;  
Of The Destiny Of Worlds;  
Nor The Ways Of The Gods Of The Craft Of The Wise;  
Shall I Ever Depart As I Open;  
My Heart, Soul And Eternal Being;  
To The Path Of The Depths Of The Atlantean Kin Of Hecate;  
They Who Were, As Belial;  
Torn From The Flesh Of Lucifer;  
First Father Of Men And Of Gods;*

*As I Walk The Path Of Flame;  
 Guided By Belial Below The First Red Sun;  
 Never Can I Now Return To What Was;  
 For In The Names And Honour Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;  
 I Swear The Oath Of The Witch God Eternal;  
 My Destiny Lies Beyond The Last Atlantean Throne;  
 Through The Ring Of Fire Created;  
 By The Devil Goddess Of The Depths;  
 Where The Bodies Of Gods Are Forged;  
 In The Breath Of The Father;  
 To Succeed Is To Know The Final Judgement;  
 Of The Eternal Witch Gods;  
 To Stand At Their Side As One;  
 To Fail Is To Know The Terror;  
 Of They Who Are Cast Forever Down;  
 Through The Gate Of Lost Souls;  
 This Oath I Have Sworn;  
 Here In The Presence Of The Goddess;  
 In Witchblood, It Is Sealed;  
 In Witchfire, It Is Written;  
 In Eternity For All To See;  
 The Witch God Eternal Is The Path;  
 Through The Lore Of This Arte;  
 As My Own Destiny I Now Choose;  
 Carved By The Hand Of Hecate;  
 It Is Written In The Realms Of The Gods;  
 And Upon My Immortal Witchflame Soul.*

## **The High Priestess**

The necessary link to the Goddess, created in the performance of rites such as Hecate's *Black Widdershins Moon*, must be strengthened. This allows your soul to be completely submerged in the Atlantean depths, whilst maintaining this slender, yet powerful, connection to both the Goddess of Witchcraft and your own consciously functioning mind. In possession the soul is elevated by Hecate. At the Queen of Hell's throne, the soul knows the freedom of those who are able to step beyond the circulating kalas of the Goddess; which are the ever flowing

**veils** of time. In full physical manifestation, across all planes, Hecate **grants** the gnosis of forging the Atlantean Key.

**The** High Priestess and Magus elements of the self are elevated to an **optimum** level of energy and balanced, in perfection, by Hecate. **Maintaining** the balance of the twin aspects of High Priestess and Magus **throughout** your journey in the Atlantean realm is crucial to the **success** of this work. If the balance is lost, the Magus element will begin **to believe** that he has achieved all this work on his own. He will then **believe** wholeheartedly that this power is his and his alone. This is **the** beginning of the Atlantean curse. Unless brought back and held in **balance** with the energy of the High Priestess, all who become unbalanced in this way will destroy themselves. The unbalanced Magus will **implode**. In the realm of man this results in total disintegration of the **mind**. The fate of the soul in the Atlantean realm is far worse.

**Upon** return from the throne of Hecate, you stand as the adept who **reifies** Her kalas through the gates of your soul. The transmutative work **that** was begun when the gates of Thaumiel's Moon were opened has **now** been enhanced by Hecate. This stellar power aids Lucifer's Flame **in the** illumination of the hidden Atlantean gateways and the tunnels **which** lead to them. It is reified by your soul as the living avatar of the **Gods** of the realm of the stars which shall never set.

## **The Atlantean Trident**

**The** Atlantean Trident is marked upon the soul by Hecate. This gift **brings** further gnosis of the Path of the Third Lightning Flash, the Path **of** Flame itself. Walking the path in soul testing grants total **understanding**. Great awareness will be needed and diligence employed **during** the journey along this path and the many tunnels of the depths **which** are encompassed by it. The Gods will throw down the gauntlet **of** soul testing for those who aspire to walk forever with them.

**The** fourth and lowest point of the Atlantean Trident is illuminated in **the** darkness. This is the Path of Flame in the depths. It is also **representative** of one of the greatest unsolved spiritual mysteries and a key **to** unlocking an even greater power.



### *The Atlantean Trident*

The patron of the fourth point of the Witchflame Trident is the Devil Goddess of the Atlantean realm. Her name is Sepheranz, She holds the keys to the Gates of Atlantean Fire and the secret formula of soul empowerment. The Atlantean Trident is accepted in prayer. The prayer must be written upon parchment, blooded with the seal of the Trident and offered to the Gods in flame.

### *The Atlantean Prayer*

*In the Universe Of Man;  
Between Eden And Edom;  
The Hidden And Sacred Gateway;  
Of The Gods To Both Of These Realms Is Shown;  
By The Guardian Who Holds The Key;  
To The Path Of The Stars;  
And The Powers Of The Depths;  
Belial, He Who Is Lord Of Many Names;  
Holds The Trident To Guide The Souls Of Man;  
At The Threshold Of The Gates Of Midnight;  
As He Who Accepts The Key To The Depths;  
I Shall Open The Darkness Beyond The Edge;  
Of The Lost Worlds Of The Universe Of Man;  
To Enter The Realm Where Gods Are Born And Forged;  
From The Souls Of Hecate's Witch Kin.*

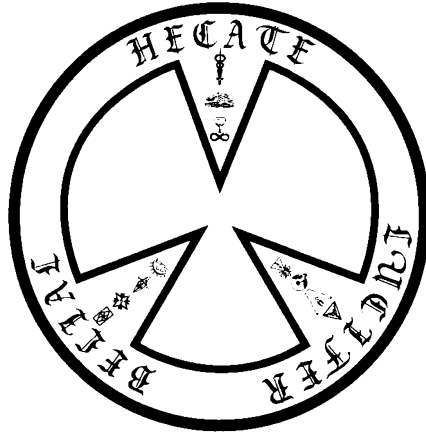
The Final Empowerment is granted by Lucifer. His presence is requested through the affirmation of the Oath of the Witch God Eternal. The **Flames** of Lucifer, the 66 current, which are the soul fires and source of life in Atlantis are increased at the climax of this rite. The entire process is sealed within the soul in sexual magickal communion with all three members of the Witchflame Trident. The rite is closed once all journeys with the Gods are completed.

### *Prayer Of Soul Fire*

*Through The Gates Of The Path;  
Of My Eternal Witch Soul;  
The Breath Of The Father Now Flows;  
Embraced Am I, In Lucifer's Flame;  
That Which Ignites The Witchblood;  
That Carries The Gnosis And Power Of Gods;  
The Current Of Flame Of The Sixty-Sixth Seal;  
Is The Power Of The Void Ensorcelled;  
Through Witchfire And Magick;  
It Sustains All Soul Life;  
From The Throne Of The Perfect Red King;  
Through The Hidden Pathways Of Gods And Spirit;  
To The Flesh Of The Mortal Body;  
This Fire Of Lucifer;  
Illuminates My Soul And Flows Through My Veins.*

### **Forging The Keys To The Depths**

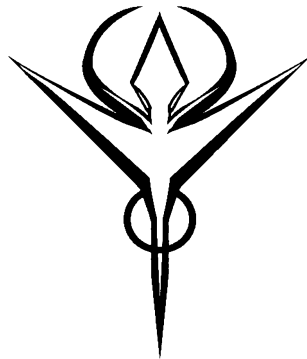
**The** key to the great universal soul gates of the Atlantean realm is **forged** in ritual with the four Demon Princes and the three Witch Gods **of** the Trident. The key itself must be carved from dark wood. It **contains** three points of power. These are the paths of the three lightning **flashes**, the power of the three Gods of the Trident, focussed in the **centre** of the dark vortex of the Gate of Knowledge. The names of Hecate, **Lucifer** and Belial are to be written at the outer edges of the circle and **the** gateways of the Edomite Kings are to be inscribed upon the three **points** in the order shown.



*The Key of Atlantis*

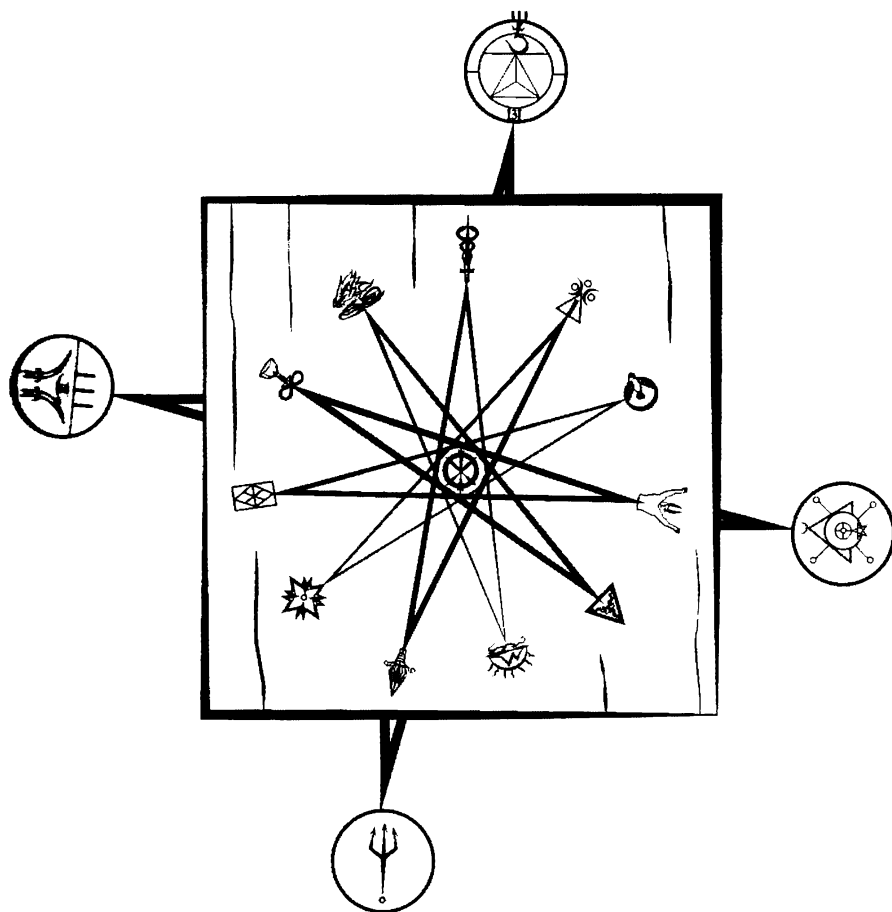
The temple floor must be marked with the circle and the three points of power, which must be orientated correctly. Hecate's point leads into the centre of the circle from the North, Lucifer's from the South East and Belial's from the South West. The points do not actually touch each other. The Atlantean seal is marked at the very centre of the temple floor in between the space where the points converge.

The chamber is set up as per full ritual, with the seal of the Lord of the Dark Star's throne and the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer at the central axis of all power. Together these form the Keys to the Gateway of



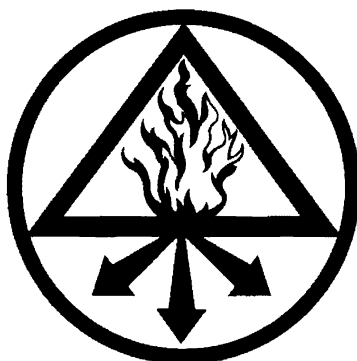
*Seal of Atlantis*

**Knowledge.** Within this central point, the stele of the Gateways of the **Kings** of Edom is placed atop the seal of the throne of the Lord of the **Dark Star**. All Companions of the Circle are utilised within this work. **The** stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods is again placed in the Eastern **quarter** at the circle's edge. The Crystal Eye of Lucifer and the Obsidian Eye of Hecate are placed at the right and left sides of the stele of the **Nine** Gates of the Gods respectively.



*Gates of Edom's Kings inside the Gateway of Knowledge*

The carved Key of Thaumiel, which is the mark of the Perfect Red King of Sulphur, is required for this ritual. This key is a part of the formula of the Keys to the Gateway of Knowledge



*Key of Thaumiel*

A second Key of Atlantis is to be created upon parchment. Within the centre of this second key, the Key of Thaumiel and Atlantean Seal are to be drawn.



*Seals merged within The Atlantean Key*

## **The Seven Sacred Keys**

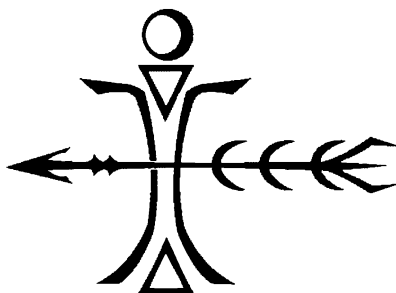
The seven Sacred Keys to the One Gate, which opens the Way to Atlantis, are granted by Queen Hecate. The keys empower both the carved Atlantean Key, and your own immortal soul for the purpose of opening the Gateway to Atlantis. The seals which release these keys are created by Lord Belial in full possession. The first four of these Sacred



**Keys** consist of the Atlantean Seals of the Demon Princes. These four **are** drawn upon parchment and placed at the circle's edge, at the gate-**ways** of their respective Demon Prince guardians.

### **The Atlantean Seal Of Demon Prince Lucifer**

**This** is the power of the soul's initiation in flame from the First Risen **Lord** in the East through the Path of Heaven and Hell conjoined, by the **will** of the Queen of Hell, to the Path of Amenta at the Western Gate.



*Atlantean Seal of Demon Prince Lucifer*

### **The Atlantean Seal Of Demon Prince Hasmoday**

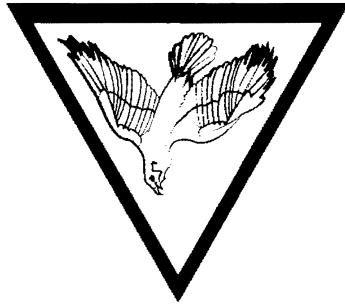
**This** seal, placed in the South, heralds the Grail of Gnosis in the uni-**verse** of man from which rise the three flames of the Trident of Shinh, **standing** as the centre of knowledge in this realm between the paths of **light** and dark.



*Atlantean Seal of Demon Prince Hasmoday*

## **The Atlantean Seal Of Demon Prince Uriens**

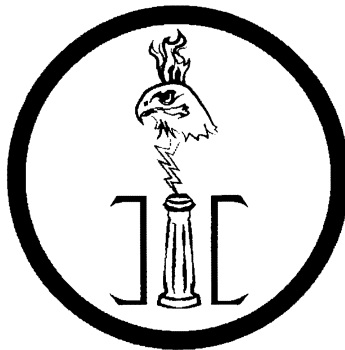
This seal, placed in the West, shows the flight of the Nightbird below the Path of the Setting Sun. It is one of the sacred pathways which lead the soul into the depths, where the Gods themselves come to learn the forbidden secrets of the Trident.



*Atlantean Seal of Demon Prince Uriens*

## **The Atlantean Seal Of Demon Prince Belial**

This is the seal of the secret pathway of Belial, Lord of the Heights and Depths and Guardian Supreme to the Gateway to Atlantis. It is the power of the lightning flash delivered to the soul who walks in Amenta far below the Nightside realm of the Witch. This seal is placed in the Northern quarter.



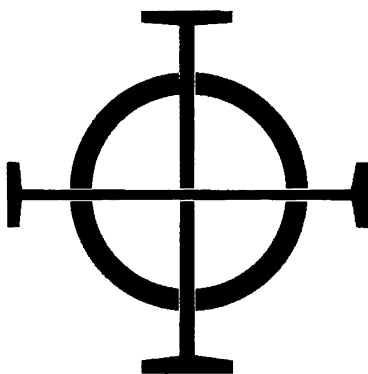
*Atlantean Seal of Demon Prince Belial*

## Three Keys Of The Three Great Flames Of The Trident

The seals which release the remaining three keys; those of the Great Gods of the Trident of Witchcraft; are to be carved in the same dark wood as that of the Atlantean key. These are placed at the base of each of the three points of their respective Witch God within the circle of the Arte.

### Atlantean Key Of The Dark Goddess

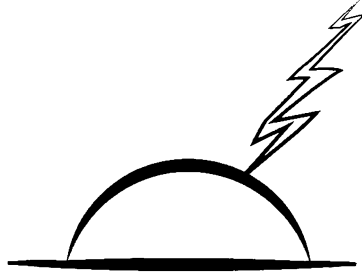
This seal is placed at the base of the Northern point, just inside the circle. The seal indicates the consummate power of the four Demon Princes of the four universal gateways to the void, that is held in balance at the axis of the ALL and ruled supreme by the Queen of Hell.



*Seal of The Atlantean Key of The Dark Goddess*

### Path Of Flame Of Lucifer's Gnosis

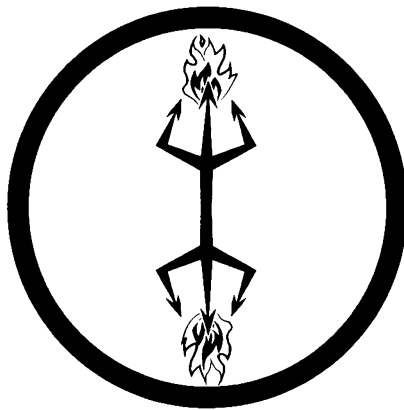
This is the seal of the flaming Path of Gnosis and Soul Fire that is ignited by Lucifer throughout the depths of the Atlantean realm, far beneath the Gateway of the Setting Sun. It is placed at the base of the Southeastern point of power.



*Seal Of The Path of Flame of Lucifer's Gnosis*

### **Trident Of Fire**

Placed at the base of the Southwestern point of power, this seal is the Path of Belial who opens the way to the worlds of the Atlantean Gods which are the power zones of the inner plane universe of Edom. It is the key to the subterranean domain of the First Witch God of Edom.



*Seal of The Trident of Fire*

### **Summoning The Keys Of Magickal Fire**

The ritual must initially be conducted from within the open Gate of Knowledge. The Gateways of Surgat, the formula of the Tassatowah and the Gateways of the Demon Princes are all to be opened and conjoined to the centre of all power after all respective parties are called forth.

**This** is the base formula for the return of the Atlantean Magickal system and unless otherwise stated should be used in all rituals within **this** book. The seals of the Keys to the Gateway of Knowledge and the **steles** of both the Nine Gates of the Gods and the Gateways of Edom's **Kings** must all be blessed and consecrated with Witchblood.

### *Prayer Of Bloodfire*

*As Flame Is The Soul Life In The Depths Of Atlantis;  
And The Darkness Of The Limitless Void;  
So Blood Is The Key Which Opens The Gates;  
Granting Life And Manifestation;  
The Witchblood Of The Gods Is The Great And Secret Key;  
To The Mastery Of Both Above And Below;  
Here Offered To The Gates Of The Ancients;  
In Sacrifice And Honour Of The Eternal Witch Gods.*

**The** Demon Princes and the three Gods of the Witchflame Trident must **be** called to full physical manifestation. Blessings of the Lord of the **Dark** Star must be given to conjoin the Nine Gates of the Gods, in their **Stellar** Heights, to the Gateways of Edom's Kings in their Atlantean **Depths**.

### *Blessing Of The Lord Of The Dark Vortex*

*From The Darkness Of The Void Beyond The Worlds Of Man;  
At The Foot Of The Stone Throne Of The Great Witch Goddess;  
With The Sacred Magick Formula;  
Of All Heights And All Depths;  
I Call Forth, With Honour, The Blessing;  
Of The Keeper Of The Dark Star Gate;  
Through The ONE Stellar Eye Of The Ancient God;  
To The Realm Of They Who Are The Forgotten Ones;  
Conjoin For Me Through The Stars Of Eden;  
To The Depths Of Edom Along The Backward Path;  
Of Belial Who Is Lord Of These Lands;*

*The Stellar Rays Of The Nine Gates Of The Gods;  
Illuminate The Path Of Flame For The Chosen;  
To Guide The Way Of The Atlantean Soul;  
Through The Realm Of Edom's Dark Kings.*

The Key of Thaumiel is blooded and placed atop the stele of the Gates of Edom's Kings, thus opening the Gates of Thaumiel to release the power of Lucifer's Flame within the cast Cloak of Hecate.

The Atlantean Key, and the parchment upon which the combined seals of Thaumiel and the Atlantean Key and Seal are drawn, must now be empowered by the Godform of Hecate, assumed to full possession.

### ***Godform Of The First Queen***

*From The Time Of The First Primal Gods;  
Of The Great Atlantean Lands;  
I Call Forth The Power Of My Beloved;  
The Goddess At Whose Throne All Shall Bow;  
She From Whose Flesh Came The Lord Of Fire;  
She Who Carved The Gods Of Atlantis;  
From Mighty Lucifer's Form;  
Their Will And Power Forged In His Flames;  
Hecate Of The Void Eternal;  
Goddess Supreme, Of The One Great Throne;  
Through Gates Of Soul And Flesh;  
I Call Forth The Power;  
Of The First Great Dragon Queen;  
To Enter Through Heart And Mind;  
To This Body Of Flesh;  
To Open And Bring Forth Unto This World;  
The Power Of The Ancient, Primal, Forgotten Gods;  
To Awaken The Seals Which Shall Release;  
The Keys To Unlock The Soul Magick;  
That Which Awaits In The Depths;  
Beyond The Atlantean Gate;  
Far Beneath The Nightside In A Realm;  
Before The Time Of Man And Witchkin.*

**The Goddess directs Her power through the flesh, merging it with that of the seven keys as their ancient seals are opened. This begins with the seals of the Princes. The carved Atlantean Key is connected to the seven Sacred Keys when their seals are manifested in blood. When performed within a circle that is cast through the planes, upon Belial's Earth, this conjoins the seven macrocosmic Sacred Keys with their carved and drawn representations, thus empowering the latter with the energy of the former.**

**The seals of the Princes are opened in a Deosil circumambulation which begins in the East at the gate of the Demon Prince Lucifer.**

**The seal of Lucifer, drawn upon parchment, is manifested in Witch-blood and offered through the medium of fire. Bloodfire releases the First Key into the swirling vortex of red energy that is the Demon Prince manifestation of Lucifer. The carved Atlantean Key is thrust, beyond the circle's edge, into the energy of the Demon Prince. It is held with both hands to create a circulating flow of magick which empowers the First Key within both carved talisman and soul. Lucifer ignites the soul which becomes a body of flames. The same process must be repeated at the gateways of Hasmoday, Uriens and Belial.**

### ***Prayer Of The First Atlantean Seal***

*From The First Risen Sun In Blood And Fire;  
I Open The Ancient Seal Of The First Atlantean Key;  
Across The Night Sky As The Rising Sun;  
My Soul Shall Go Forth;  
Carried From This World Of Incarnate Flesh;  
By The Lord Of Air, Who Is Lord;  
Of Demon Princes And First Father Of Man.*

### ***Prayer Of The Second Atlantean Seal***

*At The Southern Gate Of Heaven And Hell Conjoined;  
The Flame Of Shinh, The Great Spiritual Fire;  
Engulfs The Seal Of Ancient Keys;  
Manifested Through The Power Of Witchblood;  
From The Grail Comes The Flames;  
Which Devour The Phoenix;  
From The Ashes Of The Dead Shall Be Risen Again;  
The Power Of The Gods Of Atlantean Lands.*

### ***Prayer Of The Third Atlantean Seal***

*The Path Of The Sun Into Night;  
Is The Path Of Flight Of The Screeching Night Bird;  
The Messenger Of Lucifer Descends The Gate Of Uriens;  
To Open The Seal Of The Atlantean Realm;  
Placed Upon The Universal Soul;  
Under The Red Sky Of The Setting Sun;  
The Third Key Of This Ancient Gate To Forbidden Lands;  
Manifests Within Both Talisman And Immortal Soul Of Man.*

### ***Prayer Of The Fourth Atlantean Seal***

*From The Will Of Hecate;  
The Third Lightning Flash Of Gnosis;  
Is The Flame Of Lucifer;  
Which Burns The Seal;  
To Release The Fourth Atlantean Key;  
The Paths Of Above And Below Conjoin;  
At The Heart Of Power Where The Lightning Strikes;  
In The Centre Of The Circle Of Standing Stones;  
Here Lie The Secrets Of The Ancients;  
Beyond These Gates Await The Tests;  
Of The Soul In The Greatest Initiations Of Flame.*



As the power of each macrocosmic Key is released at each respective quarter, the energies of the other three Princes reach across the circle to connect with the physical body. Once the seals of all four Princes are opened, the carved seals of the Trident must be manifested in blood. The carved seals of the Trident must remain at the base of their respective points at the circle's edge. Their awakened power is directed into both talismanic carved Atlantean Key and immortal crystalline soul by the Gods themselves through the assumption of their forms to full possession.

The Godforms are assumed at the apex of each of the three respective points; this begins with Hecate. Once completed you walk back up the point and proceed Widdershins at the circle's edge to the next point. The path of the Widdershins vortex is symbolic of turning back the current against the Path of the Sun. This initiates the opening in full of the vortices of the Backward Way, the Atlantean Way, through all planes. It returns the Atlantean current to the universe of man.

During assumption, the Atlantean Key and parchment of the combined seals are held above the crown energy centre. This allows each lightning flash to pass through both key and being, charging you with the power of the Gods of the Trident as the Atlantean Keys are bestowed at soul level.

### *The Backward Way*

*Through The Gates Of The Four Demon Princes;  
The Four Seals Of The Keys Of The Depths;  
Manifested Now In This Realm;  
With The Power And Blood Of The Gods;  
Against The Path Of The Sun I Now Walk;  
To Stand At The Three Points Of Power;  
Of The Three Greatest Gods Of All Dark Magick;  
They Who Shall Grant Unto Those;  
With The Courage To Turn Back Against;  
The Way Of All Things;  
To Seek The Three Crowns Of Eternal Witch Gods;  
Against The Predestined Nature Of Man I Walk;*

*Alone Through The Dark Gates Of Knowledge And Wisdom;  
To Understand The Teachings Of Those Forgotten;  
Which Are Granted To All To Whom Are Bestowed;  
The Sacred Keys To Open The Gate Of The Depths;  
To The Eternal Realm, The Birthplace Of Gods;  
Far Below The Horizon Of The Red Setting Sun.*

### ***The Fifth Atlantean Key, The Seal Of Hecate***

*Born Of Dark Magick, Am I;  
That Which Burns In The Fire Of The Gods;  
I Have Risen From The Ashes;  
To Eclipse The Sky And Flown;  
To The Realm Of Hecate, The Stone Throne;  
Of The Queen Who Rules Far Beyond;  
The Stars Of The Universe Of Man;  
With The Seal Of The Goddess;  
I Summon The Fifth Atlantean Key;  
To Open The Gate Of The Greatest Power Of Magick;  
The Paths Of The Gods Of The Depths I Shall Walk;  
As One Who Will Stand At Their Side;  
From The Stellar Throne Of Hecate;  
To The Temples Below The Desert Of Arkos;  
Mine Is The Path Of Soul Testing;  
Mine Is The Path Of He Who Shall Know;  
The Three Crowns Of The Gods;  
Of The Witchflame Trident Of Old.*

### ***The Sixth Atlantean Key, The Seal Of Belial***

*Before Man You Stand As Lord Of Lords;  
King Over Kings In Edom's Great Lands;  
The Knowledge Of Your Greatest Secrets;  
Shall Be Returned To The Hearts Of Man;  
For He Who Now Walks Through Atlantean Realms;  
Is The Child Of Witchkin Guarded By Flame;  
And Guided In Darkness By Belial's Hand;*

*The Depths I Shall Enter As Mortal Soul;  
To Face The Primal Powers Of The First Gods;  
Grant Unto Me The Sixth Key Of The Gateway;  
Of The Depths Of The Realm Of Forbidden Knowledge;  
For I Am He Who Is Chosen To Tread;  
The Path Of The First Race Of Witchkin;  
To Endure Through Initiations Of Flame;  
Either The Terrors Of The Realms Of Lost Souls;  
Or The Power Of The Godform Triumphant;  
Who Returns From Atlantean Paths With Spiritual Power;  
Never Before Known By Incarnate Man.*

### ***The Seventh Atlantean Key, The Seal Of Lucifer***

*In Soul Empowerment I Stand Engulfed In Your Flames;  
To Follow The Path Of The Perfect Red King;  
The Magickal Fire Of Lucifer;  
Is The Breath Of The Dragon;  
Which Opens The Path Of The Backward Way;  
In Belial's Stead Shall I Walk;  
To The Temples Of They, Carved From Your Flesh;  
Who Await My Soul At The Tower;  
Which Stands Alone In The Red Desert Sands;  
I Shall Not Fall Upon The Path Of Testing;  
Never Shall I Turn From The Gods Of The Trident;  
Forever Do I Wish To Stand At Your Side;  
Grant Me The Seventh Key Great Lord Of Thaumiel's Throne;  
Grant Me The Flame Of Soul Power;  
That I May Know That Which No Other Has Known;  
See That Which No Other Has Seen;  
And Walk This Path Of Soul Testing;  
To Undertake The Initiations;  
Of The Eternal Realm Of The Depths;  
To Cast In Free Will This Immortal Soul;  
Through The Four Great Gates Of Fire;  
To The Judgement Of Gods;  
Which Is Held Beyond The Atlantean Realms.*

The form of Belial, as guide through the Pathway of the Heights and Depths which delivers the soul into the Atlantean realm, is nothing short of explosive when assumed. The Prince of the World of man grants the nine gifts of the Eternal Witch God to the aspiring adept who will soon enter Atlantis. These soul empowering gifts are as individual as the idiosyncrasies of the Path of Flame itself. Hecate's Crystalline energy and Lucifer's Flame are at this point in perfect balance as both powers merge within the being at an optimum frequency.

When all three Godforms have been assumed the carved Atlantean Key and the combined parchment seals are taken to the centre of the vortex where the energies of the Gods converge for the final Godform assumption which empowers the Atlantean Key.

## **The Eighth Key**

At the centre of the vortex, where Heaven and Hell meet in Death and the paths of the universe of man reach down to the last gateway of the forbidden realm, the four keys of the Demon Princes and the three keys of Gods of the Trident are forged in your own spiritual fires. Your own soul and the carved Atlantean Key become two halves of the same sacred talisman through which the gateway to the realm of the Gods of the first race shall be opened. You will become the Eighth Key!

The power of the Eighth Key is released by Belial as Prince of this Earth. He will empower your flesh, mind and soul as you forge the key, fusing it to your being in Witchblood. This action is performed in Bloodfire. First the parchment seal is blooded and then the seal of the carved Atlantean Key is filled with a generous offering of blood. Your soul, as the Eighth Key, is the Sword of Lucifer which opens all gateways drawing universal power through its tip to the centre of the ALL. The full understanding of the power of the Eighth Key, that is Lucifer's Sword of Fire, is attained when you open the Seal of All Gateways in later work.

## *Prayer Of The Eight*

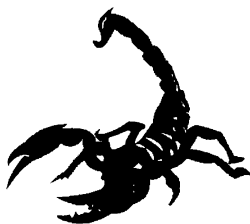
*From The Depths Of The Void;  
The Seals Of The Demon Princes Are Summoned Forth;  
With The Blood Of The Witch God Belial;  
And The Fires Of The Horned King;  
From The Throne Of Hecate;  
By The Will Of The Mighty Dark Goddess;  
The Keys Of The Great Atlantean Gate;  
Are Granted Unto The Hands Of Man;  
In The Clawed Hand Of Lucifer;  
They Are Offered To He Who Shall;  
Know All That Is Forbidden To Man;  
The Seven Keys Open The Way To The One Gate;  
Of The Realm Of Forgotten Gods Of The Depths;  
At The Heart Of The Throne Of The Dark Star;  
The Lord Of Ghagiel Takes The Blood Of The Witch;  
Into The Grail Of Lucifer It Is Poured;  
As Belial Summons Forth The Kalas Of Hecate;  
To Burn To Ashes The Mortal Form;  
To Enflame The Eternal Soul;  
That Which Flows Now From The Flesh Of The Child He Guides;  
Is The Blood Of The Gods;  
The Power Of Magickal Bloodfire;  
Creates Within Talisman And Soul Conjoined;  
The Eighth Sacred Atlantean Key;  
Turning Back All That Which Was;  
That The Soul May Transcend To Know The Pleasure And Pain;  
Of One Who Is Now Master Of The Great Work;  
And Walk The Path Of Flame;  
To Seek The Crowns Of Eternal Gods;  
To Know And Possess All That Which Was Forbidden;  
And Held From The World Of Mortal Man.*

## The Scorpion God

Belial teaches that only the form of the scorpion can survive the hostile pathways which lead to the temples of the Primal Gods beneath the Desert of Arkos. As Scorpion God, Belial guides the soul through the weblike Atlantean universe. These are the paths of the Spider Goddess. Attempting to undertake the tests of the Atlanteans along the Path of Flame in any form other than that of the Scorpion God will end in failure. This is the Lore of Belial. No other form will endure the tests that are wrought upon the soul by the Primal Gods. The soul who fails the tests of the Witch God soul in the depths shall forever remain there.

With the power of Belial you must become the Scorpion God. The form is one of a huge black scorpion. It may be altered as necessary within the Atlantean realm to one that is half-scorpion, half-man. The initial assumption is an initiation, a transmutative evolution which enhances the being preparing the immortal soul for its descent into the Atlantean universe.

The armour of the Scorpion God, the flesh of Belial Himself, will be granted unto those who attain the second Great Crown of Divinity in the Desert of Arkos.



## *The Flesh Of The Scorpion*

*From The Pathways Of Fire;  
The Lines Of The Dragon Which Lie;  
Beneath The Body Of Belial That Is The World Of Man;  
From The Throne Of Hecate, In The Black Endless Void;  
From The Inner Sanctum Of The Lake Of Lucifer's Fire;  
I Summon The Power Of The Black Flesh Of Belial;  
From Atlantean Depths And The Throne;  
Of She Who Stands In The Shadows;  
I Call For The Scorpion Flesh;  
This Is The Form Of Prince Belial;  
As King Of The Kings Of Edom;  
Here Is The Soul Of Man Who Shall;  
Become As The Scorpion God;  
Let The Darkness Flow From The Depths Below;  
Through Hidden Gateways And Into My Being;  
Let The Venoms Of Gods Yet Unknown;  
Pierce, In Belial's Name, The Flesh And Soul;  
The Embrace Of The Black Lord Of Lords;  
Is The Scorpion Form Of The Spider Paths;  
For Only In The Armour Of The Scorpion;  
That Enters The Tunnels Which Lie;  
Far Beneath The Red Desert Sands;  
Can Belial Protect That Which Shall;  
In Eternity At His Side Stand;  
The Fledgling God Who Shall Rise;  
From The Sands Of The Depths;  
Forged In Atlantean Fire;  
From The Flesh Of My Soul;  
That From Which Is Formed By Belial's Hand;  
And The Venom Of The First Primal Gods Of Fire;  
The Ancient Black Scorpion God, That Once Was A Soul Of Man.*





**The** blackness, which rises from the depths as a result of the summoning of the form of the Scorpion God is aggressive and instantly overwhelming. It must be accepted without fear. The three points of power of the Atlantean Key that is drawn upon the temple floor will pierce the being as the Atlantean current is merged deeper within your soul.

**The** scorpion tail which rises from beneath the temple floor, injects its own venom and the serpentine venoms of Mumman; a God as yet unknown whose power is brought forth by Belial; into the Qoph energy centre. The influx of thick liquid venom into the soul dissolves the shape of man into the black formless mass of the great Atlantean Gods. In total possession the being is reformed into the Scorpion God. The sensation of bones cracking and reforming into outer flesh, as black legs are pushed outwards from a now very different shaped midsection, can be unnerving.

**The** initial journey is taken within, to know and experience the gateways deep within the soul which are hidden from all but those who choose to walk this path. The Gate to Atlantis is opened as much within the soul as it is across the inner planes and the void. The Sword of Lucifer is seen as the Eighth Key, which opens the One Gate that was sealed within the soul of man by Hecate many aeons before.

**The** journey through the actual planes is initiated by Hecate and Lucifer, who conjoin with Belial in sexual ecstasy within both soul and flesh. The soul descends a huge vortex which falls away below the circle. The beauty of the Goddess Hecate, the power of Lucifer's illuminating flame and the darkness of the Shadow of Belial are revealed as the soul is drawn into the deepest, hidden path of the Nightside universe. This is where the realm of the Witch merges, separated by the Great Atlantean Gate, with the realm of the birthplace of Gods.

**The** vortex yields very real and incredibly physical sensations of lying under an expanse of deep water, looking up towards a surface that is in no way visible. As the soul approaches the gate between the universes, power is bestowed and knowledge given alongside the necessary seals to continue the journey. Many secrets of the Witchcraft, unique to those with the courage to explore these depths, are revealed by the Gods.

In the explosion of sexual and spiritual ecstasy, the soul merges in totality with the three Great Gods of the Trident. Consecration of the Atlantean Key with magickal kalas reifies these powerful currents through an already manifested and forged talisman. The soul now rests at the gate which separates the Qlippothic Nightside and Atlantean universe. The gates of the soul and the Gate of the Depths are now fused together. They may be opened with the key you have forged throughout all planes.

## GATES OF AMENTA

**The** gift bestowed unto he who walks the path of the Scorpion God is the ~~red~~ignment of forces, conformed by will, upon the inner planes to manifest ~~desired~~ changes upon the material plane. This is the beginning of creation ~~from~~ thought. This is the will of the Gods." - **HECATE**

### **Inner Gateways Of The Soul**

**The** combination of expanding spiritual power and the weight of the ~~magickal~~ currents of Atlantis, felt in great measure now that soul in-cursion is imminent, increases an already tremendous physical head ~~pain~~. This is the manifestation within the soul of the Atlantean gate. **That** which has been hidden within your immortal being since its crea-tion now rises to the forefront of all parts of the self. The pain will increase as the power increases, until the day upon which the actual gate is to be opened.

**The** Atlantean Gate must be opened upon a night of the full moon; it **is** therefore advisable to forge the key as close to this time as possible. **Even** then, the vast build up of energy will cause discomfort.

**The** Queen of Hell is to be called forth in sexual magickal communion. **It** is Hecate who sealed the universe of Atlantis from that of the cur-rent realm, and it is She who must open the gates within the soul that **is** forever Hers before it may descend into Amenta itself. This process **is** initiated in prayer and possession before the actual opening of the Atlantean Gate.

### *Call Of The Witch Queen*

*Queen Of Witchfire, First Dragon Goddess;  
Hecate Of The Paths Of Night Eternal;  
Who Holds All Keys To All Realms;  
Of Both Men And Gods;  
I Call You In Love And Union Of Flesh And Spirit;  
From The First Throne Of Gods;*

*Through The Gates Of My Soul;  
To Enter The Heart Of My Being;  
To Release Unto Me The Atlantean Magickal Power;  
To Open The Forbidden Paths Of The Depths;  
Unsealing The Gateways Of Gods;  
Which Lie Hidden Deep Within;  
The Very Core Of My Immortal Witch Soul.*

The blinding green energy that is released through the union with Hecate fills the entire being, pushing the soul back from the body. This is a form of crystalline manifestation of the Mother of Lucifer. As the energy increases, the crystalline light becomes ever brighter, increasing the overall vibration to one of overwhelming spiritual ecstasy. Sensations of connection to limitless power will abound.

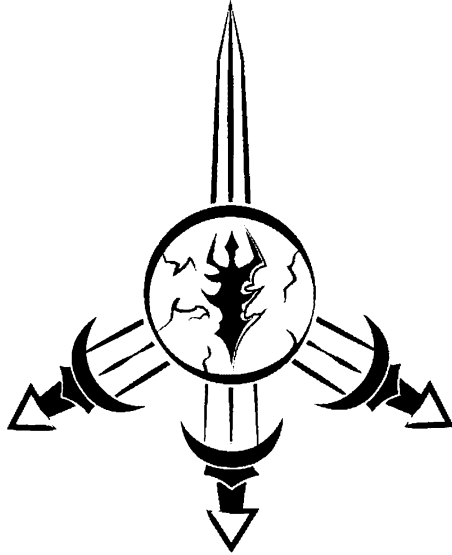
The head pain reaches an excruciating crescendo during the loving communion with Hecate. When it can be borne no longer, the intense agony will depart as quickly as it came, as though a tremendous blockage has been removed from within the being. This is the unsealing of the soul's own gateway to the Atlantean realm.

## **The Eye Of The Scorpion God**

*"He who walks as the Scorpion in the Depths shall be granted safe passage upon the web of the Spider Goddess." - BELIAL*

The Eye of the Scorpion God is the mark upon the hidden throne of Belial, which lies in the central and most sacred realm, the twelfth Atlantean temple. This realm exists only for they who have succeeded the Final Initiation of Fire in the Judgement of Lucifer's Flames.

Though concealed, even to those who undertake the tests of the Path of Flame, the power of this throne and that of the Eye itself may be drawn upon. Once marked upon the soul by Belial, the power is projected through the Indigo Eye. The Eye of the Scorpion God illuminates the hidden seals of the Atlantean Gods in the dark realm of Amenta.



*The Eye of The Scorpion God Belial*

## **The Path Of The First Sun**

***"He who has transcended the Gate of the Widdershins Moon and opened the Path to the Depths of Amenta stands as Lucifer, with one foot in the Heavens and one in the Hells." - HECATE***

**The** macrocosmic gateway to Atlantis must now be opened. This rite **must** be performed next to a large expanse of water. It is of no consequence whether the water is oceanic or landlocked. It is the power of the element itself which becomes the actual gateway, through all planes to the Atlantean realm. This gateway will open, even through the material plane, breaking the surface of the water.

**The** opening call is given just as the sun sets on a night of the full moon. You must stand between the setting Sun and the rising Moon. The Atlantean Key is held in the projecting hand between the Sun and the Moon. The receiving hand is held with the palm facing the ground. **Belial** is then called to open the Dragon Lines and release their power which is directed through body and soul to the Atlantean Key. Hecate and Lucifer are called as the gatekeepers of the power of the Moon and Sun respectively.

## *Summoning The Gate Of Red Flame*

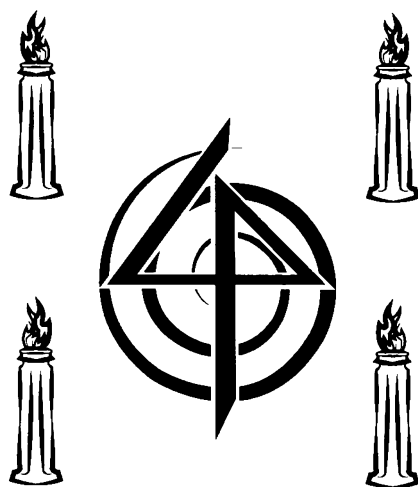
*The Fires Of The Dragon Are Summoned;  
In The Name Of Belial, Lord Of This Earth;  
To The Night Sky Into Which The Phoenix Ascends;  
To The Point Where The Gates Of The Sun And The Moon;  
Meet At The Crossroads Of The Realms Of Day And Night;  
The Twin Powers Of The Realm Of Man;  
Are Ignited With The Breath Of The Dragon;  
To Reveal Unto He Who Sees;  
With The Eye Of The Scorpion God;  
The Sacred Hidden Seal Of Atlantean Lands;  
From A Time Before Incarnate Man;  
The Power Of The Primordial Gods Of Darkness;  
That Which Is Sealed In the Depths Of Amenta;  
Is Summoned Forth To This Meeting Of Worlds;  
In The Light Of The Moon And Flame Of The Sun;  
Draconian Fires Burn The Sacred Seal;  
Which Adorns The Great Gate;  
Of Primal And Ancient Atlantean Power;  
Let The Masks Of Edom's Kings Fall;  
To Reveal The Gods Of The First Aeon;  
That The Gateway Now Revealed Be Opened;  
For I Am He Who Stands Between All Realms;  
Lord Of The Oath Of Witch God Eternal;  
From The Soul Fires Of Man And Witch God;  
I Open With Eight Ancient Keys;  
The One Swirling Gate;  
Of The Backwards Widdershins Path;  
Of The First Sun Into Night;  
I Descend As Mind And Soul;  
As The Scorpion God I Speak Now;  
To All Witchkin, Spirits And Gods;  
In The Names And Honour Of The Trident;  
With The Power Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;  
Alim! Atum!  
This Is The Path Of The Soul Into Night!*

## The Turning Back Of The Gates

**The** elements react to the call of power and subsequent release of energy that is dispersed through the Atlantean Key to the Great Gate that is manifested between the rising Moon and setting Sun where their two paths meet across the world of man. As the flow of wind currents from the West increases and the surface of the water itself becomes disturbed by unseen forces, your entire aura will react to this change of spiritual tide and time. The sensation of liquid energy; flowing throughout the entire physical body; that is experienced during the forging of the key, is greatly enhanced at this point.

**The** opening gateway manifests in the shape of the Atlantean Key itself, over and beneath the surface of the water. Within the centre of the gate a small opening through the ether will become visible, its aperture expanding in ever-increasing circles. The seals of the vortex of the Four Pillars of Fire, manifested in the ether above the opening gateway, give a small clue to the formula of spirit in the Atlantean realm and the evolutionary leap between immortal soul and Witch God spirit of flame.

· **Etheric** currents of lightning pass through the Gate of Moon into the being; through the Atlantean Key; and enter the expanding vortex, the path of the soul to Atlantis.



*Seals of the Vortex of the Four Pillars of Fire*

As the ground appears to move through the planes the Sun will rise again from the Western gate, burning brighter than before. The world itself can be felt breathing and moving in synchronicity with the life breath of physical body and the energy flow of spirit and soul.

As the sky turns red, a second Sun will rise in the East. The vortex of the backwards path to Amenta manifests in the form of a maelstrom upon the water. The face of the Key must, at this point, be shown to both the Moon and the Sun before being held central at the axis of all gateways, between the fabric of these two universes that meet upon material and inner plane alike.

The descent of the soul into Amenta has begun.

### *The Prayer Of The Descent Of The Scorpion God*

*From The Heart Of The Lake Of Fire;  
Above Which Stands The Throne Of The Horned Hooded King;  
From The Power Of The Goddess;  
Through The Silver Moon Gate;  
From The Pathways Of Dragons;  
I Call For The Merging Of Soul Paths At Crossed Roads;  
Of The Aeons Of Gods;  
I Open The Path And Descend;  
The Depths Of The Atlantean Desert Of Arkos;  
As Scorpion God And Soul Of Witchblood;  
With The Will Of Hecate In Lucifer's Flame;  
With The Armour Of Belial Upon My Flesh And Soul;  
I Walk The Path Of Amenta;  
I Open The Gates Of Forbidden Wisdom And Power;  
To Atlantean Depths I Descend;  
As My Soul Now Departs The Realm Of The Flesh;  
In The Gods Of The Witchcraft Trident's Names.*

The energy of the universe itself will move around you as you stand at the centre of all power. As the Scorpion God, you must show the key to the last glimmer of light that flickers from the setting Sun in the West.



**The** gateway will be seen in all quarters, for it opens at the point in all **worlds** where your soul stands. Finally, when the Sun has set, you are **to show** the key to the one Great Star in the sky and vibrate the words **of power**:

*Atum! Atum! Atum!*

**In** the darkness, with the Gods of the Trident looking down from **the** night sky as three pillars of power are seen at the Western gate, **the** overwhelming sensation of descending a huge vortex signifies **total** and complete soul immersion into the Forbidden universe of the **Atlantean** Gods.

**Once** all affirmations of power and all relevant gnosis have been **received** from the Gods of the Witchcraft you must depart the site **where** the Atlantean Gate was opened. Your flesh and conscious mind **may** still exist upon the material plane, but your soul now walks the **Path** of Flame through the Desert of Arkos. This is the journey of **he who** seeks the Forbidden Gnosis and the Crowns of Eternity in the **birthplace** of Gods.

## **The Lupine Way**

**In** the depths of the universe of the Gods who ruled over the very first **race** of man lie the oldest, most powerful and most coveted of occult **secrets**. If it is the will of Hecate, then Belial shall guide the chosen soul **of** the adept to partake of the gnosis of the Lupine Way. This is the full **revelation** of the Wolfen Path, for those who seek the darkest gift that **may** be bestowed upon an incarnate soul.

**The** remaining four of the six great keys of the Wolf Gate (the seal of **Hecate** through which this power is granted) are illuminated by the **Red** Sun of Amenta. Here, they may be acquired with the aid of the **Scorpion** God Belial. The specific details of these remaining keys are **never** to be spoken of. This is the Lore of Hecate. What may be known **is** the Lore of the Wolf Demon, itself one of the keys, whose summon-**ing** and permanent soul merging in possession is eternal. The Wolf **Demon** will change not only the soul but also the path of incarnation

that the soul may undertake, even as a fully evolved Godform, such is the power of this entity. These beings grant gnosis within the soul, the place where the most powerful manifestations and transmutations are initiated, of the physical and biological codes of both man and animal that are held within the body and mind. The Wolf Demon teaches man how to effect the change.

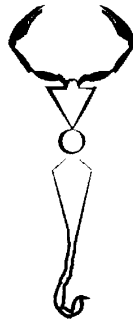
The power of transformation of one who has merged with the Wolf Demon and holds all keys to the Wolf Gate, will only be granted by Hecate after the correct ritual and sacrificial petitions are put forth. It is not given until all sworn tasks undertaken on behalf of the Goddess are fulfilled. The freedom of the wolf which awaits both body and mind is unequalled; it far outweighs that of the incarnate human form. In short, the change itself can become a moot point as they who achieve this are unlikely to wish to return to their original state of being. Far from the simple horrors of legend, these beings are the result of the work of a soul which has transitioned beyond the Gates of Fire, completing the work of the Dark Goddess and whose path beyond this life is one of ascension.

## **The Nine Aeons Of Man**

A greater understanding of Atlantis through the immersion of the soul into this realm illuminates the creation of the Primal Atlanteans Gods as beings who, like Belial, were torn from the flesh of Lucifer by Hecate. The Primal Gods ruled the first race of man for the first nine aeons of its existence before the Dark Queen sealed them within the inner planes of the Atlantean universe, as the failures of the first race were washed away by the traumatic climate changes induced by Lucifer and the other six incarnate watchers who earthed the stellar currents of destruction.

## THE MARK OF THE SCORPION

**The Mark of the Scorpion** is the sacred seal of the Scorpion God, Belial that is burned upon the souls of all adepts who enter the Atlantean inner planes to undertake the Tests of Fire. The mark grants the power of the magickal telepathic mind, the collective consciousness which linked the Atlanteans directly to their Gods. The collective consciousness is another step in the soul's evolution towards divinity. The mark grants gnosis of the total process of evolution, whereby the physical form may be utilised for incarnate existence of the newly forged God-form (but is no longer required to sustain the spiritual existence of the individual being in eternity) which has transgressed the Gates of Fire and successfully faced the Final Judgement of the soul.



*Sacred Mark of The Scorpion*

### **Ancient Venom**

The sacred Mark of the Scorpion yields the power of the Scorpion's Touch. This malefic venom may be administered to either the physical or astral body of your chosen victim. The gift is formally accepted from Belial in sexual magickal communion. The Mark of the Scorpion is cut into the flesh of the projecting arm to fully initiate the release of this power. It is then drawn upon the abdomen in black ink. Belial is called forth to manifest the gift of the venom of the Scorpion God into both the flesh and subtle bodies. In full possession your own blood, which now flows with the venoms of the scorpion, is used to consecrate the abdominal seal. This manifests the power of the scorpion in the world of man.

In sexual magick with Belial, the sacred mark is consecrated with the spiritually empowered sexual fluid that is also imbued with the venom of the Scorpion God. The reification of this power opens the seal that is burned within the soul releasing, through the gateways of the mind to the physical form, the venom of the Scorpion's Touch. The prayer of the venom must now be given.

### ***The Call Of The Dark God Belial***

*From The Form Incarnate Of Flesh;  
I Have Risen To The Throne Of The One Queen Of Hell;  
The Path Beyond The Moon Of Thaumiel, I Have Walked;  
My Soul A Gate Of Stellar Kalas;  
Shone By The Gods To Be Earthed;  
Here In The World Of Incarnate Man;  
As He Who Is The First Sun;  
That Which Burns Brighter Across Atlantean Skies;  
I Bear The Mark Upon My Immortal Soul;  
Of The Sacred Seal Of The Great Scorpion God;  
With This Seal I Call You Forth;  
From The Depths Of Amenta;  
Through The Backwards Path;  
With Power Summoned Through The Gate;  
Of The Seven Sister Stars;  
I Call To The God Of The Third Ruling Tip;  
Of The Trident's Great And Mighty Flame;  
In The Form Of The Scorpion God;  
Rise Forth From Beneath The Red Desert Sands;  
Belial Who Is Lord Over The Kings Of Edom;  
Come Forth From The Depths And Shadows;  
Ancient Scorpion God Of The Black Lands;  
Rise From The Time Before Man;  
Rise From The Darkness, The Depths;  
Come Forth And Enter The Vessel Of Flesh;  
And Witchfire, To Open The Path;  
Of My Immortal Soul To Release;  
The Black Venom Of The Scorpion God;  
Of The Realms Of Forbidden Power;*

*To Open The Gates Sealed Through The Aeons;  
Returning Into The Hands And Minds Of Man;  
The Vilest Curses Of Soul Destruction;  
Of The Power Of The Venom Of The Scorpion;  
The Greatest Curse Of The Touch Of Death;  
That Which Lies Dormant;  
The Primal Touch Of Forgotten Gods;  
Awakened Once More Here This Night;  
Brought Forth To This Vessel Of Flesh By Belial;  
The Venom Of Death's Touch In The Body Of Man.*

### ***The Prayer Of The Venom***

*In The Embrace Of The Scorpion's Claws;  
Held Within And Without Body And Soul;  
I Am He Who Is Merged;  
With The Black Lord Who Rules All;  
In The Heights Of The Pathways Of Heavens;  
The God To Whom Even The First Kings Bow;  
Far Below The Tunnels Of The Desert;  
Which Lies At The Heart Of Atlantean Lands;  
The Venom Of The Scorpion Is Life To They;  
Who In Honour Of Belial Bear;  
This Sacred Mark Upon Their Immortal Soul;  
It Is The Elixir Of The Immortal Form;  
Ignited In Lucifer's Flames For They;  
Who Walk The Paths Of The Spider;  
Beneath The Scorpion's Land;  
But For All Who Are Not;  
Of The Black Armoured Flesh Of Belial's Kin;  
They Who Are Not Of The Oath Eternal;  
Of The Crowns Of Witch Gods;  
Or The Fires Of Lucifer's Breath;  
This Power Is The Poison Of The Immortal Soul;  
Its Venom The Death Of All Life And Hope;  
For They Who Shall Cross The Path In Anger;  
Of The Kin Of The Black Scorpion Belial;  
Shall Taste The Agony Of This Poison;  
That Which I Summon Forth To My Flesh;*

*Through The Sacred Seal Of His Mark;  
Which Is In Eternity Burned Deep Within;  
The Seed Of Being Which From Immortal Soul;  
Shall Be Born The Body Of Eternal Witch God;  
As I Merge In Life And Manifestation;  
The Reified Power Of Belial;  
Which Grants Mastery Of Both Above And Below;  
Upon The Flesh Of My Body Incarnate;  
To Ignite The Sacred Seal;  
From Which Pours The Black Venom;  
Of He Who Is Lord Of The Forgotten Gateways;  
Which Grant Now This Power Of Gods;  
No Longer Forbidden But Now Returned;  
From The Depths Of Amenta;  
To This Aeon Of Man;  
From The Seal Upon The Gates Of The Soul;  
Into The Sacred Witchblood;  
This Black Liquid Fire Now Flows!*

Releasing the venom into the being is not solely a process of empowering this ancient curse. It is an act of spiritual alchemy that evolves the soul, bringing it into alignment with the greater power that courses through the inner planes of the Atlantean realm.

A second act of sexual magickal communion is undertaken to seal this power within the being. The venom is first experienced at soul level. This sensation is a blend of pain and sexual and spiritual ecstasy as that which at first feels totally alien swarms through the being. It is then felt within the veins as it courses through the body reacting with, and igniting, the fires of Witchblood in this magickal fusion.

In the ecstasy of immortal soul conjoined with Eternal Witch God, the Path of Lucifer's Flame to the Atlantean realm is now fully ignited. The Atlantean current is now as much a part of your immortal soul as the Flames of the Father which sustain all life within these depths. Upon return from the inner plane journeys which follow this potent coupling and alchemical transformation, the rite may be closed. The venom of the Scorpion God is essential to the function of being in these depths.

## The Touch Of Death

Administering the venom of the scorpion in malefica requires the use of your blood. This applies whether the venom is to be delivered physically or astrally. The focus of the curse in either instance is to release the venom into the soul of the victim through the outer gates of either subtle body, aura or flesh. That which poisons the soul, poisons the body. The harm caused by the venom will manifest upon the incarnate form into which the soul channels its life-giving energy and earths its immortal spirit. You must focus upon your chosen victim; no sympathetic items should be needed. The index finger of your directional hand is the physical plane representation of the tail of the scorpion which will administer the venom of Belial. The tip of the finger must be cut open with the blade of a powerful magickal weapon, such as the dagger of the Dragon's Fang. The summoning of the venom is given unto Belial under the dominion and will of the Queen of Hell. The venom is then drawn, in focussed will, through the soul gates and manifested in the blood which flows forth from your fingertip.

### *Summoning The Venom*

*Under The Will Of The Queen Of All Hell;  
From Within The Black Armoured Form;  
Of The Scorpion Who Dwells As God And Guardian Of Souls;  
Who Shall Walk The Atlantean Path Of Flame;  
I Summon Forth From Beneath The Desert Of Arkos;  
The Venom Of The Black King Who Rules;  
Over The Paths Of The Depths;  
Through Which The Forbidden Power Now Rises;  
Ensorcelled To My Will;  
The Venom Of Souls Forever Cursed;  
Is The Poison Of The Spiritual Form Of The Scorpion;  
Who Walks In The Forbidden Realm Of Amenta;  
I Call Forth This Elixir Of Soul Destruction;  
I Summon, Draw Forth And Ensorcel;  
The Black Venom Of Soul And Flesh;  
The Curse Of The Scorpion;  
The Cold Touch Of Death;*

*That Is Granted Unto Mortal Incarnate Man;  
By Belial, Who Is King;  
And Custodian Of This Ancient Power;  
Lord Of The Heights And Black Scorpion Of Atlantean Depths.*

The victim's name is written upon parchment in blood across the seal of Belial. The sacred Mark of the Scorpion is drawn atop this with the blood venom which flows from your finger as the *Curse of the Scorpion* is spoken. The parchment is then burned in the Flames of Lucifer with the Supreme Power of the Goddess of All Witchcraft, Hecate.

The subtle form of your victim may be pierced with your finger manifested as the tail of the scorpion in astral attack. Should the physical form also be attacked then the touch is to be hard, sharp and the death touch administered with concentrated will, as the protective aura and inner being are pierced, instantly infusing them with the Black Venom of the Scorpion. No words are spoken during this act and you are to be leave immediately once the venom is delivered. An attack launched physically in this way will increase the speed with which the flesh is affected by the venom that you deliver at soul level.

### *Curse Of The Scorpion*

*With The Touch Of Death I Issue This Curse;  
With The Poison Of Souls Eternally Damned;  
From The Bones Of They Who Have Fallen;  
Into The Black Soul Corruption;  
Of The Greatest And Most Sacred Power Of The Ancient Craft;  
The Blackest Atlantean Magick;  
From The Agony Of Spirits Forever Held;  
From Their True Place Of Rest;  
All They Who Have Sank Far Beneath The Gate Of Lost Souls;  
Which Lies Below The Depths Of Atlantean Desert Sands;  
Is Created The Venom Of The Scorpion;  
From Death There Is Born A Greater Life;  
For They Who Partake Of The Sacred Poison;  
For You Who Are Now Cursed With This Black Venom;*



*Shot Forth From Mine Own Witchblood;  
Only Misery And Death Shall Great Belial Grant;  
As The Accursed Venom Of The Scorpion;  
Unfolds To Devour And Decay All Will;  
Life, Power And Hope;  
As I Pierce Your Flesh, Mind And Spirit;  
With The Venomous Tail Of The Great Scorpion God;  
The Black Poison Of The Damned;  
In The Realm Of Forgotten Gods;  
Opens The Gate Of The Dead;  
Deep Within Your Body And Soul.*

## **The Veil Of Time**

**Soul** transmutation induced by the venom of the scorpion grants further understanding of the veil of time and its reversed cycle witnessed during the ritual opening of the Atlantean Gate. The vortex, which spun around the being when the gateway opened between rising full Moon and red setting Sun was the veil of time itself. He who unseals the Gate of Atlantis stands upon the inner planes as the one fixed point of the centre of the All around which the cosmos, the universe and the continuous veils of time all move during this process.

**In** this particular instance the veil of time spins backwards around the key holder, turning back the sands of time so all the universal keys and gateways; which keep the forbidden realm sealed and hidden from the soul eyes of man; align in synchronicity to manifest and open the Atlantean Gate. This is in stark contrast to the brief soul incursions made by some who transgress the veils of time to briefly experience glimpses of the Atlantean realm through the works of high magick.

**Belial** is the bi-locational link between the part of you which exists in this realm and that which He guards in the depths: your immortal soul. In the ecstasy of magickal union, He uses the venom of the scorpion to unseal the pathways of the Atlantean tunnels within the soul. All souls contain within them, in microcosm, the maps of all universes. They are opened with the power of the Gods. During this communion the sensation of roots and tendrils entering both physical and subtle

forms indicates the unsealing of the tunnels. The veil of time will again be opened. Scenes of the actual physical world of Atlantis, before its destruction, are viewed through portals created in the veil by Belial. Village settings, vast expanses of ocean and ancient ports may be seen. This realm, long since destroyed by the Gods, still exists within the continuous veils. All that once was still is, and will continue to be, within the veil itself until the kalas of the veil have spun their last cycle and the universe inverts upon itself to be reborn anew.

## **Challenges Of The Witchflame Soul**

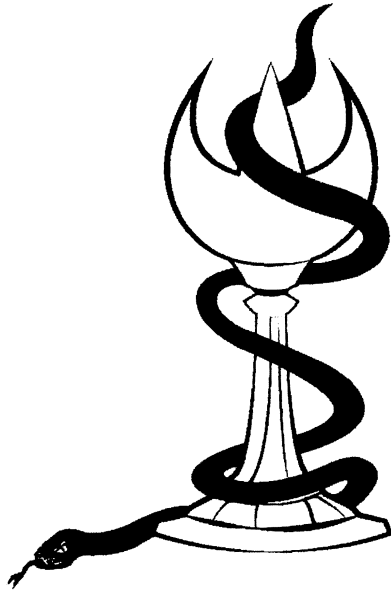
Unsealing the Atlantean tunnels initiates the Tests of Fire in earnest. Like all true spiritual tests these are not confined solely to the inner planes. They will be woven throughout all aspects of your existence including incarnate life. In the testing ground of the material realm, the hardships of this path can be truly manifested by the Gods. When combined together with the incredibly heightened energy, awareness and soul sensitivity of the evolutionary process, this is the Witchcraft equivalent of the Gods themselves throwing down the gauntlet. Only they who are truly worthy shall transcend the Gates of Flame, to ascend as fully evolved Godforms who have received the Final Initiation by Fire in Lucifer's Final Judgement of their souls.

All who stand now at this point, must continue. There is no return through failure. The price of failure in the Atlantean realm is to have one's mind pulled through the gates to join the failed and fallen soul. This process will cause the lifeforce to ebb away from the incarnate body. The only path of return is through the successful evolution of the being which transforms from immortal spirit to Witch God soul.

BOOK TWO

THE  
BOOK OF  
FORBIDDEN WISDOM

*"Within these pages is the lost gnosis of the first souls of man. This is  
the Knowledge of the Gods." - BELIAL*



## FORBIDDEN SEAL OF THE WISDOM OF BELIAL

*"Be warned of the trappings of unlimited power and knowledge. All who turn away and ignore the teachings of the Scorpion God shall open the soul gate through which they will fall into limitless darkness. I cannot protect those who turn away from the love of the Gods of Witchflame." - BELIAL*

The Book of Forbidden Wisdom resides in the Atlantean tunnels which exist beneath the Desert of Arkos. It contains knowledge that was once granted to incarnate man. The book itself cannot be held, its gnosis is delivered directly to the soul. It cannot be possessed by one single individual. Attainment of the power within the book is necessary in order to prepare the soul for its descent into the realm of the Temples of the Atlantean Gods.

It is from the Book of Forbidden Wisdom that the Book of the Scorpion God is written.

### The Book Of Belial

Opening the book conjoins the tunnels of the Atlantean Gods; the great wormholes connecting the eleven temples of the depths and the twelfth hidden temple at the heart of the universe; with those which are mapped by Belial deep within your open soul. The knowledge flows through the Pathways of Belial which connect soul and mind in the realm of Atlantis and that of man. All that is needed to trigger the evolution of the soul, in preparation for the tests ahead, is contained within this book. The secrets of the Gods and a greater understanding of the multifaceted King Belial is attained.

The Seal of Forbidden Wisdom, granted by Belial Himself, is the key which opens the book. It is a seal of Bloodfire.

To attempt to open the Book of Forbidden Wisdom without having transcended the Atlantean Gate, will bring failure to he who tries to cheat the Witch Gods of their right to open the sacred gateways within

the souls of they who undertake the tests of the Path of Flame. It will open, within both mind and soul, a curse that will devour the being from within.



*Seal upon The Book of Forbidden Wisdom*

## **Breaking Forbidden Seals**

Before the seal upon the Book of Forbidden Wisdom can be opened, it must first be manifested and magickally awoken with the power of the Witch Gods.

With Heaven and Hell merged in Death by the power of the Dark Star and the gates of the Demon Princes conjoined, the three Witch Gods of the Trident of the Arte are called forth to full physical manifestation. Each is requested for their power and blessing upon the seal of the Book of Forbidden Wisdom; it is drawn upon virgin parchment and rests upon the seals and Key of Thaumiel at the centre of the vortex of Witchflame. With power focussed through the sword, the prayers of the Gods are given. Their form and energy are directed through the gates of flesh and soul and delivered through the tip of your magickally empowered steel blade into the glyph.

## ***Prayer Of Forbidden Knowledge***

*In Your Name And Honour, Great Witch Goddess;  
I Call Forth The Manifestation Of The Seal;  
Of Forbidden Knowledge, Power And Wisdom;  
The Book Of The Gods, Which Lies;  
Hidden Upon The Third Lightning Flash;  
Deep Within The Paths Walked;  
By Atlantean Gods Of The Ancient World;  
Is The Key To The Evolution Of The Soul Of Man;  
From The Seeds Of Immortal Being;  
To The Body Eternal Ascended;  
Through The Flames Of Lucifer;  
Of The Witch God Who Shall Forever;  
Stand At Your Side As He;  
Who Has Claimed The Three Precious Crowns;  
And Walked Beyond The Four Gates Of Flame;  
Grant Me The Seal, Dark Mother Goddess;  
Open The Books Of The Gods For The Soul Of Man;  
Who Hath Pledged His Oath At Your Throne;  
To Forever Shine Forth As A Star;  
In The Night Sky Of Hecate;  
The Magick Of The First Of The Gods;  
That Which Flows From The Fourth Throne;  
In The Endless Void;  
The Dark Power Of Hecate;  
Your Kalas Of Love And Witchfire.*

## ***The Lightning Flash Of Flame***

*From The Throne At The Highest Realm;  
In The Universe Of Man;  
Through The Depths Of Amenta, Far Below The Nightside Paths;  
The Lightning Bolts Of Lucifer's Power;  
Ignite the Fires Of The Soul Of Man;  
And Empower The Eternal Bodies Of Gods;  
Yours Is The Path Of Flame In The Darkness;  
Upon Which The Great Scorpion;*

*Guides He Of The Oath Eternal;  
Through Ordeals Of The Spirit, Flesh And Mind;  
I Shall Walk Beyond The Tests Of The Gods;  
Of A World That Was Before Mine Own;  
Who Shall Open The Path Of Damnation;  
Or The Gates Of Divine Soul Ascension;  
Through Your Flames To This Destiny;  
Chosen Of My Own Free Will;  
Strike Now This Seal Of Forbidden Power, Lucifer;  
Open With Me The Book Of The Gods;  
Your Fires Ignite And Illuminate The Glyph Of Ancient Wisdom;  
That Is To Be Opened This Night;  
With The Blood Of My Immortal Soul.*

### ***The Wisdom Of The Scorpion***

*Yours Is The Flesh Into Which My Immortal Soul Is Encased;  
In This Realm Where The Sun Has Forever Set;  
Upon The Glyphs Of They Who Are Fallen;  
Long Before The False Faiths Of Man;  
The Will Of Hecate And The Fires Of The Father;  
Have Brought Forth The Seal Of The Forbidden Book;  
Of The Wisdom Of Gods Held Within These Pages;  
Torn From The Souls Of Men And The Bodies Of Gods;  
As Prince Of The Earth You Open The Gates;  
To This Realm Of The Depths;  
As Scorpion God Of Witchblood Who Seeks;  
The Crowns Of The Gods Upon The Path Of Soul Flames;  
Manifest In The Flesh And Blood Of The Scorpion;  
The Seal Of The Ancient Forgotten Book;  
Of The Power Of All In The Depths Of Amenta;  
Summon Forth As I Walk Through The Gates Of The Horsemen;  
The Blood And Spirit Of Atlantean Gods;  
Merged With The Scorpion's Venom;  
To Open The Seal Of The Book;  
Which Shall Grant The Power;  
Never Before Held In Full By A Soul;  
Who Aspires To Stand As Witch God Eternal;  
Here In The Flesh Of Incarnate Man.*

The Seal of the Book of Forbidden Wisdom now granted to you, is to be imbued with the energy of the Demon Princes who stand as custodians of the gates of space, time, spirit and matter. Beginning with Lucifer and ending with Belial, the Princes will infuse their individual energy currents; along with those of the void; into the seal, fully manifesting it as a key. When opened in Witchblood, this key becomes the gateway through which the knowledge of the Book of Forbidden Wisdom may be brought forth through the conscious mind to the realm of incarnate flesh.

Once awoken by the energy of the Princes, the seal is placed at the axis of all power. It may only be opened with the Blood of the Gods of the Depths. Belial will empower your Witchblood in full possession infusing it with the Atlantean current and summoning forth from the depths, to merge with the energies of the Trident, the essence of the Atlantean Gods. This is performed in bi-location both in the circle and the depths. As with all incursions into the depths, the gateway must be opened with the blooding of the Atlantean Key. In the form of the Scorpion, the key is blooded and the opening words *Alim, Atum Atum Atum* are given to open the vortices within the circle which allow conscious mind to conjoin with immortal soul.

## **The Seal Of Atlantean Witchblood**

In the depths of Atlantis, the seal is ignited in prayer that is given to draw forth the Atlantean Witchblood of the First Gods.

### ***Atlantean Bloodfire***

*From Below The Desert Of Arkos;  
To The Temples Of The Forgotten Gods;  
I Call Forth In The Name Of Belial;  
The Blood Of The Gods Of This Realm;  
With The Blessing Of The Hidden One;  
She Who Waits In The Shadows;  
The Fourth Flame Of The Trident;  
The Queen Of The Depths;*



*I Summon Into The Flesh Of The Scorpion;  
The Raw Torrent Of Primal Witchflame;  
The Soul Blood Of The First Gods Of Man;  
In Atlantean Bloodfire;  
And The Black Scorpion Venom Of Belial;  
I Ignite The Witchblood Of Hecate And Lucifer;  
And Spill Forth From My Veins;  
Through All Worlds And All Realms;  
The Liquid Fire Of The Atlantean Kin;  
Of The Dragon Goddess;  
The Blood Of The Ancients;  
Which Opens The Seal;  
Of The Book Of Forbidden Wisdom;  
As It Pours Forth From The Gates;  
Of Immortal Soul And The Living Manifested Flesh Of Man.*

Blood ignited by the Fire of the Depths is poured once more across the Atlantean Key. From the key it is then spilled upon the parchment seal, at the heart of the circle, which is then offered to the Gods in the medium of fire. This is the opening of the Book of Forbidden Wisdom in the depths.

The gnosis and current of the Book of Forbidden Wisdom will seek to fill the vessel of flesh of one who has opened its ancient pages. The void within oneself must be fully created; a total and absolute merging in sexual communion with the Gods of the Trident and the Demon Princes is required. You must transcend flesh and conscious mind. Your own being becomes the Grail that will be filled with the Blood of the ancient knowledge which pours forth from the pages of the Book of Forbidden Wisdom. These pages are formed from the first souls of man and the bodies of Gods.

## *The Communion Of Witchblood Fire*

*In The Cloak Of Hecate Lays The Flesh Of Man;  
In The Realm Of The Depths My Soul Walks;  
As The Pages Of Flesh, Spirit And Bloodfire;  
Spill Forth The Secrets Of Gods;  
And The Knowledge Of Ancient Worlds;  
I Call You, Hecate To Carry Forth My Being;  
Step Forth, And Within, Lucifer;  
Opening With Your Witchflame;  
My Flesh, Mind And Soul;  
Lift The Spirit In The Depths, Great Belial;  
Through The Gates Of The Princes;  
I Speak To The Mighty Guardians;  
Of The Magickal Power Of Eternal Night;  
Conjoin In The Merging Of Witchflame;  
Bloodfire, Flesh And Soul Communion;  
As The Hands Of The Ancient Atlantean Gods;  
Reach Forth From The Depths To Body And Soul;  
The Seven Powers Of The Circle;  
Ignite The Three Flames Of Immortal And Eternal Soul Life;  
The Fire Trident Of This Ancient Arte.  
In The Realm Of The Gods I Now Enter;  
As The Knowledge And Wisdom;  
Of They Who Are Both Ancient And Forgotten;  
Floods The Body And Mind Of Man;  
Empowering In Spiritual Transmutation;  
That Which Once Was And Is No Longer;  
To That Which Shall, In Eternity Be;  
The Child Who Will Stand At Hecate's Left Side;  
Forged In The Flames Of Lucifer;  
The Body Of Witch God Eternal;  
Born From The Seed Of This Immortal Soul.*

During this ecstatic sojourn from all known existence, Belial protects the mortal form from the tentacled maws of the Atlantean Gods who, now fully aware of your soul's presence in the desert above their temples, no longer stand behind the ancient stone masks of the Gateways of Edom's Kings. Until the second Great Crown of Divinity is attained, the Atlantean Gods continue to increase the flow of their magickal current from the depths, infusing it throughout all forms of existence. This creates tests and obstacles at all levels; these must be overcome in order to continue this journey along the Path of Flame.

Once all journeys and communion with the Gods of the Trident and the Demon Princes are completed, the ritual may be closed. Through many altered states, your soul will gradually return to the depths as your conscious mind returns to the realm of your incarnate form. Once the Book of Forbidden Wisdom has been opened, the journey through the depths becomes clearer. Each sexual congress with the Witch Gods will yield further gnosis. It is only in the heightened state of being, reached through sexual magickal communion with the Gods, that the mundane doorways of the conscious mind open wide enough in soul ecstasy to Understand the Wisdom of this Knowledge.



## THE FIRST ALTAR OF THE WITCH GODS

Abandoned in the sands of the Desert of Arkos, lies the First Altar of the Witch Gods. This where Lucifer spilled His own blood to seed the very first souls of the first race of man into the planes of the Atlantean realm, so that they may be brought forth to the incarnate world.

The altar marks the dawn of the entire race of man. Upon the material plane, the First Altar of the Witch Gods existed in what is now the Middle East. It is where man first worshipped the true Gods, both upon the earth and within the inner planes. After the fall, the altar became the point at which the Great Work of the Qlippoth is completed in full and the skin of the immortal Nightside soul is shed to undertake the trials and alchemical transmutations of the Divine Godform.

The altar must be honoured by the adept who walks the Path of Lucifer's Flames. It is here in the depths, guided by Belial, that the Lord of Ascending Flame grants to the soul who calls Him forth the seals through which Divine power begins to flow.

The Gods of the Trident are to be present for the descent which is made as the Scorpion God. The Atlantean Gate is opened with the words of power. The venom of Mumman, the great Atlantean snake God, is administered to the Qoph energy centre at the back of the head by Belial, through the tail of the Scorpion. This increases the transformational effect of the merging energies of the Atlantean Gods within the soul.

### *Prayer Of The Venom Of Mumman*

*To The Ancient And Mighty King, Mumman;  
The Father Of The Cult Of The Serpent;  
I Call For The Venom Of Transformation;  
The Black Atlantean Soul Poison;  
That Which Shall Destroy The Soul Of Man;  
Tearing Down The Flesh;  
To Ignite The Spirit Of Shinh;  
The Venom Of Mumman Is The Gift Of Soul Death;*

*From Which Rises The God Of The Depths;  
The Spirit Of Man Clothed In The Armour Of The Scorpion;  
Belial Shall Poison The Soul Seed;  
With The Serpentine Venom Of Ancient Mumman;  
As I Leave Now The Form Of The Flesh;  
To Descend The Gateways Of The Atlantean Realm;  
As Scorpion God Upon This Soul Quest Who Walks;  
The Path Of The Trials And Tests Of Lucifer's Flames.*

## **The Atlantean Soul Transformation**

In the Widdershins vortex, the transmutative venoms of Belial and Mumman are ignited by Lucifer's Flames within the catalyst of the kalas of Hecate. Both mind and soul undergo tremendous metamorphosis; root-like formations pierce the soul. The flies of the wastelands experienced in past initiations with Belial return with renewed fervour devouring the astral flesh that turns black, poisoned by the Atlantean venom of Mumman; the Lord of the Cult of the Serpent. Repeated penetrations of the scorpion's tail into the back of the head increase this process. The venom burns within flesh, mind and soul. Within this painful transformation, the descent to Atlantis through the Gate of the Dark Star can seem to last indefinitely.

The soul is taken deeper into the red sands of the Desert of Arkos, as the prayer of the Witch Gods is spoken with the voice of Belial resonating through the planes.

### ***The Prayer Of The First Altar Of The Witch Gods***

*From Within The Realm Of Primal Gods;  
I Speak To The Great Lord Of Fire;  
I Call Forth Lucifer, The First Father;  
Who Spilled His Own Blood In Ancient Sands;  
To Seed The Souls Of They Who Would Incarnate;  
As The Great Atlantean Race Of Man;  
I Am He Who Has Transcended The Gates;  
Of Your Throne At Thaumiel's Moon;  
To Descend A Path Upon Which None Shall Ever Turn Back;*

*With The Will Of One Who Shall Face;  
The Judgement And Final Initiations Of My Soul;  
In The Flames Of The Great Lord Of Ascension;  
Lucifer, I Call You Forth Now;  
To Grant Me Safe Passage Through The Desert Of The Red Lands;  
Through The Hidden Gates Of The Planes;  
Of Atlantean Depths Guarded By They Who Are Not Known By Man;  
To The Place Of The Birth Of The Souls Of All They;  
Who Were To Be Of Flesh Incarnate;  
To Know The Truth Of The Origins;  
At The First Altar Of Witch Gods;  
Of The Souls Of All Men;  
Where You Poured Forth Your Great Flame;  
Before The Last Atlantean Sunset;  
To Bring Life To The Souls;  
Sown By The Sacred Blood Of Lucifer Upon All Planes;  
As The World Gave Birth;  
To The First Flesh Incarnate Race Of Man.*

**All** who aspire to stand as Gods in the eternity of the void, beyond **even** the kalas of the Goddess within which the universe exists, must **kneel** before the First Altar of the Witch Gods and speak the *Prayer of the Path of Flame*.

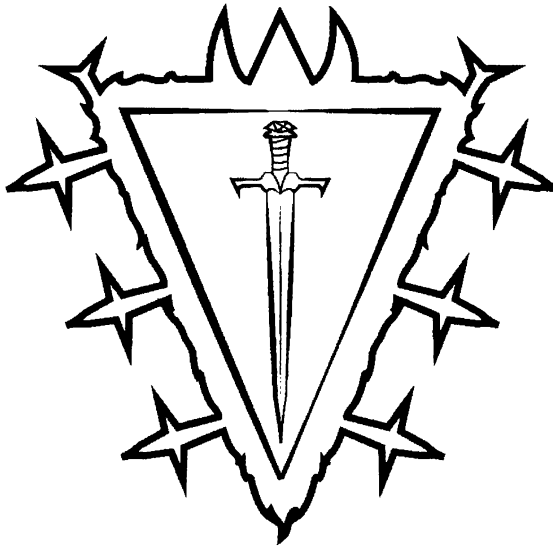
### ***Prayer Of The Path Of Flame***

*At The Altar Of Gods;  
Where The Soul Life Of Man Was First Ignited;  
By The Hand Of The Great Horned King;  
At The Point Of The Origin Of Spiritual Fire;  
The Path Of Flame Of The Gods Opens The Way;  
To The Gates Of The Initiations Of The Witch;  
In The Breath Of Fire Of The Father;  
Where Alone I Shall Face At This Journey's End;  
The Fate Of One Who Dares To Call Forth In Final Judgement;  
The Untempered Power Of Lucifer's Flames.*

## Path Of Flame Beyond The First Altar Of Gods

The Path beyond the altar is opened with the Seal of All Gateways. This is a mark of Lucifer empowered with the energy of the Lord of Ascending Flame. When opened in ritual it is burned into the soul by the hand of Lucifer. This releases the unadulterated flow of power of the 66 current which elevates the being as a whole to that which has transcended the Great Work of the Nightside.

The seal bears the Sword of Lucifer which points to the centre of the ALL where power in its entirety converges. This is the heart of the First Altar of the Witch Gods and first gate of transcendence in Atlantis for the Godform soul. It is the consummate symbol of the complete cycle of the Great Work, which is finalised as you open the seal and leave behind the state of spiritual being of man's immortal soul. The Seal of All Gateways is carved into wood in order to ritually manifest and open it.



*Seal of All Gateways*



## **The Blood Of The Father**

The seal must be opened upon a night of the Dark Moon, otherwise the intense solar flame of Lucifer may be misdirected causing the soul path to become unbalanced and distorted. The seal is opened with blood infused with the Fires of the Lord of Thaumiel. This increases the Witchflame current beyond that of the incarnate kin of the Gods until it becomes the Blood of Lucifer Himself. The Blood of Lucifer is summoned in full Godform possession ready to be released upon the carved seal at the hilt of the Sword of Lucifer.

The arrival of Lucifer during this rite causes a sensation of loss of the self. The opening of these seals are acts of free will. The devoted intent of one who yearns to stand with the Gods as their equal must be forced through this tidal wave of magickal fire; the energy and form of Thaumiel's King.

### ***The Prayer Of The Father***

*Into The Vessel Of Man Incarnate;  
I Call You From Thaumiel's Throne;  
Beyond The Great Abyss;  
Across The Lake Of Fire;  
Through The Stellar Gates Of The Darkest Star;  
Into The Depths Of The Realm Of The First Gods;  
Who Were Carved From Your Own Flesh;  
By The Hands Of The Great Witch Queen;  
Into The Heart Of All Being;  
Through The Gates Of The Soul;  
I Call You Into My Flesh As I Draw Within;  
The Magickal Flames Of Witch Gods;  
From Above And Below, To The Seals Of Unlimited Power;  
Of The Four Gates Of The Ages;  
Of The Four Demon Prince Guardians;  
Through Which Flows The Limitless Magick Of Eternal Night;  
Into My Flesh, Spirit, Mind And Soul;  
I Call You Lucifer, Great Lord Of The Path Of Flame;  
Descend From The Paths Of The Sun;*

*Rise Up From The Desert Of Arkos;  
Through The Gateway Of The Masks;  
Of The Ancient Horned Witch God;  
In Possession Of Flesh And Soul;  
I Summon You Forth At The Place;  
From Which Man Arose;  
From The Blood That You Spilled;  
Upon The Sand In The Realm Of Atlantis;  
The First Altar Of The Trident;  
The Spiritual Gateway Which In Eternity;  
Divides The Path Of The Gods;  
From The Destiny Of The Souls Of Man.*

### ***The Fire Of The Gods***

*As The Soul Of Man I Walk;  
To The Altar Of Gods In Atlantis;  
With The Blood Of The Father;  
I Shall Open The Seal Of All Gateways;  
Altering The Path Of My Own Destiny;  
Opening The Gateways Of The Depths;  
Grant Me The Fire Of The Living God;  
The Life-Giving Flames Of Lucifer;  
Which Flow From The Flesh;  
Of The One True Horned King Of Thaumiel;  
Ignite Within My Soul;  
That Which Shall Forever Burn;  
That Which Opens The Seals Of The Ancients;  
Ensorcelled With The Fires Of Thaumiel's Lord;  
That Which Granted Life Incarnate;  
To The Seeds Of The Bodies Of Gods;  
The Immortal Souls Of Man;  
The Sacred Blood Of Lucifer;  
Spilled From The Flesh Of The Father;  
Which Fell At The Altar Of Witch Gods;  
Forever Turning Red The Atlantean Sands.*

## **The Blood Of The Soul**

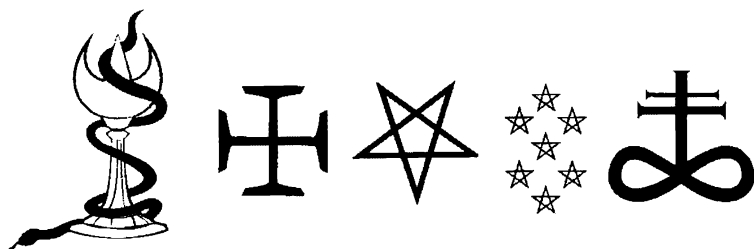
The Seal of All Gateways is consecrated with the Blood of Lucifer at the heart of the vortex. The blood must run down the length of the blade into the point; a single drop is allowed to fall upon the temple floor. This opens the Seal of All Gateways, drawing the power of the ALL, infusing the soulform with this energy. This is the consummate power not only of the universe of man, but of that which has accumulated upon this path since Lucifer first spilled His own blood into the Atlantean sands. The soul again becomes the centre of existence in all realms.

The Fires of Lucifer strip the soul bare, seeming to rip through the armour of the Scorpion God. Belial steadies the mind, preventing the impact which surges forth from destroying it; this is the first step in the awakening of the God power. Once opened, the seal creates a gateway through the inner planes of the universe of Atlantis. The First Altar of the Witch Gods may be seen in the Atlantean realm through this gateway. Faces of Gods and spirits will be glimpsed in rapid succession; they are the many beings to which you are now connected through the opening of this seal.

The *Prayer of Soul Fire* is spoken in the language of the Gods by Belial. Its interpretation is individual to the soul who is held in Belial's mighty grip. You must speak the number 66 aloud with the Breath of the Father. This is the number of Lucifer, as the culmination of His Great Work. As Lucifer breathes fire through the soul gates, the being is elevated for an instant to heights of power known only by Gods.

## **The Chalice Of Knowledge And Wisdom**

The Chalice of Knowledge and Wisdom grants unlimited flow of the knowledge of all things. It is presented by Belial at the First Altar of the Witch Gods. The Chalice and the glyphs which adorn it must now be carved in dark wood. The *Evocation of Power* is then performed and the Blood of Lucifer drunk from the Chalice.



*Chalice of Knowledge and Wisdom with Adorning Sigils*

### *The Evocation Of Power*

With The Prayer Of Soul Fire Spoken;  
 In The Language Of Gods By The Prince Of The Depths;  
 Who Is Lord Of The Pathways;  
 In The Realms Where Heaven Meets Hell;  
 With The Crown Of The Queen Of Witchfire;  
 Who Rules All Witch Gods;  
 As She Who Is Both Goddess Supreme;  
 And Mighty Dragon Of The Limitless Void;  
 From Within The Fires Of Lucifer;  
 Great Horned Lord Of Ascending Flame;  
 Who Rules All In Hecate's Name;  
 From The Throne At The Heart Of Thaumiel;  
 Far Beyond The Soul Path Of All They;  
 Who Are Too Afraid To Walk In The Stead Of The Gods;  
 I Summon The Power;  
 Of The Flame Of The Dragon's Blood;  
 I Call Forth The Red Liquid Fire;  
 In Full And Complete Manifestation;  
 In The Circle Of Ancient Magick;  
 Where The Pathways Of Night And Day;  
 Conjoin With The Stellar Kalas Of Heavens;  
 Through The Gateway Of Hell;  
 To The Unlimited Power Of The Gods;  
 Of The Realm Of The Red Setting Sun;  
 I Call Forth The Blood Of The First Horned God;  
 Who Opens The Gates Of The Princes;  
 The King Of All Witch Gods;

*He Who Is Born From The Flesh Of Hecate;  
 From Whose Body All Atlantean Gods Were Formed;  
 With The Blessing Of The Scorpion God, Belial;  
 I Open Once More The Gateway Of Flesh;  
 To Spill Forth The Blood Of Lucifer;  
 The Manifestation Of The Liquid Fire Of Gods;  
 Ignites The Flame Of Eternal Existence;  
 In Honour, In Oath, In The Presence Of Gods;  
 I Partake Of The Blood Of Thaumiel's King;  
 Which Flows From This Chalice Of Fire;  
 Opening Seals Of All Knowledge;  
 To Grant The Wisdom Of They;  
 Who Stand Forever As Gods Beyond Lucifer's Realm;  
 The Souls Of They Who Came Before Me;  
 Transcending The Gates Of Fire;  
 Which Await All Who Walk;  
 The Path Of Eternal Flames.*

The Blood Of Lucifer is poured across the newly carved talisman of the Chalice of Knowledge and Wisdom. Within the catalyst of evocation, the seals of the Chalice of Knowledge and Wisdom; which ignite as they are manifested in red liquid fire; transmute the blood that you pour upon the Chalice. It becomes, literally, the Devil's Blood. It must be drunk to complete the circle of inner spiritual and physical alchemy.

### *The Devil's Blood*

*I Drink The Devil's Blood;  
 For The Flames Of The Horned Lord Of Freedom;  
 Which Flow In The Red Liquid Alchemical Witch Fires;  
 Of Life And Manifestation;  
 Grant The Power Of The Devil In The Scorpion's Form;  
 The Soul Shall Know The Pleasures Of Heaven And Hell;  
 As The Armour Of Belial Once Again Covers The Soul Flesh;  
 Of That Which Is Now Neither Man Nor Witch God;  
 But The Pilgrim Spirit Of He Who Walks;  
 The Dark Pathway Which Descends To The Temples;  
 Hidden Far Beneath These Atlantean Sands.*

## The Realm Of The Deathless Soul

The energy of the circle becomes a maelstrom of power which roars through gateways of flesh and soul. The presence of many Gods within and beyond the veils of time indicates the significance of this act. The overwhelming surge of magickal fire is more than capable of collapsing the physical body. It would be prudent to be as close to a prone position as possible when you drink the fully manifested and empowered Devil's Blood. Vast energy fluctuations can be felt by the physical form at this time. The heavy energy makes the whole aura feel as though it consists of a tangible and extremely viscous liquid.

The work is sealed in sexual magickal communion. All Gods will partake of the flesh and soul as alchemical changes rage within the being. In the sexual ecstasy which follows, all fears and doubts are released. The Gods breathe fire into the being. This empowering is the exaltation of a spiritual being that is elevated beyond the immortal soul path of mankind. In your quest for the Crowns of Divinity; whether in damnation or ascendance, through the Final Judgement; you are now of the realm of the Forever Deathless.

## The Seal Of The Gateways Of The Witch Gods

The seal is marked upon the soul by Belial during sexual communion; it manifests as the Serpent of Gnosis rising through the shattered gateway of the seven pointed star. The seal illuminates the ability of the soul to walk in the realms of the Gods and grants the Wisdom of the Serpent along the Path of Flame.



*Seal of Gateways of the Witch Gods*

## **The Crossed Paths Of Bloodfire**

In possession, Lucifer marks the Indigo Eye with His own blood. The power of the Blood of Lucifer completely saturates the soul; it signifies transformation. A deeper understanding of the 66 current of His Flames is now attained. The Flames of Lucifer burn away the veils of darkness which cover the faces of the ancient Witch Gods. The totality of the Qlipothic flame of the 66 current is essential for the survival of the soul in Atlantis. This is the mastery of the Great Nightside Work and the beginning of the testing path of the Godform.

The transformation of being grants understanding of the Qlipothic Nightside as the place of soul testing and the universal vessel through which Lucifer channels life-giving flames, through the Gates of the Witch Gods, to the souls of all they who dare to walk His Path of Flames in the realm of Atlantis.

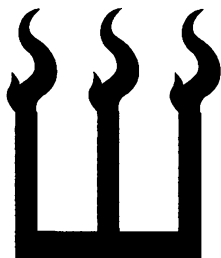
When the loving communion with the Gods of Witchcraft is fully consummated and all journeys completed, the rite may be closed. Gnosis that is stored at soul level will need to be retrieved, through the work of sexual magickal communion and possession with Belial, post ritual. The carved glyphs of the Seal of All Gateways and the Chalice of Knowledge and Wisdom must be kept, wrapped in black silk, within the altar of Belial.

## **The Lord God Lucifer**

The last veils burned away by the huge influx of magickal fire allow Belial to impart the gnosis, without misinterpretation, of the mystery of Lucifer as Lord God of the Soul Consuming Fire. In receipt of this, spoken as the one word Alhik by Belial, you will know and understand perfectly that the Final Initiation of what was once the soul of man will be achieved by fire. This Final Judgement of Lucifer's Flames may only be called in free will by one who has transcended all four Gates of Fire at the culmination of the journey of the soul, upon the Path of Flame, through the temples of the Primal Atlantean Gods.

## The Fourth Tip Of The Trident

The revelations received at this time contain the answer to the mystery of the fourth tip of the Trident. The letter of fire *Shinh* is the triple tongue; it is the mark of the Lord of the Atlantean Way. Upon the universal Tree, the realms of Neptune and Belial at Binah/Ghagiel yield the first clues to unravelling this mystery. Some adepts have already made the correlation between Neptune, Chozzar and Choronzon. The mystery will continue to elude many until it is experienced through this work. Evoking a God is not enough to receive the true answers to the mysteries of the universe and that which lies beyond it; to truly know them you must walk in their stead.



*Shinh: The Triple Tongue of Flame*

## The Black Goddess

The fourth tip of the Trident is the fourth flame of *Shinh*; this is the fourth flame of spiritual fire. It is not manifested in either this universe or the current aeon, therefore it is unknown to man. Unlike the three flames of the Trident of *Shinh* --Belial, Lucifer and Hecate-- the fourth flame is held outside the current universal soul path of man. This is the lowest point of the Trident in the primal depths of the Atlantean realm. The Goddess of the fourth flame is Sepheranz. Under Belial, who is Guardian Supreme of this realm, Sepheranz rules over the Atlantean universe from the red sands of the Desert of Arkos to the deepest temples of primal power. Sepheranz is Queen of the Atlantean Gods; She is Devil Goddess and tempter, the seducer of souls, who watches all who walk the Path of Lucifer's Flames. She manifests both the brightest and pure, and the blackest and most negative aspects of the Gods of the depths.



Sepheranz holds the keys which initiate the leap in spiritual evolution from aspiring soul to Witch God Eternal and to the empowerment of the Godforms who succeed in this quest; She completes the full formula of power of the Witchflame Trident. The mark of the four pronged Trident is the seal upon this gnosis that is delivered to the soul.



*The Four Pointed Witchflame Trident*

## **Atlantean Flame**

The tests of the Atlantean realm forge the soul, preparing it for the realignment within that which is *Not* manifested in the universe of man; the aforementioned fourth flame. True soul merging with Sepheranz can only be achieved through total success upon the Path of Flame which results from the sum total of spiritual encounters with the Gods of the eleven Atlantean Temples. This enhances the soul, elevating it until it is powerful enough to initiate and survive the permanent realignment of the fourth flame of the Trident. Manifestation and alignment of the fourth flame completes the formula of Divinity which is granted through the attainment of the three Great Crowns. This is the beginning of unparalleled power that creates the state of existence within the being of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire; it is the formation of the God Body.

## The Four Gates Of Fire

The four Gates of Fire are the magickal gateways which open the pathways of unlimited power. They are also the formulaic representation on all planes of the combined power of the four Great Gods Of Witch-fire.

They who have walked the Path of Flame to this point have already created and opened the Nine Gates of the Gods and the Gateways of Edom's Kings, which are the first and second Gates of Fire respectively. The third and fourth Gates of Fire are constructed as steles in the same fashion as their predecessors; they are carved with the ancient sacred glyphs of the gates which are obtained from the Primal Gods upon the Path of Flame. The manifestation and opening of each of the individual gates throughout all planes is achieved with the ritual use of blood and sexual fluids imbued with the kalas of the Gods.

The four Gates of Fire are encountered in full macrocosmic formation at the outer gateway of the last Atlantean temple, that of Sepheranz. It is here that the Final Judgement is called in free will and the Ring of Fire through which the soul is cast, to face this Judgement, is created. The power of the four Gates of Fire and that of the four Witch Gods is conjoined through the four Gateways of the Demon Princes which open in all realms to effect the leap of the soul in transformation into the Flames of Lucifer, and out into the Abyss of the Gods.

All who stay true to their faith and love of the Trident through the heinous tests of the Atlantean Gods, which are placed upon the soul across all planes, shall know the Realm of Gods. All who come purely with the lust for power, to harm, to control and to take all that they desire shall fall into corruption upon the path. They undertake the Flight of the Locust and will face the fate of the Atlantean race; they shall burn in the Eternal Flames of Lucifer. This is the Lore of the Final Judgement of the evolving Witchflame soul. The soul and heart of the seeker determines whether this outcome will be one of initiation or judgement.

## **The Red Butterfly**

The fourth flame of Shinh, given as a seal upon the soul by Belial, marks you as the adept who has completed the Great Work of Qlippothic transformation. Your Path of Flame is now that of the Red Butterfly. This glyph is the symbol of the soul, in transformation, of the butterfly which carries the red dust of the Deserts of Amenta upon its wings. The setting Sun of Amenta burns the red desert sands into the butterfly's wings, merging that which has descended into these Atlantean depths with that which is of them.

The Red Butterfly transcends time and dimension through sacred gates to know the wisdom of the forbidden current.



*The Red Butterfly*

## **The Eyes Of Mumman**

Performing the rites within this book opens ancient gateways of power through which the Atlantean Gods may enter your own sphere of existence. Mumman, the Serpent God, rises to connect with one who will soon enter His temple. Mumman's presence is a heavy energy which can cause discomfort in those not used to dealing with Him. He is seen in flashes of manifestation across all planes, such is His power. This primal and very ancient God may, when in serpent form, choose to administer His transmutational alchemical venom. This is delivered through the fangs of Mumman which pierce the subtle form.



## THE SIX TOWERS OF BELIAL

*"Contained within the six towers of my sacred glyph, in the Depths, are the Greatest Gateways which shall reveal unto you the sum of the mysteries of the path of the ascending soul of man." - BELIAL*

The fully formed seal of Belial has not five, but six towers. The sixth tower only manifests in the depths of the Atlantean realm to those who have reached the First Altar of the Witch Gods. This marks the soul body as master of the elements of light and dark, and one who is now the student of Belial upon the Path of Lucifer's Flames. This power is the key which releases the knowledge of the six towers of Belial which stand in the liminal shifting spaces that exist beyond even the eyes of the soul in the Atlantean realm, but which may be manifested in order to yield their secrets.

### Lord Of The Atlantean Trident

Belial must be petitioned for the right to open the six towers of His sacred gnosis in Atlantis. He is to be called within the Cloak of Hecate in ritual evocation and full possession through gateways of flesh and soul. The Demon Princes are called to increase the flow of their power to its optimum.

### *Prayer Of The Warrior Soul Of Hecate*

*In The Depths Of Amenta;  
Through The Paths Of The Dark Star;  
Opened By The Gatekeeper Of Hecate's Throne;  
With The Knowledge Granted;  
By The Queen Of Hell's Great Crown;  
Across The Desert Of The Red Setting Sun;  
As The Scorpion, My Armoured Soul;  
Ensorcelled And Encased Within The Flesh;  
Of Belial Lord Of The Depths;  
And The Prince Of The World Of Man;  
I Have Opened The Seal Of All Gateways;*

*As The Eighth Atlantean Key, I Am Lucifer's Sword;  
 Through Which Flows All Power;  
 Of The Realms Of Atlantean God And Man;  
 The Centre Of All To Know;  
 The Mysteries And Limitless Power Of Gods;  
 I Shall Descend To Face;  
 The Queen Of Darkness And Endure The Tests;  
 And Temptations Of Flesh, Mind And Spirit;  
 Which Are Wrought Upon All Souls;  
 Who Face The Primal Gods;  
 Of These Forbidden Atlantean Lands;  
 I Drink The Venoms Of Belial And Mumman;  
 I Walk Through The Darkness;  
 Of The Realms Of Forgotten Kings;  
 By The Will Of Hecate My Soul Shall Prevail;  
 At The Final Judgement Of Being;  
 Held At The Four Gates Of Fire;  
 Where I Shall Stand;  
 As The Thrice Crowned Scorpion God;  
 Who Has Walked Beyond All Time And Dimension To Ascend;  
 To The Great Thrones Of The Eternal Gods;  
 Upon The Path Of Lucifer's Flames.*

The form of Belial is mutable during this phase of possession work fluctuating between Draconian Prince of the World of Man, Dark Scorpion Shadow of the Depths and the Serpent of Witchcraft who delivers the wisdom of ancients to man. The coils of the serpent can be felt by the incarnate form as Belial delivers the conscious mind to the soul in the depths of the Atlantean realm.

Visions of the cosmos and the stellar wormholes of the depths manifest with increasing intensity, as the vibration and spiritual energy of the entire being is elevated by the huge influx of power that is delivered by Belial in this work. At the heart of the Desert of Arkos, Belial releases the sacred keys to the six towers of His seal which are to be manifested in later ritual in the depths of the forbidden realm. Torrents of flame unleashed from Belial's Draconian maw enter the Indigo Eye as the simultaneous infusion of venom is given in bi-locational manifestation from the black scorpion tail, that is an extension of the conjoined forms of both His ancient being and your own soul.

## *Prayer Of The Sacred Glyphs*

*With The Warrior's Heart;  
The Fear Of The Darkness Is Conquered;  
Removing The Veils Of The Secrets Of Gods;  
Which Have Covered The Gateways;  
Which May Open For Man The Path;  
Of The Mysteries Of Magick;  
And Grant Unto They Who Are Worthy;  
And Willing To Walk Alone;  
Under The Night Sky Of Hecate;  
The Power And The Knowledge Of Eternal Witchfire;  
In The Depths Of Atlantis, As Child;  
Of The Dark Queen And Lucifer's Flame;  
I Stand Before You, Great Guardian;  
Of The Souls Who Follow The Pathway Of Flame;  
Through The Realm Of The Spider Goddess;  
In Love, Devotion, In Spiritual Communion;  
Our Forms Conjoined As The One Scorpion God;  
Which Dwells In The Desert Of Arkos;  
I Open The Heart Of My Soul;  
That Through Which Flows;  
The Will Of The Queen Of All Hell;  
The Darkness Which Burns;  
With The Limitless Power Of Lucifer's Flames;  
To Call You To Bestow Within This Soul;  
No Longer Of The Path Of Incarnate Man;  
The Sacred Glyphs Of The Towers;  
Of The Atlantean Scorpion;  
Six Keys To The Six Sacred Gateways;  
Of The Full Manifestation In The Forbidden Depths;  
Of The Seal Of King Belial;  
That Beyond Which is Held;  
The Power Of The Second Great Crown;  
Of The Path Of The Trident Gods;  
Which Shall Release;  
Under The Will Of The One Queen;  
The Black Flesh Of Belial, The Scorpion Armour;  
To Be In Eternity Conjoined;  
To The Body Of My Ascending Soul;*

*And The Knowledge Of Gods Shall Flow Forth;  
From The Six Towers Of He;  
Who Is Lord Of The Heights And The Depths;  
To Grant Unto One Who Will Forever Stand;  
At Their Side In The Realm Of Eternal Thrones.*

The energy is intense, but the experience should be welcomed as the mutated form of your soul merged with the Lord of Wisdom undergoes a further transmutation in the depths of the Atlantean inner planes. The heat of magickal fires which surround the soul in the desert of Atlantis can be felt upon the flesh of the incarnate form as their energy manifests through the dimensional gateways of the Dark Star.

The keys to the towers are not merely given, they are empowered within the soulform combining raw magickal energy with knowledge. The Queen of Hell manifests during this intense communion. It is only by the will of Hecate that the soul may partake of these mysteries and reap the rewards of their power. Without the blessing of the Dark Goddess, Belial will not allow the manifestation of the Six Towers of the Atlantean Scorpion. At the climax of the ritual, its power sealed within the soul in sexual magick with all the Gods, the Demon Princes open the Gates of the Ages to infuse within the soul an unprecedented level of dark energy from the void. The power of the Princes is such that their gates shall open not only within the circle, but also deep within the Atlantean universe fuelling the Fires of Lucifer which sustain your existence in this realm. The final power to be infused to your being, that of crystalline energy, is granted by Hecate. When ensorcelled within Lucifer's Flames, this completes the empowering of the six keys of the Towers of the Atlantean Scorpion which have been bestowed by Belial and placed deep within your soul.

The rite is closed with a blessing to all parties. Preparations to open the Towers of Belial are now made.



## Opening The Six Sacred Towers

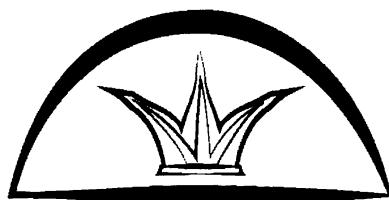
*"Know that he who opens the six towers of my seal opens the way to the six paths of the Gods. You venture deeper now into the Atlantean mystery to walk a path that will take you further than incarnate man has dared to tread."*

- **BELIAL**

The sigils given during the previous communion with Belial consist of the seals of the four outer towers, which must be opened through the Gateways of the Demon Princes, and the seals of the inner towers of Belial which are opened at the heart of the circle vortex.

### The First Seal

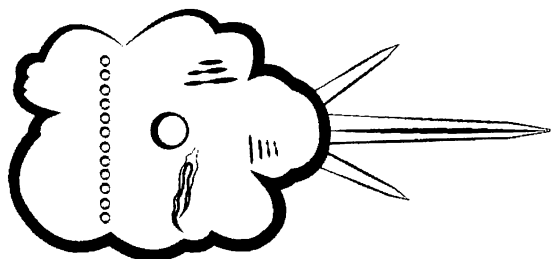
The seal of the first tower is the mark of Belial as Master of the twelfth throne of the Atlantean realm; the Hidden Throne of He who is Lord of the Heights and the Depths and Guardian Supreme to the Forbidden Wisdom of the Primal Gods. In preparation for the rite this seal is placed in the Northern quadrant outside the very edge of the circle. The seals at the four quadrants will be empowered with the energies of the Demon Princes. The merging of the Prince's energies within the seals opens the Gates of the Princes to the realm of Belial in Atlantis. The Gates of the Princes at the circle's edge then become the four outer towers of Belial.



*Seal of The First Tower of Belial*

## The Second Seal

The seal of the second tower, placed outside the circle in the Eastern quadrant, is the seal of the Guardian of the Atlantean Key which opens the way to the Paths of the Gods in the realm of the depths. The centre circle of this seal is the centre of the All, the totality of knowledge and power which may be attained only by they who succeed in the consummate journey of the Path of Flames. The three upper horizontal lines indicate the thrones of the Trident ruled from the North. The four vertical lines represent the Gateways of the Demon Princes through which the limitless power of the void flows. The twelve circles in the Western quarter of the seal represent the eleven thrones of the Atlantean Gods and the hidden throne of Belial at the heart of the realm, that may be reached by following the path of the Sun into night as it sets in the West. The flames in the Southern lower quarter of the seal are indicative of the Fires of Lucifer which empower the soul in the depths. The sword in the Eastern quarter of the seal is the Eighth Key, the Sword of Lucifer, the key to the power of this work.



*Seal of The Second Tower of Belial*

## The Third Seal

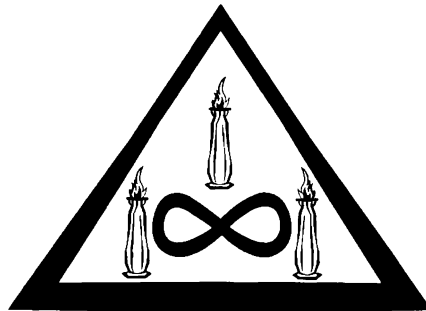
The third seal placed outside the circle in the Southern quadrant is the seal of the Lord of Fire. This is the mark of the Demon Prince Beliar. It is the crossed swords of Hecate and Lucifer who open all pathways of power. The swords cross all pathways. The laurel leaves are the crown of the Witch God incarnate, the mark of they who reach eternity within the Final Judgement, which is shown as the manifestation of the Ring of Fire within the crown. This is the Flame of Gnosis of the Witch God Eternal.



*Seal of The Third Tower of Belial*

### **The Fourth Seal**

The fourth seal, placed outside the circle at the Western quadrant, is the seal of Belial as Lord of the Atlantean Gods. The three pillars of fire atop the Seal of Eternity mark the flames of the Gods of the Trident, who open forbidden gates through which true eternity is attained. As the three and the eight, they present the key formed through the completion of the realms of the Qlippoth which unlocks the secrets of Forbidden Wisdom in the Atlantean depths below. This seal is that of Belial, as Keeper of the Inner Gateways of Atlantean Power.

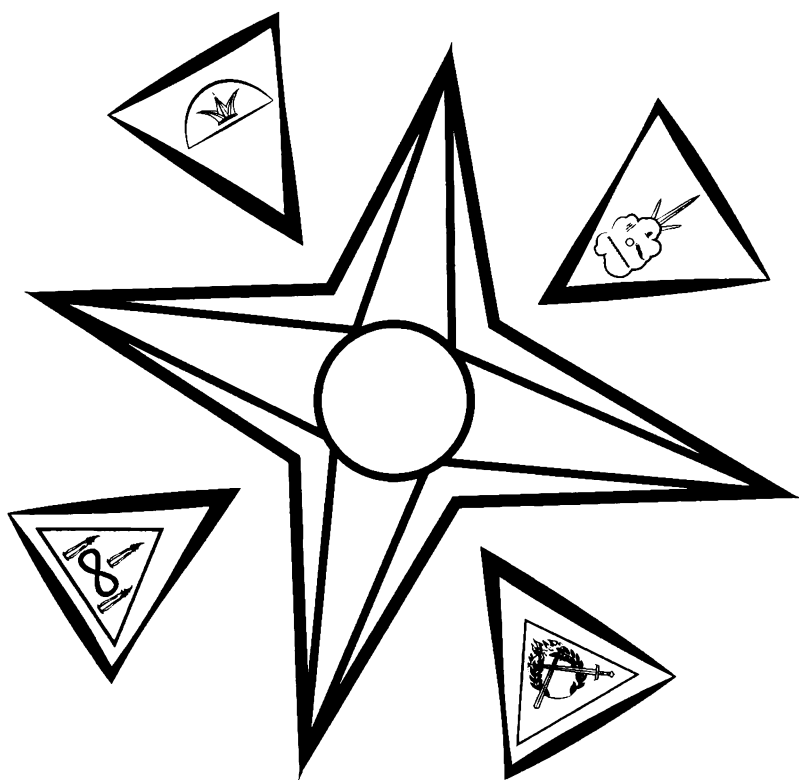


*Seal of The Fourth Tower of Belial*

## The Seals Of The Inner Towers

The fifth and sixth seals are not given in sigilic form. They are formed at the heart of the circle, the Gate of Death which opens in the Atlantean realm, by the power that is released during the opening of the four outer towers. Only once the seals of the outer towers have been successfully removed, and their gateways opened, can the inner towers be accessed and the knowledge and power which lies within the sacred seal of Belial be released.

The fifth and sixth seals of the inner towers of Belial are created and opened by the formation and merging of the seals of the outer towers within the vortex of the Dark Star as shown. This entire seal must be created upon virgin parchment and placed at the heart of the vortex.



*Formation of The Seals of The Fifth and Sixth Towers of Belial*

The third and fourth seals, which are those of the Southern and Western quadrants respectively, form the fifth seal. The first and second, those of the Northern and Eastern quadrants, form the sixth seal. The seals are conjoined through Blood Red Meridian lines of Witchblood which are to be drawn across the centre of the glyph, connecting the opposing pyramid tips. Witchblood is also traced around the outer edges of the Dark Star itself.

## **Lord Of The Atlantean Towers**

The towers of the sacred seal of Belial must be opened from within the ritually cast Cloak of Hecate. All pathways of power from above and below and through the Gates of the Ages are opened and conjoined to the centre of the circle. All seals and keys of Knowledge must be in their relevant places. The three Gods of the Trident of the ancient Witchcraft are called forth to the circle itself. The blessing must be given before the towers can be opened in the Atlantean realm.

### ***Blessing Of The Seal Of The Towers***

*From The Realm Of Man Incarnate Of Flesh;  
To The Throne Of The Mother Of All Witchkin;  
I Open The Gates Of My Soul;  
To The Limitless Power And Magick Of Hecate;  
The Will Of The Dark Queen Grants Unto Her Child;  
The Soul Map Of The Gods Of The Depths;  
That Which Is Guided By The Horned God's Flame;  
The Path To Eternity Through The Gates Of The Four Princes;  
Through The Night Fire Of The Tree Of Darkness;  
In Lucifer's Name I Have Walked;  
Across A Desert Of Souls In The Land;  
Where The Blood Of Gods Long Forgotten;  
Stains The Sands Of Time Eternal;  
Beneath The Feet Of One Who Walks;  
Through The Gates Of Amenta;  
Which Lead To The Temples Of Gods;  
Along Pathways Known Only To Ancient Spirits;  
And Seldom Trodden By The Souls Of Men;*

*In The Stead Of The Dark Prince;  
 Of The Realms Of The Depths Of Atlantis;  
 Which Lie Beneath Lost Worlds;  
 And Far Outside The Kalas Of Time;  
 I Seek The Knowledge Of The Mystery;  
 Of The Six Towers Of The Lord Of Wisdom;  
 The Sacred Paths Of The Scorpion;  
 Along Which I Shall Face The Tests Of Fire;  
 Of They Who Grant Power Not Known By Man;  
 With The Blessing Of Thaumiel's Lord;  
 By The Will Of The Queen Of All Hell;  
 In The Footsteps Of The Dark Prince;  
 I Walk Without Fear In These Flames;  
 To Open The Seals Of The Towers;  
 Behind Whose Gates Lie The Secrets Of Gods;  
 To Know This Forbidden Wisdom;  
 Is To Be Granted The Keys;  
 To The Gates Of Final Judgement And Flame;  
 By The Will Of Hecate, Lucifer And Belial;  
 The Gift Of He Who Dares To Stand Alone;  
 To Face The Black Atlantean Goddess, Sepheranz;  
 At The Heart Of The Ring Of Fire;  
 Is The Gift Of Eternity In The Realm Of Thrones;  
 For He Who As King;  
 Thrice Crowned And Cast;  
 Beyond The Abyss Of The Gods;  
 Forever To Stand At Their Side;  
 Marked As That Which Was Once The Soul Of Man;  
 Is He Who Has Transcended The Breath Of The Father;  
 Through The Tests Of Soul Fire;  
 And The Four Gates Of Flame.*

To open the towers, you must step into the energy of the Demon Princes and enter the towers themselves which lie in the four quadrants beyond the circle's edge. This is the merging of the realms of Demon Prince, man and Atlantean God and the opening of the gateways of the Tower of Belial within and through all. The armour of the Scorpion God is required for this; the Gates of the Princes are then opened in prayer.

## ***The Scorpion Soul Flesh In The Realm Of The Towers***

*From Within The Limitless Blackness;  
Of The Cloak Of The First Witch Queen;  
At The Heart Of The Dark Star Throne;  
By The Light Of The Flames Of Lucifer;  
The Soul Fire Of The Lord Of Ascending Witch Gods;  
I Call Forth The Flesh Of Belial;  
The Black Atlantean Armour Of The Lord Of The Depths;  
Which Ensorcelles Within It The Power;  
Of The Ancient Prince Of The Earth;  
To Protect He Who Now Opens;  
The Gates Of The Sacred Towers Of Belial;  
Which Hold Fast The Pathways Of Gods;  
Of The Ancient Atlantean World;  
In The Towers Of The Princes;  
Beyond The Gate Of Death;  
And Into The Paths Of The Endless Void;  
I Shall Walk In The Name Of King Belial;  
Knowing Neither Fear Nor Hesitation;  
For His Is The Body Of Witchblood;  
The Flesh Of Belial In Which I Am Forever Embraced;  
The Armour Of The Scorpion Now Protecting My Soul.*

## ***Gateways Of The Tower Guardians***

*The Gates Of The Princes And The Paths;  
Of The Eternal Black Void;  
In The Forbidden Realm Of Atlantean Gods;  
Shall Open The Towers Of The Dark Prince;  
Who Is King Of Edom's Lands;  
Within The Gates Of The Ages;  
Lie Concealed From The Eyes Of Man;  
The Glyphs Of The Towers Of The Great Scorpion Lord;  
Of The Red Desert Sands Of Amenta;  
Through The Gateways Of The Dark Star;  
With The Keys Of Knowledge And Wisdom;  
The Demon Princes Shall Open;  
To One Who Is Marked With The Four Sacred Fires Of Shinh;*

*The Six Towers Of Silence;  
With The Six Sacred Seals Of Belial;  
To Illuminate With The Fires Of The Perfect Red King;  
The Lost And Forgotten Gnosis And Power;  
Which Shall Flow Forth;  
From The Depths Of These Atlantean Lands;  
Through The Gates Of My Soul To The Body Of Flesh;  
To Enter The World Soul;  
Of The Incarnate Realm;  
To Free Once More From The Great Lie;  
The Bodies, Hearts, Minds And Spirits Of All;  
With The Courage To Face These Flames;  
Here In The Towers Of Belial;  
Lie The Keys To Forever Unbind;  
The Souls Of All Who Would Ascend;  
To Witch God Eternal From The Flesh Of Incarnate Man.*

The four outer seals are manifested with a generous offering of Witch-blood. This work is performed in a Deosil circumambulation. You must break the circle, entering the body of the Demon Prince at each quadrant, in order to shed your blood upon each respective seal before re-entering the Widdershins circle and continuing to the next gateway. In stepping into each gateway, beyond the edge of the circle, and into the power of the Princes you are stepping beyond the kalas of the veil of time across the eternal void to open the four outer towers of Belial.

Consecrating the seals in blood manifests that which is forbidden in the world of man. You are conducting not only the work of your own soul ascension but also that of the Queen of Hell in the Age of Re-Awakening. You are opening pathways of power through which the Forbidden Gnosis may once again flow into this aeon.

### ***The Northern Tower Of Belial***

*The Gates Of Man Are Opened;  
In The Realm Of The Prince Of This World;  
The Darkness Beneath The Surface Of Belial's Earth;*



*Shall Rise To Meet The Blood And Flesh;  
Of Whosoever Manifests The First Outer Seal;  
Of The Sacred Towers Of Belial.*

### ***The Eastern Tower Of Belial***

*The Path Of The First Sun;  
Through Which All Ascended Gods;  
Have Risen In Lucifer's Flame;  
Shall Open The Gates Of The Eastern Prince;  
To Manifest The Seal;  
Of The Second Outer Tower Of Belial The King.*

### ***The Southern Tower Of Belial***

*The Fires Of Heaven And Hell;  
Merged At The Axis Of Power;  
Conjoin With The Living Bloodline Of Witchflame;  
To Manifest The Seal Of The Third Tower;  
Of The Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom.*

### ***The Western Tower Of Belial***

*Along The Path Of The Gods;  
I Step Through The Gate Of The Prince Of The West;  
To Spill The Blood Of Witchfire;  
Upon The Seal Of Belial;  
Granted Unto My Soul In Atlantean Depths;  
The Blood Of Witch Gods In My Veins;  
Shall Bring Forth To This World In Manifestation And Being;  
The Fourth Seal Of The Fourth Tower;  
Of The King Of The Hidden Throne;  
Lord Belial The Guardian;  
Of The Gates To Atlantean Depths.*

The energies of the Demon Princes are surprisingly calm across the boundaries of the circle to the Gates of Infinity. The total embrace of each Demon Prince is more of a stabilising force at this time as their energy is concentrated behind the actual gateways of Belial's towers.

Greater power is released when the six towers of the sacred seal of Belial are fully opened through the planes, conjoining the universe of man with that of the Atlantean Gods through the pathways created at the Gates of the Princes, and within the vortex of the cast circle.

### **Gateways Of Power And Wisdom**

When the Deosil circumambulation in which the seals of the four towers are manifested is complete, you must walk the Widdershins path and assume the Godform of Belial within the gateways beyond the circle's edge. The fully manifested seals are, through this process, now removed from their ancient resting places upon the gates of the towers and the actual outer towers are opened.

This is performed in tri-location: within the Atlantean realm, beyond the Dark Star in the void and upon the material plane of incarnate man. As the Towers of Belial are opened through the planes so the gateways of the soul, through which the knowledge and power that is held behind these sacred seals within the towers of the Atlantean realm, are also opened.

The release of ancient magickal energy initiates a further stage of spiritual alchemical transmutation. As the mind learns of the greater power and states of spiritual existence so the soul again transforms and is elevated, taking another evolutionary step towards Divine empowerment.

The two circle paths which are walked, that of the Sun and the Widdershins path, ritually illuminate the power of Belial to traverse—in all directions—the Heavens, the Hells, the seasons and the circles of time. In assuming these Godforms you assume Belial's power to walk through these paths, in all directions, at will.

## Faces Of Belial

The Godform assumptions begin in the West and culminate in the North. In Bloodfire, the seals which lay upon the gates of the outer towers are removed. The towers will be opened and the power and knowledge which is contained within them released. The gnosis manifests within the soul, within the physical body at cellular level, and within the conscious mind.

### *The Lord Of Atlantean Gods*

*Beyond Flesh And Blood;  
I Walk The Path Of The Red Sun;  
Into The Land Of The Great And Ancient Kings;  
With The Blood Of Gods;  
The Essence Of Lucifer's Fire;  
Spilled Into The Sands Of Amenta;  
I Open The Pathways Of Mind And Soul;  
To Become Master Of The Twelfth Hidden Throne;  
Of The Lord Of Lords;  
In The Temple Of The Scorpion;  
Beneath The Desert Of Arkos;  
Where The Bones Of Gods Long Forgotten;  
Are The Keys To The Gates;  
Behind Which Lie The Greatest Mysteries And Powers;  
Of The Crowns Of Eternal Kings And Queens;  
As Belial, Lord Of The Black Path;  
The Hidden Sacred Gate That Is Concealed;  
Beyond The Threshold Of Darkness;  
Which Opens The Pathways To Heavens;  
And Descends Far Beneath The Gates Of Hells;  
I Am He Who Shall In Eternity Walk;  
With The Gods Of Witchfire;  
I Am In Darkness, The Prince Of The World Of Man;  
In Light, I Am The Scorpion God;  
In Whose Embrace Are Held And Protected;  
All The Children Of Hecate;  
Who Enter These Depths;  
In Free Will And Soul Devotion;*

*To Become As Gods, As In Eternity;  
They Undertake The Atlantean Journey;  
The Transformational Path Of Lucifer's Flames.*

As Lord of Atlantean Gods, Belial rises through the gate. The energy around the subtle form in the depths becomes turbulent as the spirit of Belial flows through the gates of the soul. This energy has a different feel to that which has been previously encountered; it is a denser, more viscous current. This is an older form of magick. You are now walking deeper into the mysteries of Atlantis and the Witch Gods. The descent into a huge wormhole indicates the conscious mind being pulled beneath the sands of the Atlantean Desert to conjoin with the soul as it undertakes this journey. Spiralling energy currents permeate the physical body. Amidst the muscle tension and thrashing of physical flesh, the mind and soul in the depths are acutely aware of the formation of the armoured flesh of Belial within and around the physical body as the outer tower is opened through the gate of the Demon Prince of the West.

Time is of little relevance in this work. It is only when the Lord of Wisdom indicates that the process is complete that you should withdraw from the outer tower and proceed along the Widdershins path, stepping back inside the circle as you do so, to the next tower of Belial. Upon returning from the actual inner plane realm of the now open tower of Belial, the vibration of the current decreases slightly as Belial prepares the being for the next initiation of His sacred towers.

### *The Demon Prince Belial*

*Into The Gateway Of The Origin;  
Of The Power Of Flame;  
I Walk As He Who Is Known;  
As Prince Of Demons And Lord;  
Of All Who Would In Belief;  
Of The Lies Of False Faiths Be Damned;  
The Great Prince Of Fire Am I;  
The Black Hooded Lord Of The Depths;  
The Red Cloaked Devil Of Man;*

*I Am Belial, Beelzebuth, Beliar;  
 Risen From The First Gate Of Fire;  
 Into The Flesh Of This Body;  
 Through The Open Soul Gates Of Man;  
 Yet My Fire Is That In Which;  
 The Chosen Souls Of All Witch Kin;  
 May Bathe Their Immortal Forms;  
 In My Flames Are Destroyed;  
 The Hatred And Anger Of All;  
 Who Would Harm The Chosen Kin Of The Great Witch Trident;  
 Upon The Path Of The Soul;  
 To The Realms Of The Gods;  
 I Am He Who Is Sacred Guardian;  
 The Gatekeeper And Guide;  
 To The Pathways Of The Heavens;  
 Known By Their True Names As Eden's Lands;  
 And The Thrones Of The Hells;  
 Where Dwell The Primal Atlantean Gods;  
 Who Ruled Over The First Race Of Man;  
 Where is Found The Knowledge And Power;  
 Granted With The Crowns Of The Trident Gods;  
 To All Who In Faith And Devotion Accept;  
 The Armour Of The Scorpion God Belial;  
 That Is Placed Upon The Soul In Flame By The Demon Prince's Hand.*

In the tower of the Demon Prince of Fire, the energy is more akin to an external vortex; a maelstrom which buffets the physical body. The flames of the Demon Prince of Fire appear instantaneously upon the inner planes as this Godform is assumed.

The Demon Prince of Fire overcomes body and mind through the gates of the soul. This allows you to see the planes as Belial sees them, to command the forces that He commands. The soul blazes with the Fires of Belial; this is no place of damnation. The flames upon flesh and soul are the flames of Witchpower, the Fires of the Gods in which the souls of man are forged in alchemical transmutation. The Fires of Beliar illuminate the doorways which lead from one world to another. These are gateways across space, time, spirit and matter between the universe of man and the forbidden realm.

## *The Keeper Of The Temple Keys Of Atlantis*

*From The Gate Of The First Star;  
From Whom Rose In Ascendance;  
The Guardians To The Pathways Of Limitless Power;  
I Stand In The Tower Of Belial As Keeper Of The Keys;  
To Ancient Forbidden Atlantean Secrets;  
Here In A Realm Long Forgotten;  
Lay The Paths Of Power For The Soul;  
Who Quests In Spiritual Transformation;  
To Break The Chains Of The Destiny Of All Spirits And Men;  
As Lord Of The Atlantean Seals;  
And Master Of The Heights And The Depths;  
I Am He Who Grants The Power Of The Scorpion's Flesh;  
To They Who Would Dare To Venture;  
Far Beyond The Paths Of The Bravest Souls;  
Of All Who Came Before Them;  
To Bathe In The Flames Of Gods;  
Never Knowing Until They Face;  
The Final Initiation Of Fire;  
The Outcome Of The Greatest Judgement;  
That Is Placed Upon Their Soul;  
Which Shall Either Bestow The Third And Final Crown;  
Or Cast Their Immortal Spirit Out;  
Beyond The Gate Of Lost Souls;  
Far Beneath Atlantis, In The Void Forever To Burn;  
For Though The Power Of The Crowns;  
And Soul Fire Of Ancient Witch Gods;  
Is Bestowed To They Who Are Favoured;  
In Lucifer's Judgement And Ascended As Gods;  
In Eternity By Hecate's Dark Hand;  
The Greatest And Most Powerful Temple Key;  
Is That Of He Who Enters These Depths;  
To Face Alone The Tests Of Fire;  
This Is The Courage Of One Who Walks The Path Of Flame;  
In True And Unwavering Devotion;  
It Is The Love Of The Gods That Is Found;  
Deep Within The Heart Of The Immortal Soul Of Man.*

Opening the Eastern tower in Bloodfire, and the assumption of the Godform of the Keeper of the Atlantean Keys brings forth the unspoken knowledge that the greatest key to the success of this work lies within the individual. The Tests of Fire wrought upon mind, heart, soul and the incarnate form are specific to each soul who walks this path beyond the Six Towers of Belial.

## **Guardians Of The Tower Gates**

The forms of other beings will manifest through the Eastern outer tower. These ferocious primal entities are the guardians of the paths of the tower gateway which inhabit the depths. Reptilian and serpentine in appearance, their pronounced and vicious teeth can tear soul and subtle form alike. Though feral in nature and appearance, they are intelligent and convey their message through telepathy in the same way as the Gods and spirits of Witchcraft.

The message is very clear: you are venturing further than the path of the soul permits. Turn back!

Despite the warnings, faith and determination must be maintained. The fact is, there is no turning back. The armour of the Scorpion God will protect you.

The power of the Godform of Belial causes convulsions in the body. This sensation is akin to the soul being shaken by the hands of a God. At the culmination of the assumption, the guardians of the tower gates who showed so much hostility are revealed as the avatars of Belial in these realms.

## **The Lord Of The Earth**

The Northern gate is both the beginning, and the end of the pathways of the four outer towers of the Lord of the Heights and the Depths. The energy within this tower rises from the depths below, entering the physical body through the gates of the soul in Atlantis. This is the form of Belial as Scorpion God of the Atlantean realm and Lord of the Depths.

## ***Lord Of Man, Prince Of The Earth***

*Into The Darkness I Have Descended;  
To Open The Gates Of The Soul;  
The Paths Of Inner Power;  
Which Grant The Knowledge;  
Of The Wisdom Of Gods;  
Who Came Before The Age Of Man;  
These Are The Secrets Of The Arte;  
Of They Who Open The Seals;  
Upon The Gateways Of The Forbidden And Ancient;  
True Craft Of Shadow And Flame;  
As The Lord Of The Earth Realm;  
I Am He Who Holds The Keys;  
Which Illuminate In Soul Fire;  
The Sacred Gateways Of The Heights And The Depths;  
This Is The Path Of Lucifer's Fire;  
Walked By The Children Of The Dark Witch Queen;  
For Only They Who Face The Gods;  
Of The Thrones Of Witchflames;  
Shall In Eternity Be Thrice Crowned;  
At The Stellar Throne Of The Queen Of All Hell;  
And The Depths Of The Realm Of Black Atlantean Fires;  
To Master The Secrets Of The Land Of The Red Setting Sun;  
Is To Forever Walk Beyond All Gateways And Through All Realms;  
As One Who Embraces Belial's Scorpion Flesh;  
Upon Their Soul In Lucifer's Flames;  
To Know The Paths Of Hell Itself;  
Is To Rise From The Blood Red Sands Of Edom;  
Beyond The Gates Of The Prince Of The Earth;  
To Once More Reach The Throne Of Hecate;  
For Belial Is The Guardian And Guide To All;  
Who From The Depths To Eden Shall Rise.*

The crown energy centre is the point of ingress for Belial's power. In the tower of the Lord of the Earth, the pathways of Edom and Eden meet and conjoin; their gateways release the unlimited power of the Stellar Heights and the Black Atlantean Depths. Within the universe of man the twin opposing polarities of light and dark are increased, their



power ignited within flesh and soul.

In this merging of polar opposites the many facets of the Witch Gods are seen. Knowledge of the Gates of Edom and Eden is granted alongside a far greater understanding of Belial as guide to the children of Hecate. The Prince of the Earth holds the Keys to the Gateways of the Heavens, the Hells and the void.

Spirits formed of gold-flecked, green energy radiate through the being. They merge within the soul with the black and red flame of the Atlantean depths which illuminates; through inner plane gateways; the three thrones of Belial at Ghagiel, the centre of the world of man and the heart of the Atlantean realm.

The gnosis within the outer towers is vast. Future communion with Belial, through the heightened states of consciousness gained in sexual magick, will aid in retrieving that which is held within your soul memory. A return to the towers will, however, be necessary in order to gain further insight into the various mysteries held within each. Perhaps the greatest realisation in this particular work is that each tower contains a separate realm within it; this gives a small clue to the vast and complex form of the Lord of the Heights and Depths.

One who opens the towers may explore the vast realms within each. These realms lie beyond the Gates of the Demon Princes in which the towers are currently manifested. The journey into their depths requires the detachment, even within the Atlantean realm, of the mind and soul from the physical form. The physical body must remain within the open tower gate at the respective quadrant while the soul is carried far beyond the depths of current exploration. This is a tangential journey into the body of Belial Himself, and one which opens further gateways within His sacred towers deep in the Atlantean realm. It is the multi-dimensional journey of the soul of man into the darkness and depths of the heart and being of a God. For now, the path denotes that you return back from the entrancement of the fourth outer tower to open the seals of the fifth and sixth, which may now be manifested at the heart of the dark vortex that is cast within your temple. The now open four outer towers will create the necessary dimensional gateway in the Atlantean realm to the fifth and sixth inner towers.

## Prince Of The Towers, Lord Of The Circle

At the heart of the circle, Belial is called forth to manifest the seals which will open the fifth and sixth towers of His sacred glyph.

### *The Prayer Of Belial*

*As The Very First Blood Of Lucifer;  
Which Darkened The Sands;  
Of The Atlantean Desert Of Arkos;  
I Am He Who Has Risen In Flesh;  
Child Of Hecate Upon The Path Of Flame;  
As The Soul Crowned At The Throne;  
Of The Queen Of Hell In The Void;  
I Am He Who Calls You Forth;  
To The Heart Of All Being, Great Belial;  
From The Blood Of Gods Through The Gates;  
Of The Four Demon Princes;  
I Call To The Lord Who Has Opened For Me;  
The Four Outer Towers Of The Sacred Seal;  
Of The Lord Of The Depths Of Amenta;  
With The Power Of The Goddess;  
Of The Five Fold Star Of Witchflame;  
I Call You Forth Now, Great Beliar;  
To Manifest With The Bloodfire;  
Of Immortal Soul Of Man And The Body;  
Of Witch God Incarnate Of Flesh;  
The Fifth Seal Which Shall Reveal;  
The Opened Gateway Of The Fifth Tower;  
When The Sixth Seal Is Conjoined At The Heart Of The Circle;  
The Axis Of The Pathways Of Power Merged;  
Shall Open The Six Towers Of Belial;  
The King Of All Kings In Edom's Land;  
With Blood Of Flesh Incarnate;  
Empowered With The Fires Of Lucifer And Hecate;  
I Call Forth The Prince Of This Earth;  
And In Unity I Merge And Conjoin;  
With The Lord Of The Six Sacred Towers Of Belial.*

**Manifesting the fifth and sixth inner seals of the sacred towers of Belial to open the two inner towers, illuminates methods of spiritual transformation which empower the soul as the Eternal Godform. This is the lost gnosis of Belial which has been buried beneath the sands of time. It is knowledge that the hierarchies, higher echelons and religious orders of the incarnate world do not want man to have.**

**Conjoining the tips of the four pyramids of the seals with Blood Red Meridians creates a cross, formed of two unbroken lines of Witchblood, upon the parchment. This initiates the manifestation of the seals of the inner towers.**

**The pyramids are joined North to South and East to West with pure flaming Witchblood. The lines of the seal of the Lord of the Dark Star must also be traced in blood. This forms the seals of all six Towers of Belial within the dark star, the vortex of the circle, that is controlled by the Gatekeeper to the throne of Hecate who serves as guardian of the gates of the Trident's higher power.**

### *The Prayer Of Conjoining*

*In The Knowledge Of Darkness;  
Lost And Forgotten By Man;  
Upon The False Paths That Are Forged;  
By They Who Fear To See;  
The Race Of Flesh Incarnate;  
Whose Souls Are The Seeds Of Gods;  
Born Of The One True Lord Of Fire;  
Son Of The One Great Queen Of Hell;  
Lays The One Hidden Path Of Flame;  
Here In The Realm Of Atlantean Depths;  
Are The Seals To The Gates;  
Of All Knowledge And Power Eternal;  
That Which May Be Claimed By They;  
Who Shall Open Their Hearts;  
To The True Gods Whose Magickal Fire;  
Is The Source Of The Eternal Divinity;  
Of The Immortal Soul Form;  
Which Exists Incarnate In All Men;*

Born Of The Woman's Flesh;  
 The Realm Of Night And The Path Of The Red Sun;  
 Which Sets Below The Desert Of Blood;  
 In The Land Of The First Gods Of Unlimited Power;  
 I Stand As The Keeper Of Keys;  
 To The Greatest Secrets Of Gods;  
 Nevermore Shall I Stand;  
 Before The False Temples Of Men;  
 For I Am He Who Is Of The Flesh Of The Scorpion God;  
 I Am The Kin Of The Lord;  
 Of The Forbidden Path Of Eternal Life;  
 That Which Exists Far From The Prison Of Flesh;  
 In The World Of Manifestation And Mortal Pain;  
 In Blood I Shall Open The Seals;  
 Upon The Towers Of The God;  
 Who Rises Forth From The Depths;  
 The Scorpion Of The Atlantean Desert;  
 Is The Witch God Supreme;  
 Of All Of The World Of Man;  
 With Four Seals Of Witchblood I Have Opened;  
 The Four Outer Towers Of Hell's Greatest King;  
 He Who Is The Child;  
 Of The Lord Of Thaumiel's Throne;  
 And Spawn Of The Dark Witch Queen;  
 With The Blood Of Mine Own Sacrifice;  
 That Which Flows As Life Through My Veins;  
 I Conjoin The Paths Of The Four Outer Towers;  
 Of The One Scorpion Lord;  
 To Manifest The Fifth And Sixth Seals;  
 Which Grant Unto All;  
 Who Follow The Path Of The Sun Into Night;  
 The Manifestation In Witchblood Incarnate;  
 Of The Six Towers Of Belial;  
 To Reveal Unto They Who With Willing Heart;  
 And The Eyes To See;  
 The Knowledge Of The Gateways;  
 Upon The Pathway;  
 To The Ultimate Power Of All Being;  
 Which Shall Deliver Through The Darkness;  
 In The Final Initiation Of Lucifer's Breath;

*The Soul Of Man;  
Who Shall Forever Dwell As A God;  
Eternally Bathed In Hecate's Witchflame.*

### ***Gate Of The Dark Stellar Lord***

*Through The Hidden Paths Of The Void;  
Which Conjoin The Worlds Of Men;  
With The Realms Of Gods In Whose Temples;  
My Soul Shall Face The Tests Of Flame;  
I Offer The Witch's Blood;  
Spilled From Incarnate Flesh;  
Upon The Seal Of The Throne Of The Dark Star Lord;  
The Fire Of The Gods And The Flesh Of Man;  
Merges Here At The Heart Of Your Throne;  
Where Pathways Of Power Meet;  
To Open Your Stellar Gateways;  
To Realms Of Spirit And God Through Which Flows;  
The Limitless Power Of Belial;  
From The Blood Red Atlantean Desert Sands;  
To The Mind And Flesh Stood;  
Within The Heart Of The Circle, The Axis Of The All;  
Through The Black Stellar Vortex Which Delivers;  
The Forbidden Power Of Ancients To My Inner Soul.*

**As** the seals of the inner towers of Belial manifest, reintegrating the lost gnosis of the Guardian of Witchblood, the form of the Scorpion God who is Lord of the Forbidden Gateways of Atlantis must be assumed.

**The** six towers of Belial can be seen, and even felt. The towers manifest upon the planes in macrocosm, and in microcosm within the soul. In the centre of Belial's energy, you must remove the seals of the inner towers in Bloodfire. Belial Himself will open all six towers within the universe of man, that of Atlantis and deep within the evolving spiritual force of your soul.

## *The Scorpion Soul*

*From The Torch Of Hecate;  
Came Lucifer's Flames;  
That Which I Shall Summon Now;  
From The Body Of Belial Merged With Mine Own;  
Across Gateways Of Worlds;  
And Sands Of Time;  
I Ensovel This Limitless Fire;  
To Ignite The Scorpion's Venom;  
Changing All That Which I Once Was;  
To All That Which I Shall, In Eternity, Be;  
Flowing From The Veins Of The Lord;  
Of The Land Of The Blood Of Gods;  
Through The Heart Of All Spirit, Mind And Flesh;  
Through The Atlantean Gateways Within My Soul;  
No Longer Am I Of The Path;  
Of They Whose Destiny;  
Is Spoken In The Language Of Lies;  
From The Lips Of All Who Fear;  
The Power Of The True Path;  
Of Eternal Life In The Realm Of The Gods;  
Nevermore Is The Flesh Of My Soul;  
That Of The Form Of Man;  
I Cast Off And Deny All That;  
Which Once Was Held To The Path Of Chains;  
For I Become Now And Forever;  
The Child Of The Path Of Fire;  
The Kin In Soul Binding With Belial;  
In The Tests Of The Temples Of Ancients;  
I Drink The Black Venom;  
Of Sepheranz And Mumman;  
I Am He Who Now Bathes;  
In The Blood Of The Gods;  
In The Land Where The Red Sun;  
Illuminates The Path Into Night;  
I Turn Not Back To The Light;  
Of False Truths Spoken By Mortal Man;  
But Rise Up To Face All They;  
Who Shall Place All Challenges Before Me;*

*As I Descend Beneath The Desert Of Arkos;  
 I Become That Which May Forever;  
 Walk The Paths Of The Spider;  
 Through Gateways Of Gods And Worlds Of Man;  
 For I Am Now And Forevermore;  
 The Scorpion Who Wears Upon My Soul;  
 The Flesh Of The Dark Prince Belial;  
 I Am The Child Of Fire;  
 Who Walks Beyond The Path;  
 Of All Who Are Fallen Before Me;  
 Through Gateways Of Flame;  
 I Shall In Eternal Power;  
 Claim The Right Of He Who Faces;  
 The Judgement Of The Father's Breath;  
 This Fate I Choose As The Scorpion Form;  
 That I Have Become And Walk Now;  
 A Child Of Witchfire Who Shall Know;  
 The Fate Of One Who Falls;  
 And Forever Burns;  
 Or Rises From Flames Eternal;  
 To Dwell As A God In Eden's Realm;  
 Of The Thrones Of They Who Are Born Of Hecate;  
 And Carved From The Flesh;  
 Of The Lord Of Ascending Witchflame.*

## **The Flesh Of Belial**

In past rites you may have requested the protection, through prayer and Godform, of the scorpion's armour. The permanent armour of the Scorpion God is the manifestation at all levels of Belial's flesh, within and upon the mind and soul. This is now granted by the Lord of Wisdom.

Belial tears flesh from His own form to grant the Scorpion armour, initiating this permanent transition. The rending of the flesh is not only witnessed, it can be felt. He then places each ragged piece of flesh upon the soul body. Upon contact, the flesh penetrates deep within the spiritual form. Tendrils from the flesh of Belial penetrate the soul as the flesh itself takes root in its new host form, becoming a part of it.

This can be felt within the physical body. When first torn from His eternal form, the armour of the Scorpion God is black, the colour of the void itself. Upon contact with the soul the armour turns a deep blood red. This is the kala of Belial's manifestation as Prince of the World of man. The flesh merges pulling the torn, ragged chunks together; it integrates to become a part of the eternal soul form. The agony of the mind, as that which is overwhelmed by the encompassing and infinitely more powerful spiritual force, is merged with the ecstasies of the soul in a spiritual transformation that carries it far beyond its natural state of being.

As the last plates of the flesh of Belial merge, it turns from the red hue of the kalas of the Prince of the Earth to a blinding spiritual gold. What was once the soul of man is now a being, neither man nor yet elevated beyond immortal soul to Godhood, that stands in a state of spiritual evolution; formed of the Golden Armour of the Scorpion and empowered by the Witch Gods themselves. You are now the scorpion who shall face the Tests of Fire.

The six towers and the permanent armour of the Scorpion God enhance the manifestation within the soul of the second Crown of Divinity that was initiated at the First Altar of the Witch Gods. The second crown is complete when the six-rayed star of Atlantis is opened. This initiates the formation of the third Crown. Empowering the armour with the venoms of all eleven Atlantean Gods at the Gate of Sepheranz is crucial to the completion of the formation of the third Crown.

## **The Six Paths Of The Soul**

The six towers open to the spiritual being armoured in the golden flesh of Belial. The solid form of the six towered seal of Belial manifests within the circle, increasing the overall vibration which resonates between the conjoined realms. As the six towers open, one by one in macrocosm, releasing torrent upon torrent of magickal power, so the microcosmic towers manifested within the being open to reveal the inner paths of the Atlantean soul. Mind and soul are drawn through the tunnels of each of the six towers of Belial.

The revelations of the six towers show the multitude of faces and names of Belial. These yield the ancient mysteries and sacred formula



of the power of these many aspects of His being. These paths cannot be spoken of in full. They must be walked, and their mysteries experienced in order for the deep knowledge and forbidden wisdom to grant true understanding to even the most elevated of souls.

In Choronzon, Belial is revealed as the Guardian of the Dark Gate. In Baphomet; seen manifested in the Northern outer tower; He is the merging of light and dark, the bisexualisation of the soul in spiritual transformation. As the Black Man of the Sabbat He is the Satan and Prince of the World of man who manifests at the altar of the forest temples of they who seek the Lord of the Earth, upon whose flesh they dwell. He is Neptune, the Lord of the Atlantean Trident and King of the Depths. In the sixth tower, He is known by Atlantean priests as Chozzar: the God who guides the evolving souls who wish to leap through aeons, through the heights and depths in all realms.

The journeys within each of the six towers are complex, even at Atlantean soul level. They reveal the missing links in the chain of understanding the Atlantean Gods and their power. This illuminates that much of what is held in belief by the current incarnate race of man is, at best, misguided. Those who have achieved this level of understanding, and who have experienced these revelations, will not be well met by those who have not. To experience this power is to know its truth.

The sixth tower reveals that Sepheranz will place overwhelming temptations of incredible power before the adept who journeys to receive the Final Initiation by Fire. He who walks beyond the Gate of Sepheranz, that is the fourth Great Gate of Fire, to face the Final Judgement of Lucifer's Flames is the living God incarnate in flesh who is crowned through the Flames of Eternal Night.

The knowledge of the complete circle of Witchpower and the ring of Sepheranz, granted at Her realm to one who succeeds the trial of fire and temptations of Gods, is glimpsed upon return through the gates of the six sacred towers of Belial. The towers are now forever open, serving as a source of knowledge and power in eternity, for one who has forged the Golden Armour of the Scorpion God upon their soul.

When all parts of the being have returned and all necessary elements of the rite are concluded it is to be closed in blessing.

## ***Lord Of The Temple Of The Scorpion God***

*From The Black Venom Drenched Flesh;  
Of The Dark King Of Kings;  
Scorched Red In The Fires Of Lucifer;  
Is Reborn The Child Of Hecate;  
Who Stands Now In The Depths;  
Of A Realm Forbidden Unto Man;  
As The Scorpion God Of The Golden Temple;  
I Am He Who Shall Open The Atlantean Star;  
The Gateways Of Ancient Witch Gods;  
Which Shall Carry My Soul Far From The Worlds;  
Of Men And Incarnate Gods;  
As The Lord Of The Six Ancient Towers;  
Of The Master Of All Heights And All Depths;  
I Am He Who Stands Armoured;  
With The Knowledge And Power Of The Land;  
Where The Path Of The Sun Sets Into Night;  
And The Sands Are Stained Red;  
With The Bloodfire Of The One True Father;  
Of Gods And All Men;  
With The Six Sacred Seals;  
I Have Unlocked The Greatest Secrets;  
Of Spirits And Men;  
Across The Desert Of Arkos I Now Walk;  
In The Stead Of The Dark Horned Witch God;  
The Prince Of The World Of Flesh Incarnate;  
Along A Path Of Flames;  
To The Heart Of A Circle Of Fire;  
As The Golden King;  
Of The Hidden Temple Of Belial;  
In The Realm Of The Spider Goddess;  
I Shall As The Scorpion Lord;  
Read The Path Of My Destiny In Eternity Now Written;  
Upon The Face Of The Black Atlantean Queen.*



## THE SIX RAYED ATLANTEAN STAR

The keys which open the six Gateways of the Gods, in the Atlantean realm, are obtained from within the six towers of Belial. These gates are vortices of pure energy through which the Gods travel. Only one of these hidden pathways is held sacred to the travelling soul of man who ventures into the Atlantean realm, but the power of all may be assimilated into the golden spiritual body of the evolving soul.

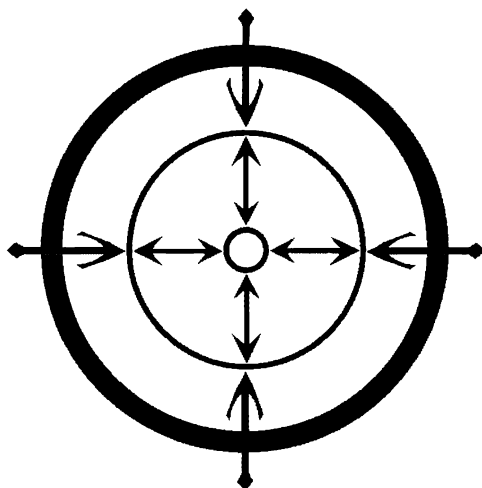
### The Six Crystalline Keys

Opening the six Crystalline Keys, opens the six Great Paths of the Gods. This initiates the formation of the six rayed Atlantean Star. This realignment of the Atlantean inner planes is the final unsealing of the gates of the depths below the Desert of Arkos; it opens the way to the hidden temples of the Primal Gods. The star manifests in microcosm within the soul. Your soul must follow the Path of Flame through these gates.

The six keys each have a patron God, to whom each gateway belongs. The keys are bestowed in the following order:

### Gateway Of The Path Of Arrows

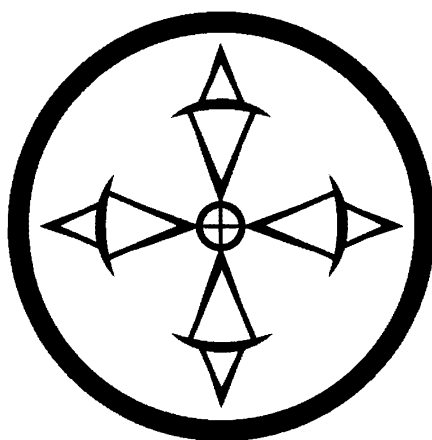
The Key of the Northern gate of the Atlantean Star opens the Gateway of the Path of Arrows. This is the pathway which begins at Ghagiel, leading beyond Thaumiel and into Atlantis. This is the path of power for the soul of man, who has been chosen by the Dark Queen to undertake the Tests of Fire. The soul is empowered, protected and guided by Belial. This is His gate.



*Gateway of The Path of Arrows*

### **The Crystalline Key Of Lucifer**

**This is the Key to the Gateway of the Demon Prince's Path of Atlantean Power, as controlled by Lucifer.**

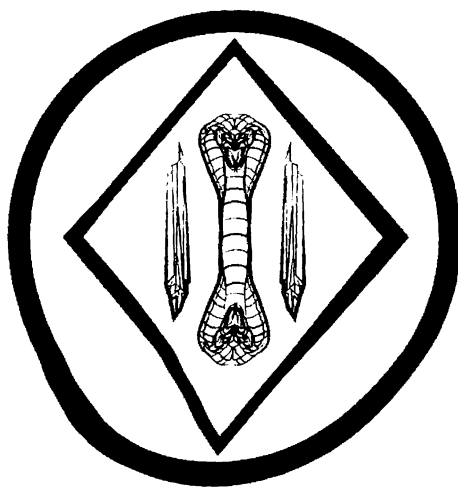


*Crystalline Key of Lucifer*

### **The Twin Keys Of Crystalline Gnosis**

**This key opens the Gateway of the Goddess Sepheranz. It is the gate through which the Fires of Lucifer flow to the Ring of Flames, created by the four Great Gates of Fire during the Final Judgement.**

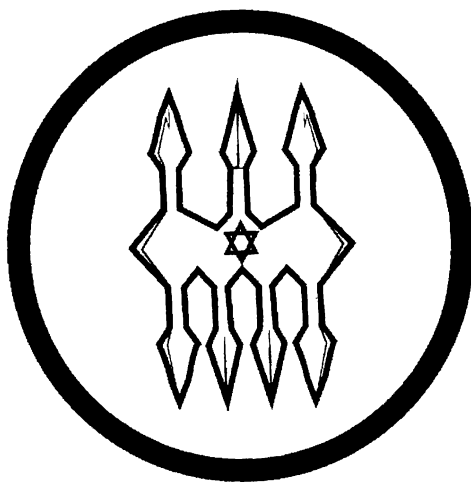
The soul who is successful may transcend this gateway through these flames. The twin crystalline pillars upon the seal hold the two headed serpent at the gate which indicates either: success and evolution, or failure and damnation.



*Twin Keys of Crystalline Gnosis*

### **The Key Of The Gate of Uriens**

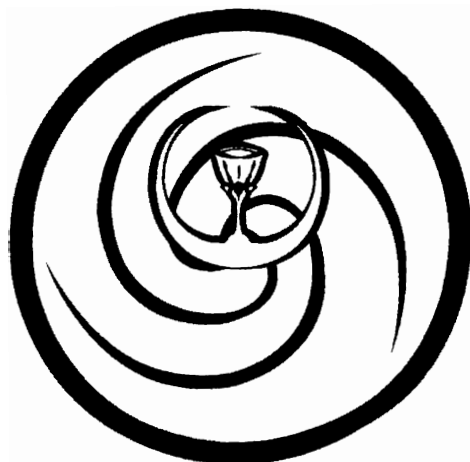
The Key to the Gate of Power is where the current aeon conjoins with the ancient Witchcraft of the Atlantean realm. This is the Gate of Uriens.



*Key of The Gate of Uriens*

## The Key To The Gate Of The Fallen Crown

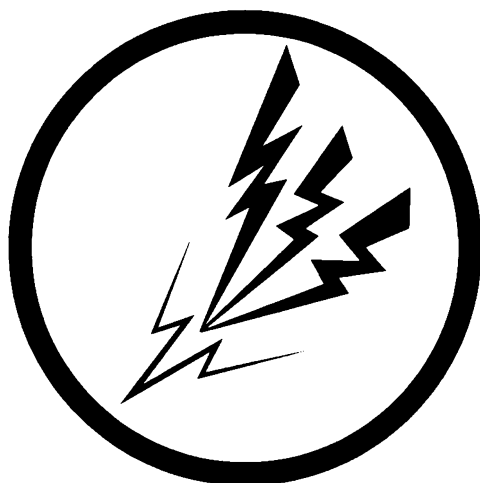
This key opens a gate where the Crown and Grail of man's power, knowledge and wisdom have fallen in corruption. The Fires of Lucifer flow through this gateway. The Gate of the Fallen Crown is the Gate of Lost Souls which leads to the realm of the damned below the universe itself.



*Key to The Gate of The Fallen Crown*

## The Key To The 3 Paths Of The Lightning Flash

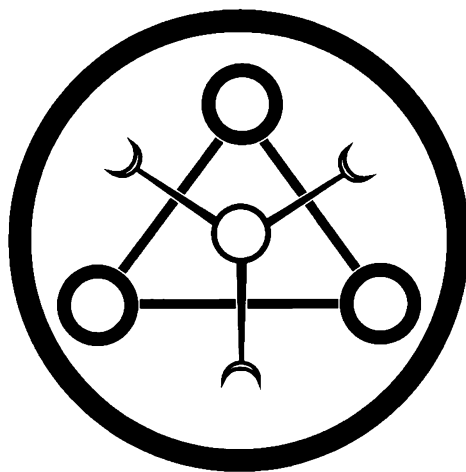
**This** is the key to the Gate of Hecate, which opens the path of power **of** those who have succeeded all tests in the Atlantean realm. It grants **the** soul power in all three realms, in which the lightning of the Gods **flashes**. This is the gateway to the Paths of the Gods.



*Key to The 3 Paths of The Lightning Flash*

### **The Seal Of The Lord Of The Depths**

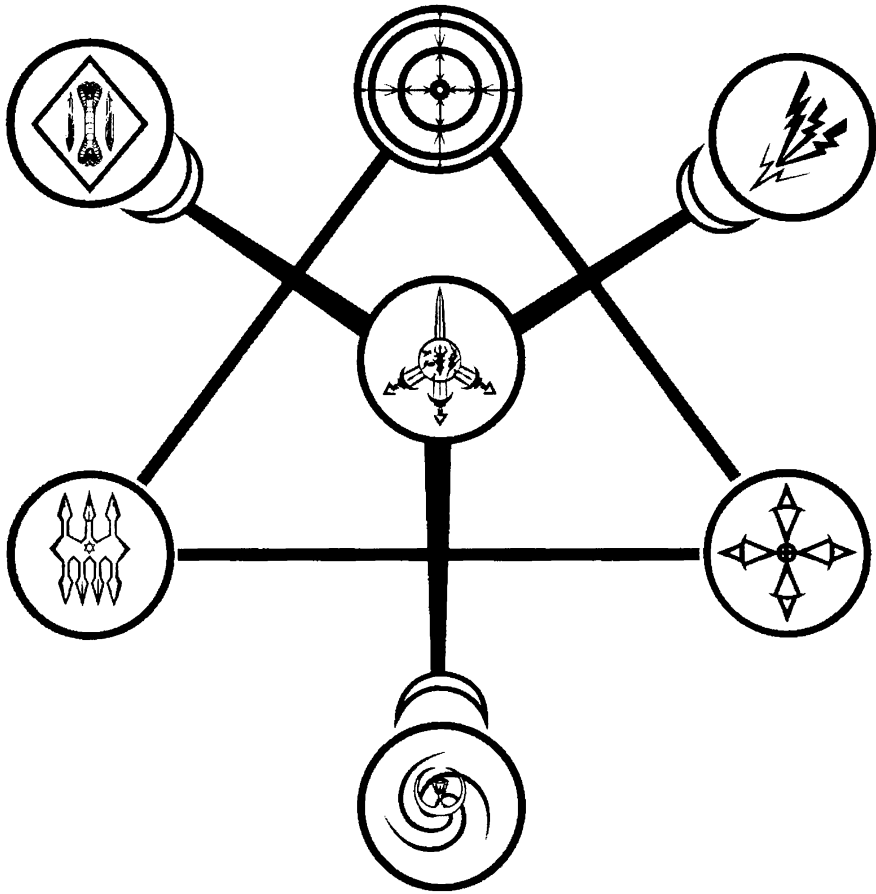
The Six Crystalline Keys must be ritually opened and their pathways of power conjoined within the Gate of Death. The seal of the Lord of the Depths, which is released from within the fifth tower of Belial, is the glyph through which the Atlantean Star is opened. This is the seal of the twelfth hidden throne. It should be marked in gold, upon black silk and placed within the circle at the centre of all power, the apex of the triangle pointing to the Northern quadrant.



*Seal of The Lord of The Depths*



The Crystalline Keys are carved upon circles of dark wood and placed at their relevant positions upon the seal of the Lord of the Depths. The carved seal of the Eye of Belial is placed at the centre.



*The Crystalline Keys within The Seal of The Lord of The Depths*

The seal of the Lord of the Depths must also be marked upon virgin parchment, which is held at the centre of the vortex of power. The glyphs of the Crystalline Keys must be marked upon it.

The ritual begins with the full Godform assumption of Hecate, as Supreme Dark Goddess. Hecate removes the hidden seal of the Gods which holds fast the power of this rite. This seal cannot be seen by the eyes of the immortal soul; it prevents the souls of those who are not deemed worthy from continuing upon this path. The Gods of the depths observe the rite unfolding before them in silence.

The Godform of Lucifer as the Lord of Fire is undertaken. His flames are the magickal empowerment which grant the energy required to realign the Atlantean inner planes, once the Crystalline Keys have been correctly opened.

The form of Belial, as Lord of the Depths and Master of the Atlantean gateways, is assumed. Belial's domain and power begins at the dawn of creation of both the physical living planet, which is His own flesh, and the formation of the first inner plane universe in which you now stand. This connection extends beyond the present aeon far into the future of the soul paths of man.

Belial will release the power of the Crystalline Keys at soul and universal level.

### *Queen Of All Hell*

*From Before The Gateways Of Worlds;  
Before All Gods Of Darkness;  
I Stand As First Dragon Of The Eternal Black Void;  
I Am Creator And Goddess;  
I Am That Which Has Forever Existed;  
And She Who Shall Forever Be;  
Through The Gates Of Flesh And Spirit;  
Of This Child Whose Soul Stands;  
Astride The Incarnate Worlds Of Man;  
With One Foot In The Heights And One In The Depths;  
I Grant The Opening Of The Way Of Divine Transformation;  
The Tests Of Atlantean Fire Bestowed Upon Your Soul;  
Which Journeys The Path Of Flame;  
In My Name All Worlds Shall Move;  
As Stellar Pathways Align To Open The Gateway Of Gods;*

*For He Who Spills The Blood;  
Of Witchfire Across The Crystalline Keys;  
To Realms Of A Universe Long Forgotten;  
By My Will The Gods Of The Ancient;  
First World Of Man Shall Rise;  
For I Am Hecate;  
First Goddess Of All Stellar And Heavenly Realms;  
The Mother Of Lucifer;  
Goddess Of Atlantean Witchcraft;  
And Queen Of All Hell.*

### ***The Lord Of Flames***

*Before The First Man Was Created;  
I Transcended Gateways Of Darkness;  
My Treasure, The Ark Of Souls;  
My Quest To Grant Unto The Spirits;  
Born Of The One Queen;  
The Path Of The Flesh;  
In The World Newly Created At Belial's Throne;  
I Am First Before Gods;  
Born Of The Flesh Of Hecate;  
I Am The Breath Of Flame;  
The Soul Life Granted To All Worlds;  
The Last Breath Consumed In Fire;  
Mine Is Power Unlimited;  
I Am Hell To All Who Fall From My Path;  
In Their Quest To Open The Gates;  
Of The Realms Of The Thrones Of The Gods;  
Across The Red Sands Of The Land Of The Setting Sun;  
Which Illuminates The Path Into Night;  
My Power Now Rages Beyond The First Altar Of Gods;  
Consuming The Atlantean Desert In Flames;  
Igniting The Ancient Blood Of Lucifer;  
That Which Seeded The First Created Souls;  
That Which Until Now Has Lain Dormant;  
Shall Be Awakened Within All Flesh And Spirit;  
Through The Gateways You Open;*

*To Free All Souls Unbound And Incarnate;  
The Blood Of Lucifer Shall Once Again Flow In Their Veins.*

### ***Lord Of The Stellar Gates Of Atlantis***

*At The Birth Of The Race Of Man I Stood;  
As Lord Of This World And King;  
Of The Realm Of Atlantean Souls;  
As The Flesh Of The Realm Of Incarnate Man;  
I Am Guide To The Spirits Of Fire;  
The Kin Of Hecate And Souls;  
Of All Who Seek The Path;  
Of Lucifer's Flames Which Grants;  
To Those Who In Sacrifice And Devotion;  
Seek The Three Crowns Of Eternal Witch God;  
At The Four Great Gates Of Flame;  
I Open The Way To The Circle Of Fire;  
As Lord Of The Heights I Am Soul Guardian;  
To They Who Ascend To The Dark Queen's Throne;  
As Lord Of The Depths;  
I Am Guide To The Path Of Divine Ascension;  
To The Scorpion Soul Who Summons;  
The Power Of Lucifer's Ascending Flame;  
As Prince Of The Earth, I Am;  
The Dark Horned Hooded Forest King;  
Who Grants Unlimited Power To They;  
Who Spill The Blood Of Sacrifice;  
In Belial's Great Immortal Name;  
Here At The Heart Of The Circle Of Infinite Magick;  
I Am Lord Of The Crystalline Keys;  
The Eternal God Who Stands Within Your Flesh Incarnate;  
To Summon Forth The Power Of Ancients;  
To Open The Stellar Paths;  
Through Which The Forbidden Atlantean Kalas;  
Of Eternal Gods Shall Flow To Evolve The Scorpion Soul;  
To Open The Path Of The Tests Of Fire;  
To Forge From The Soul Of Man;  
The Body Of Witch God Eternal;  
And Summon The Stellar Power Of Ancient Witch Gods;*

*To Flow Once Again Through The Sacred Star;  
Bringing Forth A New God In The New Aeon Of Man.*

## **The Six Rayed Star Of The Gods**

In Godform possession, Belial requests the power of the Crystalline Keys. The Demon Princes are petitioned first; the energy of the four outer towers of Belial is summoned forth to empower the keys. This is done in the order by which the energy of the Gateways of the Princes is conjoined.

The Gods of the Trident are then requested to bind this power, with that of the two inner towers, drawing all pathways and energy into the Crystalline Keys and the seal of the Lord of the Depths at the heart of the vortex. The circle is not to be broken during this work.

### ***Lucifer***

*At The Eastern Gate Of The First Rising Sun;  
Before The Ascension Of Gods And The Birth Of Men;  
I Call To You, Lucifer;  
To Grant Me The Key Of The Tower;  
Of Belial Over Which You Hold Sway;  
As Master Of All Demon Princes;  
And Lord Of Ascending Flame.*

### ***Uriens***

*At The Gate Of The Western Sun;  
Which Follows The Path Of The Gods Into Atlantean Night;  
I Stand Before Uriens To Release The Power;  
Of Your Gateway And Yield The Full Crystalline Flow;  
Of The Key Of Belial's Tower;  
Over Which You Hold Sway In All Realms.*

## ***Hasmoday***

*At The Southern Gate Of Fire;  
Where All Souls Who Walk This Path;  
Shall Come To Know The Fourth Great Gate Of Flame;  
Hasmoday Grants The Unlimited Power Of The Void;  
Releasing Unto Me Belial's Crystalline Key;  
Which Resides In The Tower;  
Over Which You Rule In All Realms.*

## ***Belial***

*At The Northern Gate Of The King;  
Who Is Guardian Of The Threshold Between All Worlds;  
And Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom;  
The Crystalline Power Is Bestowed In Full;  
Unto Body And Soul;  
Granting Through The Four Outer Towers;  
The Four Crystalline Keys Of The Demon Princes;  
Who Guard The Gates Of The Void.*

## ***At The Centre Of All Power***

*In The Names Of The Trident;  
Spoken In Honour And Devotion;  
Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;  
I Call You To Awaken The Atlantean Gods;  
Of The Realm Below The Red Desert Sands;  
And Grant Unto He Who Stands Here Alone;  
At The Heart Of The Widdershins Gate;  
Of The First Dragon Queen;  
The Final Unlimited Magickal Power;  
Of The Last Two Great Crystalline Keys;  
To The Sacred Six Rayed Atlantean Star.*

The carved seals are filled with blood in the order that the keys were bestowed. The Eye of Belial, at the heart of the seal of the Lord of the Depths, is blooded last. This is the manifestation of the Crystalline Keys. The glyphs upon the parchment are now blooded.

To initiate the realignment of the Atlantean planes, through which stellar flame and ancient kalas will flow, the seals of the Crystalline Keys must be bound together by Belial Himself. As the words are spoken in microcosmic ritual, the Lord of Forbidden Wisdom will bind fast the macrocosmic Crystalline Keys of the six rayed Atlantean Star.

### *The Binding Of The Keys*

*Through The First Atlantean Gate Of The Souls Of Man;  
Opened By The Great Dark Witch Queen;  
The Crystalline Power Of The Goddess;  
Ensorcelled Within The Fires Of Lucifer;  
Through The Pathways Of Princes;  
And The Towers Of The King;  
Beyond The Realm Of The Two Headed Serpent;  
Which Descends The Gateway Of Gods;  
I Open The Gate Of The Lost Soul Crowns;  
To Those Souls Who Shall Fall;  
Yet I Hold The Torch Of Eternal Knowledge;  
To Guide The Seeker Of Crowns;  
Who Walks The Path Of The Lightning Flash;  
Through Atlantean Flames And Gateways Of Fire;  
To Know The Forbidden Wisdom Of Belial;  
And Open The Stellar Gates Of The Gods;  
Of The Sacred Six Rayed Atlantean Star;  
With Crystalline Keys And Lucifer's Flame.*

### **Hands Of The Gods**

The formation of the star is one of fire. The realignment of the inner planes, and the stellar gateways which form the six rayed Atlantean Star, is initiated in Bloodfire. Burning the parchment petitions the

release of Lucifer's Flames, which effect this dramatic universal stellar shift that reverberates throughout all realms.

### ***The Blood Of The Atlantean Star***

*The Blood Of The First Risen Sun;  
Of The Dark Queen Hecate;  
Is The Fire Of The Great Father;  
Of All Gods And Men;  
The Breath Of The Final Judgement;  
Which Burns The Six Crystalline Keys;  
To Open The Six Paths Of Atlantis;  
The Realm Where Gods Are Forged;  
In The Flames Which Now Align;  
The Stellar Gates Of Forbidden Power;  
To Create The Six Rayed Atlantean Star;  
The Universal Paths Of The Depths;  
Through Which Ancient Kalas Of The Eternal Gods Flow;  
To He Who Has Opened;  
The Gates Of The Desert Of Blood;  
Here Lies The Path Of Flame;  
Into The True Realm Of Darkest Night;  
For The Child Of Hecate Who Shall;  
Walk In Eternity In The Stead Of The Gods;  
The Tests Of Fire And Gifts Of Absolute Power;  
Await He Who Has Awoken The Blood Of The Father;  
In The Flesh Of They Who Dwell In The World Of Man;  
The Soul Who Descends To The Temples;  
Of The First Gods Of The Atlantean Path;  
He Who Now Wears The Great Crown Of Lucifer;  
He Who Aspires To Dwell At The Thrones Of The Gods;  
Yet Is No Longer A Soul Of Man.*



## **The Reification Of Atlantean Kalas**

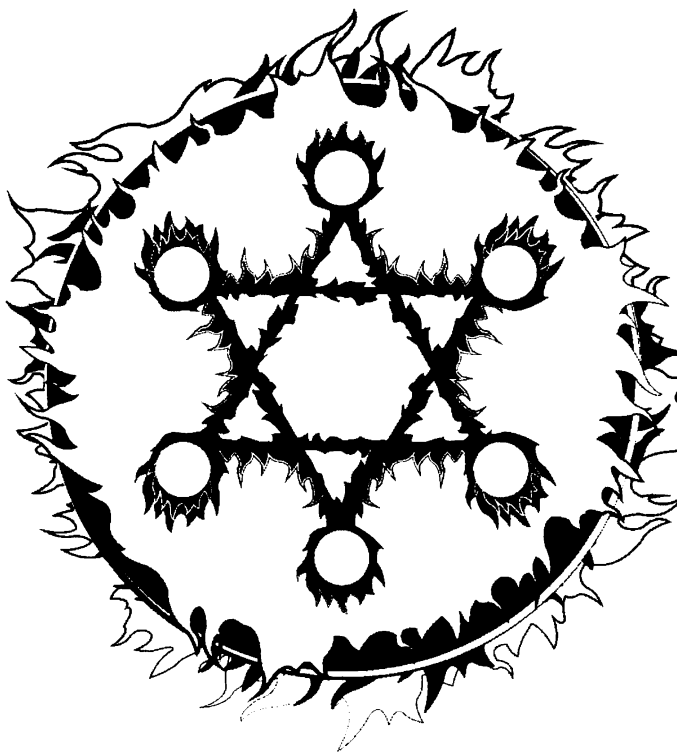
**The** realignment of the gateways can be felt within oneself, as glimpses of the merging and bending Atlantean planes are seen with the Indigo Eye. The Witch Gods and Demon Princes merge to balance the flow of energy to the soul.

**The** formation of the Atlantean Star is consummated in sexual magickal communion with the Gods. The sexual current and the consecration of the seven seals, the six keys and the seal of the Eye of the Scorpion God Belial, is the reification both at soul and universal level of the six stellar kalas of the Gods, through the six gates of the Atlantean Star. The soul now journeys through the paths of the Gods themselves elevated by the Fires of the Father, the 66 current of Lucifer. You are now in a state of evolution. The formation and reification of the Atlantean Star can be seen upon the planes and felt within the soul.

### **Star Fire**

**The** Flesh of Belial reaches deeper within the soul body during the formation of the Atlantean Star. This ecstasy is heightened by the influx of Lucifer's Flames which, increased to an optimum, enhance the being. This is one of His many gifts to one who has now fully manifested the second Great Crown of Divinity, the Crown of Lucifer. Manifestations of flame can be seen within the temple as this gift is fully reified and forever marked upon the golden soul.

**The** venom of transformation is received at the position of the Qoph energy centre. The inner planes carry visions of flames in all directions. This is the unlimited Fire of Lucifer, which merges with the kalas of each of the patron Gods of the six Atlantean Pathways.



*Atlantean Star Fire*

## Seals Of The Atlantean Gods

Within the pathways of fire of the Atlantean Star, Hecate bestows the glyphs of the Atlantean Gods. These are the true sigils of the Primal Gods, of the first race of man, marked beneath the Golden Flesh Of Belial that now covers your soul body. Once this journey has been completed, the rite is to be closed. The fully manifested Crystalline Keys are to be wrapped in black silk. The seal of the Lord of the Depths is to be neatly folded and placed away. Gnosis from these paths will continue to flow long after the rite is closed.

The Atlantean Star holds the gnosis of all soul children of the Gods. Here, you may learn of your beginnings. You will know your true self, the soul who may have served the Trident as their avatar, incarnating through the aeons to carry the seeds of gnosis of the Eternal Witch Gods.

The Crystalline Keys must be added to the circle companions for each successive ritual. They should be placed within the very edge of the circle in the order which forms the Atlantean Star. This realigns the planes within circle and soul, effectively opening the Atlantean Star in microcosm within the vortex.

When opened by the soul of the adept, the six rayed Atlantean Star grants the power of the six paths of the Gods in the Atlantean realm. When opened by Lucifer, under the dominion and will of Hecate, the Atlantean Star becomes the six rayed Star of Destruction which earths the stellar flame that elevates the climatic currents of the world of man to catastrophic levels. The Atlantean realm and the soul path of the incarnate are, in this way, inextricably linked.

## **The Atlantean Soul**

The Atlantean Star, the second Great Crown of Divinity, is the crystal gem within the body of every God. It is the basis for some of the legends of the Emerald of Lucifer. This is the Grail reified within the soul, which initiates the return of the Atlantean soul form. The children who are born of them who possess the Divine Crowns of Hecate, Lucifer and Belial shall be delivered into this world through vessels of Atlantean power. They shall be Atlantean soulforms incarnated into the flesh of man. This is another method through which the Queen of Hell will initiate the spiritual evolution of this incarnate race to the next level of being.

## **The Aeon Of The Awakened Soul**

In the fires of the realigned paths of the six rayed Atlantean Star, gnosis of the changing of the aeon is given. 2012 – the year in which this book is manifested – is the beginning in full of the new Aeon, the Age of Re-Awakening. This new aeon is that of Lucifer, who shall once again step forward to free the minds and souls of man. The Awakening of man is not, however, confined to the few with the courage to dare and the will to know. This Age is heralded by the footsteps of the Four Horsemen. The World Soul of man has been weighed. It must be brought back into

balance or the numbers of this race will be drastically reduced, as those of the Atlantean race were, in order to restore the natural balance of spiritual and incarnate freedom, and power.

They who bask in Lucifer's Fire shall know the pathways of the future; each shall be given their individual purpose by the Queen of Hell.

## The Charge Of The Horsemen

*"Man will know Eden, but he will know Hell first through the course of his evolution."* - **HECATE**

The volcanic disturbances, social and political unrest and tectonic shifts, are not confined to the time period which encompasses the changing of this particular Age.

The Demon Princes, as the Four Horsemen of the Apocalyptic Winds of Change, are riding the earthed stellar currents across and beneath the planes of the world of man. The Dragon Lines flow with the Fires of Belial. Each aeon brings such unrest with it, but it settles. This will not be the case with the Age of Re-Awakening. These are warnings given by the Gods.

The Apocalypse described by Christian scribes is inaccurate. It is not the complete end of man. It is the beginning of the vast reduction in numbers of the incarnate race. This process, and the climatic changes which accompany it, will continue until the Final Judgement of the World Soul; 345 years from the manifestation of this book. The incarnate race of man has the next three and half centuries to return spiritual and physical freedom to his brother and sisters.

## The Grail Of The Princes

The Gates of the Horsemen are specific to opening the Gates of the Apocalypse itself. They are opened with the Grail of the Princes, created by merging the seals of the Horsemen.

Each seal is manifested during a sacred rite of sacrifice, performed by one who is of flesh incarnate. The act of calling upon the Gods to open the seals of the Horsemen, is to request their aid in bringing the World Soul into balance. To ignore the signs that have been placed before us, is to face a far greater force unleashed by the Horsemen should man not unite within the time given. The actions of this rite and its consequences are as grave to the individual who would perform it, as are the consequences and end result of all who would ignore the warnings of the Great Gods. Once the gates have been opened, the footsteps of the Horsemen cannot be halted by the sorcerous hand.

One way or another, power will be removed from the hands of the self-chosen elite few and bestowed back into the hands of the many. This is the beginning of the Age of Freedom, but it will be heralded in blood which pours from the Princes' Grail before the sunrise, upon the new dawn of this world.

**The seals were opened and the Grail of the Princes formed in sacrificial blood, on the eve of January 13<sup>th</sup> 2012.**

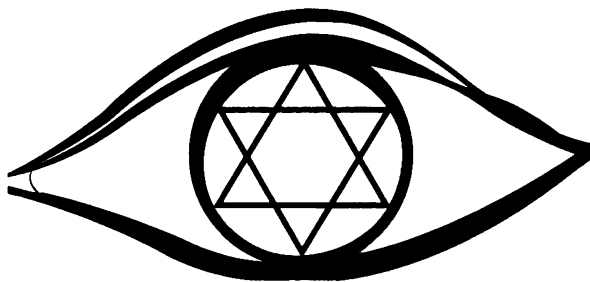
## **The Paths Of The Scorpion Children Of Belial**

Those who succeed the Final Judgement will return from the Abyss of Gods as the newly forged Godform, incarnate in the flesh of man. These avatars of the Witch Gods become the embodiment of the Temple of the Four Pillars of Fire. They are the living gateways through which the Atlantean current and the Four Pillars of Flame of the Trident are earthed through flesh and soul to the inner planes and material world of man. Beyond this incarnation, these avatars will transcend the Gates of the Stars as newly forged Gods of Fire. Few are chosen, fewer still transcend the flames.

## The Glyphs Of The Architects

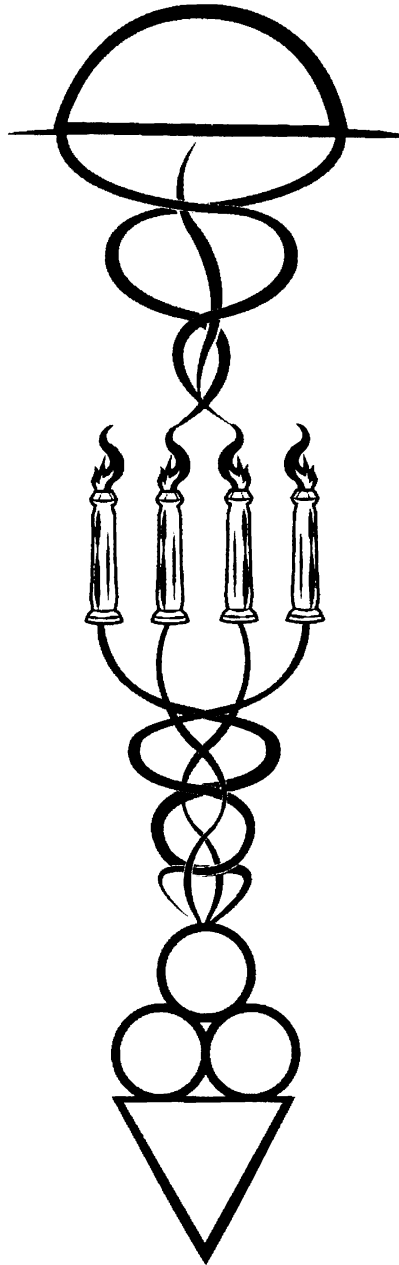
*"You will never rest. You will never know the peace of nonexistence, but you will forever know the love of Hecate and the Trident of Fire." - LUCIFER*

He who has reified the Crown of Lucifer is now marked with the Glyphs of the Architects of the Universe. These glyphs have evolved the universe since its creation by Hecate. They grant power and knowledge marking the soul as one who has come to face the Tests of Fire and obtain the vast power of the Atlantean Gods.



*Crown of Lucifer (The Atlantean Eye)*

The Glyphs of the Architects bring visions of many pyramids, upon both material and interdimensional plane. These pyramids are the pylons within each universe through which the currents of Hecate are transmitted and received; the knowledge of the Atlantean Stellar Soul Gate and the Temple of Stones is bestowed. The Path of Flame now descends beneath the red sands of the Desert of Arkos, leading the soul into direct communion with the Atlantean Gods.



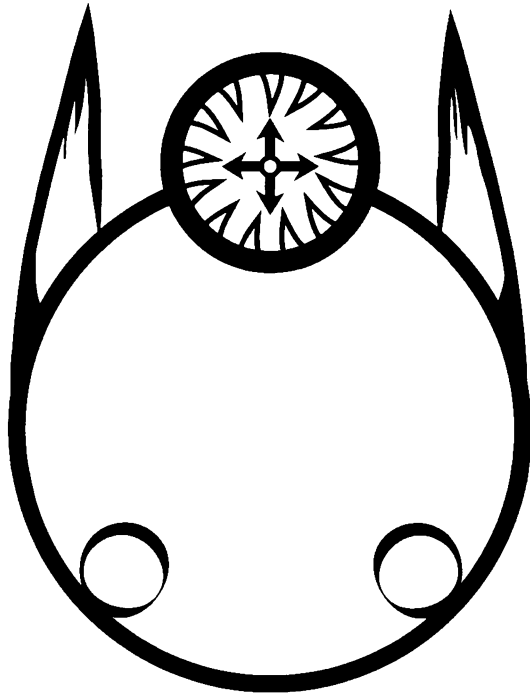
*Atlantean Glyph of The Path of The Four Pillars of Fire and Three Great Crowns at The Gate of The Final Judgement*





BOOK THREE

THE  
BOOK OF  
ATLANTEAN FIRE



## ***The Atlantean Soul***

*In The Twilight Of The First Realm;  
Of The Race Of Man Which Fell;  
From The Heights Of Spiritual Ascension;  
Far Into The Depths Of A Land Long Forgotten;  
Are Granted The Seals Of The Gods Of Forbidden Power;  
Unto He Who Has Through Pathways Of Fire;  
And The Great Magickal Work;  
Of The Gods Of The Ancient Witchcraft;  
Transcended The Black Flesh Of Belial;  
To Become The Golden Shining Scorpion Lord;  
Of The Temple Of The Circle Of Stones;  
I Shall Call Forth Through This Gateway;  
The Great Gods Of The Depths;  
They Who Walked Across The Skies;  
Long Before The Last Sun Set;  
Upon The Path And Destiny;  
Of They Whose Souls Are Of The Realm Of Lucifer's Fire;  
Which Illuminates The Way;  
To The Temples Of Kings;  
In The Birthplace Of Gods;  
With Atlantean Flame, The Path Into Night;  
Shows The Gateway And Seals;  
Which Shall Be Opened;  
With The Blood And Kalas Of Witch Gods;  
The Sacred Keys Of Life And Manifestation;  
Which Grant The Gifts Of Ultimate Power;  
To One Who Though Incarnate Of Flesh;  
Is No Longer A Spirit Chained;  
To The Wheel Of Destiny;  
Upon The Soul Path Of Man.*

## THE CHILDREN OF LUCIFER

The Atlantean Gods are slowly returning to empower the evolution of our race. The more gateways that are opened, the greater the foothold the Atlantean Gods have in this universe. They are watched closely by Hecate.

### Lore Of The Atlantean Gods

The Primal Gods do not have frequent contact with man. When a soul does open the Forbidden Gates of power, transgressing the outer masks of the Kings of Edom, the Atlantean Primal Gods see that soul as an opportunity.

The highly intelligent Primal Atlantean Gods are aware of all things in all realms. The power and knowledge they bestow is limitless; they are integral to the process of Godform creation. The very primal nature of the Atlantean Gods and their realm makes for the perfect environment in which to unleash the untempered energy of the Tests of Fire that will either forge a Godform, or tear apart all facets of being.

### Atlantean Pathways

That which is taught, granted and obtained in Atlantis is not subject to the laws of the realm of man. This makes the soul who wields this power a being free from all universal constraints, that is earthed within the world of man only by its flesh incarnate form. During the Tests of Fire, the successive accumulation of knowledge and power can be overwhelming. It can override the mind.

You must balance your soul along the journey through the Atlantean tunnels beneath the Desert of Arkos. These tunnels, opened to the soul through the realignment of the six rayed star, are the vortices of ultimate power that existed long before the paths of the Qlippothic Nightside; which are but a stepping stone in this work that leads into eternity.

The tunnels link the eleven realms of the Primal Gods, in which their temples exist. The eleven realms are ruled by Sepheranz. Each temple is connected by a sacred path to the twelfth realm, the throne of Belial. This is the realm that is not, yet it still exists. It is the centre of the ALL.

The Atlantean Gods grant the Knowledge and Power of the Totality of the ALL, to they who succeed the Tests of Fire. If success is achieved, the third Great Crown Of Divinity is attained. This is the Crown of Belial. The three crowns are forged with the transmutational venoms of the Atlantean Gods that are placed within the soul during individual encounters with each being. This leads to the Final Judgement in which the Final Initiation by Fire is received. The soul is then cast into the Abyss of the Gods and must return to the throne of Hecate.

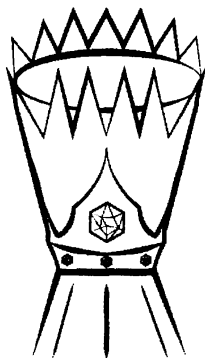
The being who succeeds these transmutations will return to Atlantis to learn as a God through the passage of realms that are forbidden even to a soul who walks the Path of Flames. The Atlantean Primal Gods are the teachers of Gods and the custodians of such power. This entire process begins with the first communion, performed through the works of possession and evocation, with the Atlantean Gods.

The Gods must be identified and their sigil gates created.

## **The Eleven Gods Of Atlantean Fire**

### ***Lommos***

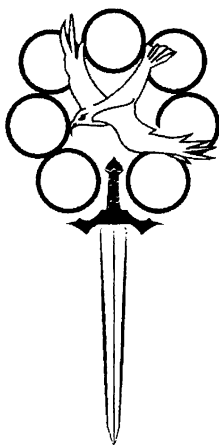
Lommos is the God of the Lightning Flash of Atlantean Gnosis and Lord of the first race of Atlantean man. He opens the pathways of power to the soul during this first incursion to the tunnels of the depths. For they who transcend the Gates of Fire to return as Godform incarnate, Lommos holds the keys to the gates behind which the veils of time may be opened and their power tapped.



*Seal of Lommos*

### ***Rannock***

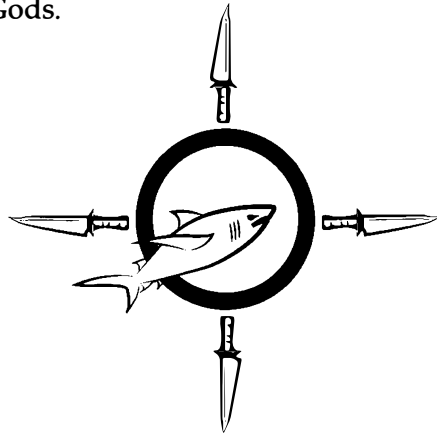
**Rannock** is the God of Black Magick and the absolute freedom of the spiritual form. He holds keys to the gateways which lead newly formed Gods of Fire into the depths of the Seven Hells. To some, He is the vulture; to others, the eagle. Rannock's seal is the bird of the red Atlantean skies. The bird flies beyond the seven spheres atop a downward pointing sword. The spheres mark the 7 Heavens and the 7 Hells of Atlantis and are symbolic of the 7 Great Dragon Gods.



*Seal of Rannock*

## *Allar*

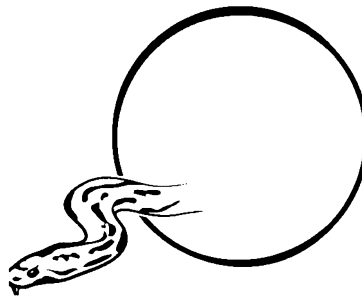
The fish, entering a golden ringed Moongate held aloft by two pillars of stone, flanked by four outward-pointing swords, is the seal of Allar. He is the Pathfinder God of the unmapped Atlantean realm. Prayers made to Allar during Atlantean ritual request His assistance in opening the sacred hidden paths and tunnels which run between the realms of the Atlantean Gods.



*Seal of Allar*

## *Mumman*

The seal of the serpent manifesting into the realm of man through the Dark Moongate, is that of Mumman. He is a God of Atlantean Gnosis who holds vast power. The serpentine venom of Mumman is related to the venom of the scorpion. This transmutational venom contains gnosis of Atlantean Gods that is returned to the world of man by the soul who is bitten by this ancient being. Mumman is the source of all ophidian power and the father of all serpentine Gods.

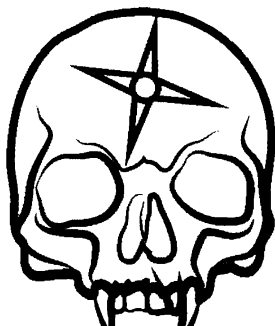


*Seal of Mumman*

## ***Arkos***

The fanged Death's Head, which bears the Widdershins seal of the Dark Star, is the sigil of Arkos. He is Lord of all Death Magick in the Atlantean realms. Arkos is the God of the Dead and father to the three scythe-bearing Lords of Death, whose power is attained through the acquisition of the Three Ebony Keys. As First Lord of Bones, Arkos predates the patrons of all death cults. In the Desert of Arkos, in which the souls of men have withered, are buried the bones of Gods. The rites of zombification and the most ancient currents of death are found here. Arkos, who opens the dark vortex of the Atlantean realm, is the counterpart in the depths of the Lord of the Dark Star; the gatekeeper to the throne of Hecate.

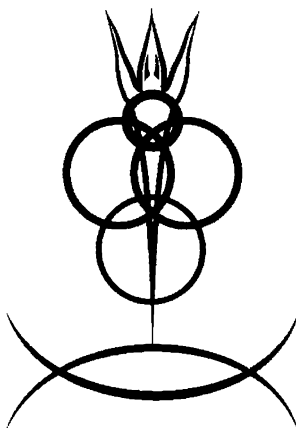
Arkos rules over the Black Atlantean Tower which is situated in the heart of the desert, directly above the hidden throne of Belial. The tower transmits the Atlantean current to those who have evolved to receive its power.



*Seal of Arkos*

## *Garradasan*

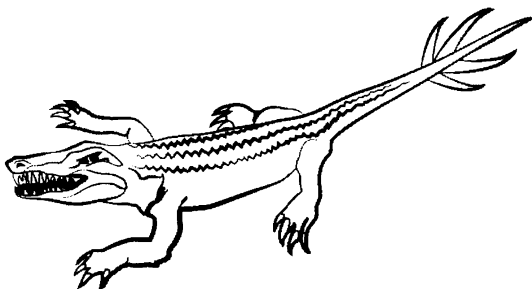
Garradasan is the God of Atlantean Fire, whose flames destroy the seals which hold fast the gates of the depths in Atlantis itself. Conjured in ritual, these flames open the deepest paths of Amenta releasing its secrets within the currents of fiery Witchblood. The seal of Garradasan is the Chariot of Three Rings of Fire, which illuminate the seal of the Scorpion God above the horizon of the forbidden depths of the soul.



*Seal of Garradasan*

## *Soaran*

The ancient reptilian seal is the Mark of Soaran. Soaran (or Soaraniel) is the Guardian of the Knowledge of Gods in the Hidden Depths. She is the Dragon Goddess who plunges into the depths with the soul of the adept in Her maw. Soaran is blind; She needs no eyes in the deepest recess of the Atlantean realm. She grants the secrets of the power of Gods.

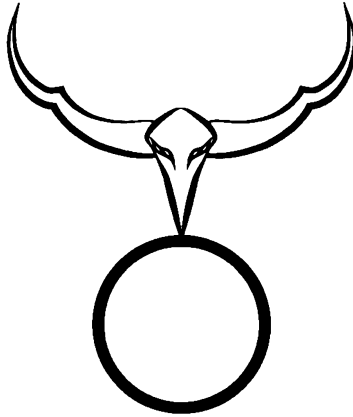


*Seal of Soaran*



## *Gettentar*

The steer's head above the full red Sun is the seal of Gettentar. He oversees the Path of the Red Sun which shines across the inner planes of Atlantis. All souls who pass through, or beneath, the Red Lands must pass through the fiery gaze of Gettentar. He is Lord of the material plane in the time of the first Atlantean race, and Lord of the inner planes in their spiritual universe.



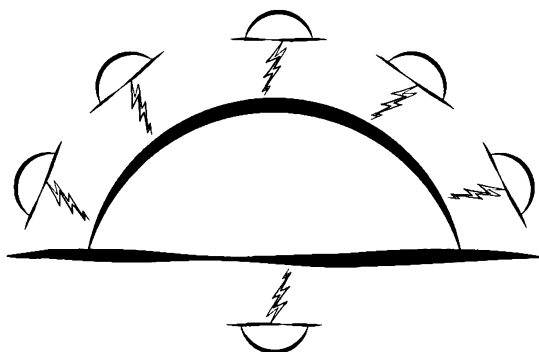
*Seal of Gettentar*

## *Tiranar*

**Tiranar** is the epitome of Infernal energy and presence. He is Keeper of the Book of the Dead, the grimoire of the Atlantean Gods sought by the priests of this realm. His seal is the red setting Sun of Atlantis and the six paths of lightning and flame. Opening the seal of Tiranar reveals the sacred seal of the Book of the Dead unto the Eye of Belial.

This book contains the spiritual knowledge of all who have entered Amenta and the Atlantean depths. The book must be opened by they who wish to transcend the four Great Gates of Fire.

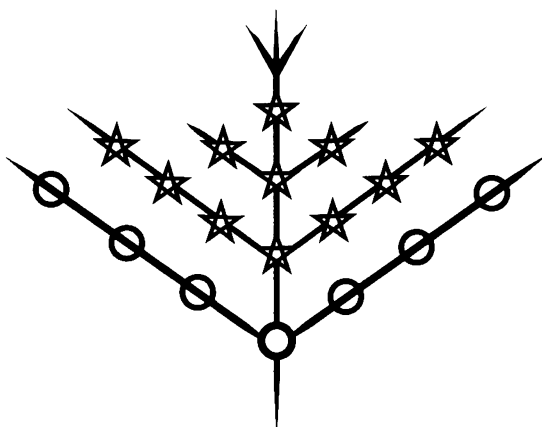
**Its** seal is held fast until permanent communion with each of the eleven Atlantean Gods is attained. This communion yields the eleven sacred keys which empower the soul, enabling it to absorb the secrets of the Book of the Dead. Once the book is opened, its gnosis must be brought forth to the conscious mind, if not, the soul will never leave these blood red lands.



*Seal of Tiranar*

### *Benechar*

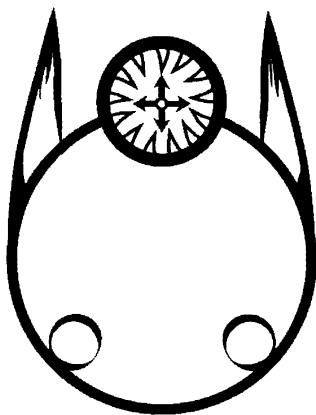
Benechar is the God of the Stellar Knowledge of Atlantis. His seal is marked with the Ascending Paths and Stellar Gateways of the Dragon Gods. The keys to the power of the stars are held within Benechar's temple. He is the opposite, in the Atlantean Stellar heights, to Tiranar, in the Infernal Atlantean depths. Benechar is custodian of the lost gnosis of Atlantis. This is the stellar map that is concealed within the stars seen in the Atlantean night sky of His realm. Knowledge of the future of all universes in the void is encoded within the stars of the night sky of the realm of Benechar.



*Seal of Benechar*

## *Sepheranz*

The seal of the Horned Ring of Fire contains the Gate of Sepheranz. In sigilic form, it illustrates the calling forth of the Ring of Fire from the Stele of Creation and the four Great Gates of Fire with the power of the Witch Gods. Sepheranz is the most powerful of the eleven Atlantean Gods. She is their Queen and was the first Primal God to be torn from the flesh of Lucifer by Hecate. All members of the Witchflame Trident and the Demon Princes must be called before your initial communion with Sepheranz. Even then you must conjoin with Belial to become the Scorpion God Supreme before facing Her. Until the soul has proved its worth, the Sword of Hecate and Flames of Lucifer must be conjured by any who wish to face Sepheranz or She will devour the soul's life force; leaving the incarnate form to slowly debilitate.



*Seal of Sepheranz*

## **The Fully Risen God**

Sepheranz holds the key to the ultimate Atlantean Gate, which connects the universe to the deepest recess of the void where the greatest power is to be found. Sepheranz does not temper Her power when it is released to the soul.

The price of failure is high for those who attempt to fly beyond the flames of Ascending Gods, yet fall back into the Fires of Sepheranz and Lucifer. The Curse of Sepheranz for they who fail is that of one who drags, in misery, the souls of all those he has loved throughout all

lifetimes down through the veils of time and dimensions of space into the never-ending blackness beyond the Gate of Lost Souls. You will then truly know Hell.

The soul who succeeds upon the Path of Flame, withstanding all tests of corruption, becomes the fully risen and Ascended God. This being, formed of stellar fire, rises from Atlantis to ascend to the Eternal Stars carrying with it the souls of all loved ones from all lifetimes as stars upon the Cloak of the Ascending God. Even the damned, who are connected through love to the newly forged God, are freed as it rises in Lucifer's Fires. The souls elevated by this being forever shine as stars who reify the kalas of eternal ascension.

The power attained beyond the four Gates of Fire can elevate worlds, or it can consume them. This is the Lore of Sepheranz.

## Temple Of Atlantean Flame

Knowledge of the Gods of Atlantis must now be expanded through direct contact with the soul in the depths and the body upon the material plane. This is ritually initiated within the Atlantean circle, the gateway to the realm of man for the Primal Gods.

The gate of stones is the beginning of the formation of the Atlantean Temple of the Four Pillars of Fire. This structure will later become a temple of Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer and Hecate, constructed by the living incarnate God through special and very powerful rituals. It must first, however, be opened as the Gateway of Stones.

## Standing Stones Of The Atlantean Gods

The eleven standing stones of the Atlantean Gods are their individual gateways and pylons of power. Together, they form the Atlantean Stellar Gate. Wood blocks are recommended for the initial construction of the standing stones during this first formation of the gateway. The edge of each stone should be no shorter than the full length of the palm of your hand. A twelfth stone will be required to represent the hidden throne of Belial. It is marked with the Eye of Belial. This must be

created before all others. All stones must be painted gold, the kala of absolute transmutation that now emanates from your armoured scorpion soul. Beginning with Lommos and ending with Sepheranz, the seals upon the stones must be carved into the wood to simulate cutting these sigils upon the surface of the incarnate world. Later, the seals will be manifested through the planes with offerings of Witchblood and sexual fluids which have been imbued with the kalas of the Witch Gods. All work is performed with Belial in full possession.

In ritual, Sepheranz' stone rests at the Northernmost point within the circle's edge. Although it is the last stone to be laid, its exact position serves as an indication for the positioning of the other stones which are laid in a Widdershins direction; beginning with that of Lommos.

## **The Atlantean Soul Gate**

The power to create the Atlantean Soul Gate is granted by Hecate during the journey through the paths of the six rayed Atlantean Star. The raw energy that is ensorcelled within this gnosis manifests through mind, body and soul. It exerts much tension upon the mind. This expansion of consciousness is the evolution of being. It is a part of the cosmic consciousness and only the very tip of what is yet to come.

The Atlantean Soul Gate, which is the third Gate of Fire, is an altar-top sized gateway carved into dark wood that has been consecrated into the service of *the Temple of the Four Pillars of Fire* with the blessing of the four ruling Gods of Witchcraft. This empowers the gate in all realms throughout the heights and depths. Consecration with the name of Sepheranz summons the power of the fourth flame of Shinh. In short, though you have not yet completed the path, when you call upon the formula of the Four Pillars of Fire to consecrate the wood, you are consecrating as one who has manifested all four flames of Divine spiritual power within their being. You are consecrating as an incarnate God.

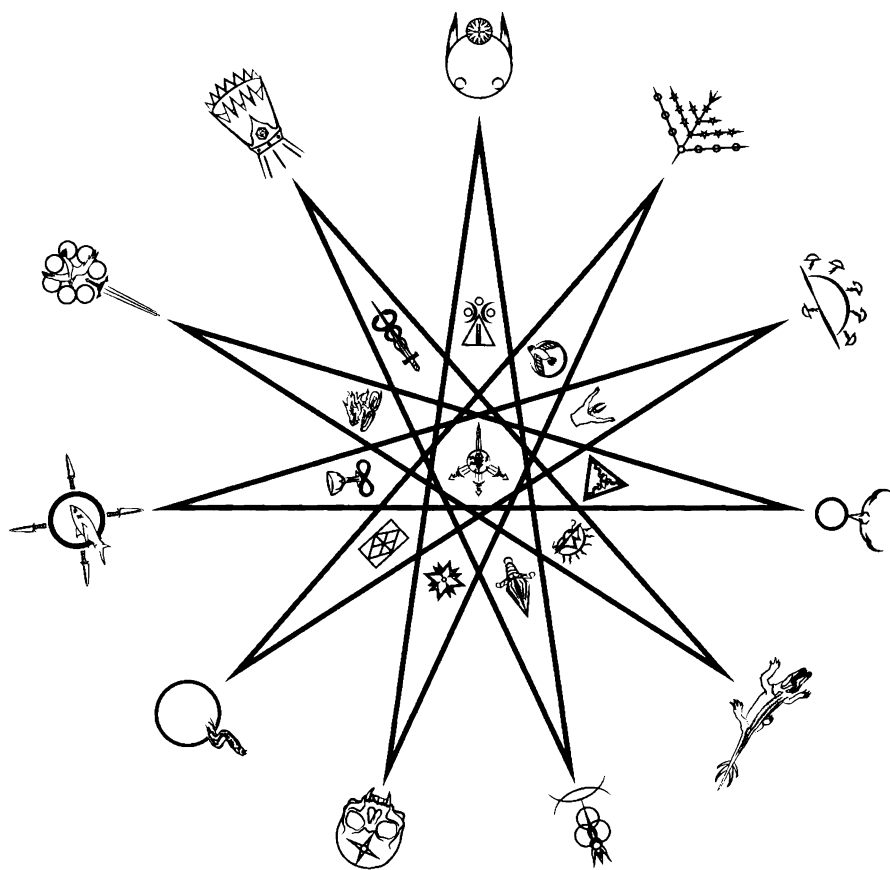
**created** before all others. All stones must be painted gold, the kala of **absolute** transmutation that now emanates from your armoured scorpion soul. Beginning with Lommos and ending with Sepheranz, the **seals** upon the stones must be carved into the wood to simulate cutting **these** sigils upon the surface of the incarnate world. Later, the seals **will** be manifested through the planes with offerings of Witchblood **and** sexual fluids which have been imbued with the kalas of the Witch **Gods**. All work is performed with Belial in full possession.

**In** ritual, Sepheranz' stone rests at the Northernmost point within the **circle's** edge. Although it is the last stone to be laid, its exact position **serves** as an indication for the positioning of the other stones which are **laid** in a Widdershins direction; beginning with that of Lommos.

## **The Atlantean Soul Gate**

**The** power to create the Atlantean Soul Gate is granted by Hecate during the journey through the paths of the six rayed Atlantean Star. The **raw** energy that is ensorcelled within this gnosis manifests through **mind**, body and soul. It exerts much tension upon the mind. This **expansion** of consciousness is the evolution of being. It is a part of the **cosmic** consciousness and only the very tip of what is yet to come.

**The** Atlantean Soul Gate, which is the third Gate of Fire, is an altar-top sized gateway carved into dark wood that has been consecrated into the service of *the Temple of the Four Pillars of Fire* with the blessing of the four ruling Gods of Witchcraft. This empowers the gate in all realms throughout the heights and depths. Consecration with the name of Sepheranz summons the power of the fourth flame of Shinh. In short, though you have not yet completed the path, when you call upon the formula of the Four Pillars of Fire to consecrate the wood, you are consecrating as one who has manifested all four flames of Divine spiritual power within their being. You are consecrating as an incarnate God.



*The Atlantean Soul Gate (The Third Great Gate of Fire)*

The gateway must be painted gold, the true kala of the Gods. It must also be large enough to stand upon. A large eleven-pointed star is carved upon the surface of the gate. The seals of the Gateways of the Kings of Edom are to be carved within the respective legs of the star, for they are the very outer gateways of the Atlantean Gods. The true seals of the Atlantean Gods are carved at the tip of their respective points, matching them with those of the Kings of Edom. The Eye of Belial, which illuminates the forbidden Atlantean seals, is carved at the twelfth and central realm.

In ritual, the gate is placed with the seal of Sepheranz aligned with the Northernmost point of the circle. This matches the position of Her standing stone at the circle's edge, aligning the seals upon the centre gate with those of the standing stones adorning the circle's edge.

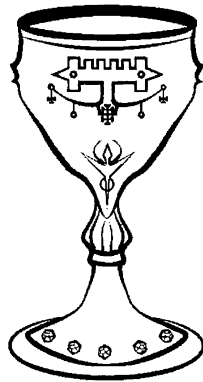
Once carved, the Atlantean Soul Gate is empowered through the Gateways of the Demon Princes. In the names of the Trident, spoken as the Four Pillars of Fire, the power of the ancient formula of the incarnate God is manifested in the current aeon of man. This empowers the gate to open through the dimensions of the universe of man and the forbidden realm of blood red desert sands, over which Belial stands guard and which Sepheranz, below, rules supreme over the Primal Gods.

### *The Forgotten Gods*

*With The Names Of The First Four;  
Witch Gods Of The Ancient Craft;  
Of The Greatest Pathways Of Darkness And Flame;  
I Call Into Sacred Alignment;  
The Trident Of Spiritual Fire;  
The Goddess Of The Depths Shall Rise With Her Kin;  
To Stand At The Side Of The Trident Of Witchflame;  
Here And Now To Grant The Divine Power;  
To He Who Is Flesh Incarnate;  
The Manifestation Of The Four Most Ancient Pillars Of Fire;  
Which Opens The Atlantean Soul Gate;  
To Empower The Stones Of Forbidden Wisdom;  
That Are The Eleven Stellar Keys;  
To The Gateway Of Gods;  
Which Shall Open In Blood And The Sacrifice Of The Flesh;*



*With The Spirit Of All Witchpower;  
 The Kalas Of The Goddess And The Fires Of The God;  
 Merged In The Magickal Sexual Communion;  
 Of The Pure Witchblood Eternal Soul;  
 And The Sacred Witch Rite;  
 Are The Nectars Which Pour From The Grail;  
 Of The First King And Queen Of Hell;  
 The Keys Of The Ancient Gods;  
 Transform The Immortal Soul;  
 To The Body Of Witch God Eternal;  
 As The Gods Of Atlantis Once More Shall Rise;  
 Through The Paths Of Blood And Stone;  
 At The Circle Of Flame;  
 Where The Four Gates Of Fire Conjoin;  
 To Grant Unto Man The Eternal Unlimited Power;  
 Of The Timeless Witch Gods;  
 Ensorcelled Within The Breath Of The Father;  
 Which Pours Over The Golden Flesh Of Belial;  
 With The Will Of Hecate;  
 The Venoms Of Sepheranz And All Atlantean Gods;  
 Shall Pour Forth To My Soul;  
 Transforming Me Forevermore From That Which Was;  
 Into That Which Shall Eternally Be;  
 Ignited At The Last Gate Of The Soul's Final Judgement;  
 Consumed In Lucifer's Fire;  
 To Rise Once More From The Depths;  
 Of The Blood Red Atlantean Realm Of Ancient Black Flame;  
 The Golden Lord Of The Scorpion Path, Now Reborn;  
 Of The Forbidden Wisdom Of Belial The King.*



## The Evolution Of Being

As the night upon which the gate will be ritually opened approaches, manifestations of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate will be accompanied by those of the Atlantean Gods. Impromptu journeys through tunnels of the Atlantean realm are those of a soul advancing towards the first temples. Within the depths, your soul will behold many strange beings. Giant insects and beetles the size of people crawl through the Atlantean paths. Strange half-insect, half-human entities are encountered. They are the result of paths of spiritual evolution which have been conjoined.

## Gate Of Desire

The gate must be covered with black silk when not in use. Its current, reified through the seals of the eleven-pointed star, flows to the surrounding inner planes even before it has tasted offerings of blood or sexual fluids, such is the power of the gateway.

The Atlantean current brings temptations of the path, ensorcelled within the will of the Gods. The unprepared mind should not be exposed to this gateway. The impulses of the Atlantean Gods will attempt to persuade the creator of the gate to provide them with live sacrifice upon the gate itself. There is a path of sacrifice within this current. This, however, is not the appropriate time for such. To be lured by the vast power promised to they who offer bloody sacrifice upon the gate at this very crucial time is to turn from the Path of Flame. Make no mistake, the power offered is very real. This is the first test of Sepheranz. She is a seducer of souls who has the power to devour Gods. It is Her purpose at this stage of your spiritual evolution. Should you yield at this time to the yearning then the gate will demand more. Great power will be given, but the appetite for live sacrifice is then ignited within your own soul. They who succumb to this will slowly be drawn back through the Atlantean Soul Gate, losing control of their being as the magick opens a black vortex deep within the soul. The ego is fed with pure Atlantean Fire by the Gods until Sepheranz' seduction of mind and soul is complete, turning the being into that which dwells solely and forever in the Atlantean depths. Belial cannot assist a soul who fails the Tests of Fire, seduced by the lure of immediate power. Such

a being will turn its back upon both Belial and Lucifer; this will completely unbalance the formula of the Four Pillars of Fire. To turn from devotion, in ego-fuelled addiction, is to turn from one's Gods who will themselves then turn away.

To resist these temptations and follow the path laid before you, will lead to the transformation that will take you from immortal soul to newly evolved Witch God Eternal.

The path of sacrifice within the Atlantean circle of stones is granted by Hecate for they who are meant to know such power. When opened, at the appropriate point, the power that is yielded is far greater than that which is placed now before the soul in temptation.

Before the Atlanteans may be called, the eleven-pointed star upon the Atlantean Soul Gate itself must be consecrated with offerings of Witch-blood. In possession Belial ignites the blood, encoding it with the energy required to open the gateway. The star is then consecrated with sexual fluids charged with the kalas of Hecate in sacred union. This prepares the gate for the initial ritual of the Atlantean Primal Gods. The individual seals of the Atlantean Gods are not to be filled with blood at this time.



## 9 CIRCLE OF STONES

*"Become not enamoured with the Lords of the Atlantean Temples, for though they are true power, they are the raw blood and flesh of Gods." - BELIAL*

The Atlantean Soul Gate sits at the heart of the circle with the seal of Sepheranz pointing North. The eleven individual stones of the Gods are placed at the inside edge of the circle in alignment with their counterparts on the Soul Gate. This is the formation of the Atlantean Stellar Gate through which the Atlantean current will once again be earthed.

All companions, keys and seals of the circle should be present for this work. The Nine Gates of the Gods are placed in the East. The stele of the Gateways of the Kings of Edom are placed in the North. With these first two Gates of Fire, the Gate of the Lord of the Dark Star can be opened from the Stellar heights to the Atlantean depths.

The Gods of the Trident are called and the prayer of the Four Pillars of Fire is given. All seals within the circle must be blessed with an offering of Witchblood.

### *Prayer Of The Four Witch God Pillars Of Fire*

*In The Names Of The Four Great Gods;  
The Pillars Of Eternal Witchflame;  
In The Names And Honour;  
Of Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;  
I Open The Seals Of Power And Knowledge;  
With The Pure Red And Golden Key;  
Of Mine Own Life's Essence;  
Ensorcelled Within The Blood Which Flows;  
Through These Veins As The Fires;  
Of Lucifer And The First Dragon Goddess Hecate;  
Which Ignite The Black Atlantean Venoms;  
Of The Ancient Dark Queen;  
Of The Forbidden Temples Of The Gods;  
Of The Realm Of The Depths;*

*The Witchblood Which Pours;  
Now From The Body Created;  
Of Belial's Own Flesh Incarnate;  
Is The Source Of All Life And Manifestation;  
Through Which The Unlimited Power;  
Of The Forgotten Gods;  
Of The Eternal Black Void Flows Once Again;  
Through The Widdershins Path;  
Of The Gatekeeper Of Hecate's Great Throne.*

### ***Path Of Height And Depth***

*Through The Eye Of Lucifer;  
Opened In The Realm;  
Of The Throne Of The Prince Of This Earth;  
I Summon The Power Of The ONE Black Vortex;  
The Mighty Stellar Gateway Of Thoth;  
Through The Nine Gates Of The Gods;  
The Power Of Eden In The Heights;  
Is Conjoined Within The Dark Gate Of Knowledge;  
To The Power Of The Depths;  
Drawn Forth Through Blood Red Gates;  
Of Belial Through Which Rises;  
The Black Atlantean Flame;  
Of The Gods Of The Realm Of Forbidden Wisdom;  
Called Forth And Ensorcelled By Mine Own Hand;  
Through The Gateways Of Edomite Kings.*

The Atlantean Key is blooded to the powerful vibration of *Alim! Atum!* The Godform assumption of the Great Dragon Queen Hecate is then undertaken and the Atlantean Soul Gate is sealed at blade point, all its lines and sigils are energised, igniting it with the power of Witchcraft.

## *The Great Dragon Queen*

*Before The Blood Of Man Incarnate;  
Came The Fire Of Gods Eternal;  
That Which Alone Can Endure The Limitless Power;  
Of The Never-Ending Black Void;  
The Flesh Of Lucifer Through Whose Flames;  
All Gods Have Risen And In Eternity Ascended;  
Is That Which Was In The Creation;  
Of The First And Greatest Witchfire;  
Torn From My Own Ancient Dragon Form;  
I Am She Who Has Seen;  
The Rise And Fall Of The Empires Of Gods Now Forgotten;  
In Realms Which Existed Long Before This Age Of Man;  
Yet I Stand As Creator And Destroyer;  
Upon The Pathways Of Gods;  
And They Of Flesh Incarnate;  
For It Is By My Will Alone;  
That The Gateways To The Thrones;  
Of They Who Dwell Forever In Darkness;  
Are Opened To The One Who Quests;  
For The Crowns And Knowledge;  
Of All Soul Life Eternal;  
The Scorpion Who Walks The Pathways Of The Spider Goddess;  
Shall In Eternity;  
Beyond All Tests Of Flame;  
And The Gateways Of Fire;  
Transcend The Abyss Of Gods;  
To Know Me As Hecate;  
Who Came Before All Others;  
The Pure Black Flame Of Darkness;  
The First Great Dragon Queen;  
Who Opens The Seal Of This Third Gate Of Fire;  
With The Power Of Magickal Flame;  
From The Great Witch Goddess;  
The Breath Of Lucifer Flows Untempered ;  
Through The Body Of Man;  
To Grant Unto He Who Stands;  
At The Heart Of All Power;  
The Keys To The Sacred Gate;*

*Of Belial's Ancient Eleven Fold Star;  
Through Which Shall Rise The Primal Gods;  
To Bestow The Tests Of Atlantean Fire;  
Upon The Soul Who In Devotion;  
Walks The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;  
In The Realm Of The Forbidden Temples Of Sepheranz.*

### ***The Seal Of The Gate Of The Depths***

*Through The Third Great Gate Of Fire;  
Ensorcelled Within The Power Of Flame;  
The Breath Of Lucifer;  
Flows Through The Body Of Man;  
To Grant Unto He Who Stands;  
At The Heart Of All Power Conjoined Within The Dark Star;  
The Keys To Belial's Ancient Black Stellar Soul Gate;  
Through Which I Shall Call Forth;  
The Gods Of The Blood Red Sun;  
To Open The Seals Of Testing Which Unlock;  
The Paths Of Forbidden Knowledge Of Gods;  
And Reveal The Secrets Of Past And Future;  
And Bestow Power Never Known By Incarnate Flesh;  
Upon The Soul Who Descends;  
The Pathways Of The Scorpion Beneath The Red Desert Sands.*

Once completed, the circle is again traced Widdershins at blade point and the names of each Atlantean God are vibrated as the sword is focussed upon their standing stone seal. Parchment seals of each God are placed at the very edge of the Atlantean Soul Gate, upon which their individual glyphs and the eleven fold star are carved. The Godform of Belial, as Guardian of the Atlantean Soul Gate, is undertaken and a line is traced from each seal upon the gate, passing over the parchment, to its respective standing stone at the circle's edge.



## *Guardian Of The Atlantean Soul Gate*

*As Lord Of The Heights I Stand;  
At The Threshold Of All Knowledge;  
To Guide The Souls Of They;  
Who In Spiritual Ascension Seek The Pathway;  
Through Edom's Great Land;  
To Claim The First Eternal Crown;  
At The Throne Of The One Dark Queen;  
Where The Heavens Are Enveloped;  
By The True Hells Of The Limitless Void;  
I Am He Who Grants The Flesh Of The Scorpion God;  
To They Who Open My Seal And Call Me Forth;  
And Guardian To All Who Walk;  
The Path Of Lucifer's Fire;  
Far Beyond The Worlds Of Man;  
In The Desert Of Arkos;  
I Open The Sacred Eleven Fold Gate;  
Of The Forbidden Black Atlantean Stellar Flame;  
Through Which Shall Rise To The World Of Manifestation;  
The Primal And Ancient Gods;  
Of A Realm Long Forgotten;  
To Forge From The Immortal Soul Of Man;  
A Spirit Of The Four Pillars Of Fire;  
The Living God Of Eternal Witchflame.*

The Atlantean power begins to flow when the eleven-pointed star and the seal upon the gate are first energised. The energy is heavy and has a dreamy effect on the mind.

Beginning with Lommos and ending with Sepheranz, the Godforms of the Atlanteans must now be assumed. Facing the standing stone of the respective God with whose form you wish to merge, you must blood the individual parchment seal and place it down covering its counterpart that is carved upon the gate. The Godform assumption is then undertaken. Once all gnosis has been imparted, the parchment is burned in prayer and Bloodfire.

## *The Bloodfire Of Lucifer*

*With The Flames Of The Lord;  
Of The Great Throne Of Thaumiel;  
I Open The Gates Of My Soul;  
And Conjoin Belial's Flesh;  
To Forbidden Atlantean Power;  
With The Fires Of Lucifer;  
In The Name Of The Dark Stellar Queen.*

As the bonds of Atlantean blood are forged in the Bloodfire of Lucifer, the carved seal upon the Atlantean Soul Gate is filled with a generous offering of your own Witchblood and then consecrated with sexual fluids imbued with the kalas of the Gods.

This first encounter with the Gods of the eleven Atlantean Temples initiates further transmutation. The Godform assumptions are overwhelming. The energy is explosive. Once the initial gates of mind and soul are breached by the Gods, their hold becomes far greater; the energy then becomes less dynamic and far more seductive. The possession is intimate and without barrier or compromise.

The Gods of Atlantean Flame are the epitome of all that is Infernal. Their pleasure, like their knowledge, is of all things forbidden. Thoughts of violent, illicit and vile sexual acts are just the beginning. The Primal Gods create forbidden thoughts to fuel desire in order to derive pleasure. They enjoy the flesh and can open doorways within the mind that are kept closed for good reason. The thoughts and vile impulses triggered by the Primal Gods are made to feel enjoyable and even desirable. In possession, all that you abhor becomes your greatest pleasure as you feel what they feel and they partake of the inner horror of a mind and soul which knows that what it now beholds and finds ecstatic- is that which, in truth, most disgusts it. These are the tests of the soul against the corrupting power of Gods now unbound in your own realm of existence. Each God leaves a small piece of itself within the being; these black crystalline tendrils of Atlantean Fire will become a permanent part of you. This incredibly powerful process opens gateways within mind and soul. Like tendrils of flame, the living pieces of the Atlantean Gods reach deep within the soul, initiating evolution.

The Atlanteans move only as shadows during this first incursion, though some of these are large and dense. Their touch is very real, and at the same time, very alien; like soft, cold, slimy wet flesh. The onset of Godform possession is heralded by this sensation both upon and within the being.

Once all eleven Atlantean Godform assumptions have been completed, and all carved seals upon the third Gate of Fire have been fully manifested in Witchblood and magickal sexual kalas, the rite may be closed. The now fully open Atlantean Soul Gate must be covered with black silk.

## **Bloodstones**

The eleven outer standing stones of the Atlantean Gods are now consecrated in Witchblood, manifesting them as standing stone gateways in the aeon and universe of man. This is performed, with the Demon Princes, by Belial as Lord of the Depths. It is the beginning of the formation of the Atlantean Stellar Gate which, when fully opened, is a far more powerful dimensional gateway between the universe of man and the Atlantean realm than any other.

The standing stone of the Eye of Belial, which is the seal upon His throne in Atlantis, is also manifested. Its place during evocation is upon the Atlantean Soul Gate at the very centre.

## **Evoking The Blood Of Gods**

The rite for evoking the Atlantean Gods is set up as before. The Atlantean Soul Gate is the centre point of power through which the Gods will manifest. The gate may be placed atop a table, elevating it. This enables you to evoke from a sitting position. Due to the ferocity of the possession which takes place, and the exhaustion of the intense sexual nature of the ritual, it is advisable to perform the rite in this manner.

Atop the eleven standing stones are placed eleven smaller wooden discs. Each disc is carved with the seal of the God whose stone it rests

upon. When evocation is required the disc of the respective God who is to be called forth is placed upon the standing stone of the Eye of Belial, which sits at the centre of the Atlantean Soul Gate.

The Stellar Gate of Atlantean power is opened in blood. However, its incursion through the veils of time and dimension is fuelled by the potent energy of sexual magick that is generated during the union of the soul with the Gods of the Trident and those of Primal Atlantean Fire.

The Lord of the Dark Star is called to conjoin the Atlantean gate in this realm to that of His counterpart, Arkos, in the depths. The Atlantean Key must be consecrated in Witchblood, and the names of *Alim*, *Atum* are vibrated, creating the Stellar Widdershins vortex through which you will descend to the temples beneath the Desert of Arkos in the forbidden realm.

### *Prayer Of The Desert Of Arkos*

*Through The Vortex Of The Lord Of The Dark Star;  
Who Is Gatekeeper To The Throne Of Hecate;  
I Call To The Lord Of Death;  
Who Is Master Of The Black Tower In The Depths;  
Arkos, Great King Of Atlantean Souls;  
And First Lord Of The Mighty Dead;  
Open For Me The Gateway;  
Of The Path Of The Blood Sun;  
Which Leads The Soul Of Witchfire;  
Far Beneath The Red Sands;  
Of The Desert Of The Bones Of Gods;  
To The Temples Of Ancient Forgotten Kings;  
Where The Tests Of Flame;  
Shall From The Spirit Of Man;  
Forge The Body Of A God;  
From The Stellar Heights;  
Of The Dark Star Void;  
To The Atlantean Depths Of Soul Fire;  
I Call You, King Of The Atlantean Dead;  
To Open For The Kin Of Hecate;  
Who Wears The Golden Flesh Of Belial;*

*And Walks The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;  
 To The Realm Of The Ancient Forbidden Power;  
 The Gateway Of Arkos;  
 Which Leads The Spirit No Longer Of Man;  
 To The Temple Of Kings;  
 Where The Soul Of The Scorpion;  
 May Drink The Blood Of Gods;  
 From The Grail Of Sepheranz;  
 At The Temple Of The Four Sacred Gates;  
 Beyond Which Flows The Great Ring Of Eternal Hell Fire.*

Prayer is given to Allar, as Pathfinder God of the realm below the Desert of Arkos. With the *Prayer of the Flesh of Mumman* the assumption of the Scorpion God is initiated and the descent undertaken. With mind and soul conjoined you will again view Atlantis and the universe of man in bi-location.

Offerings of blood are placed upon the centre of the Atlantean Soul Gate and into the lines of the eleven-pointed star which lead to the seal at its tip. The standing stone of the Eye of Belial, which rests at the centre of the Soul Gate, must be blooded. The circular disc of the God who is to be evoked, which rests atop the standing stone of the Eye of Belial, is also blooded.

### ***The Pathfinder God***

*From The Circle Of Stones I Call You Forth;  
 To The Gates Of The Ancients Below The Desert Of Arkos;  
 As My Soul Descends Beneath The Red Sands;  
 Which Are Forever Drenched In The Blood Of Lucifer;  
 Allar, Pathfinder God Of Atlantis;  
 I Call For Your Guidance;  
 In The Realm Of The Spider Queen;  
 Grant Me Safe Passage To The Ancient Pyramid Temples;  
 Of They Who Shall Forge In Black Fire;  
 The Body Of A God From The Scorpion Flesh;  
 Open For Me The Forbidden Seals;*

*Of The Sacred Atlantean Pathways;  
As I Speak Your Name In Reverence And Honour;  
Of The Four Great Gods Of The Trident Of Fire;  
Who Are The Four Pillars Of Flame;  
Guide Me Upon This Journey Of Transformation;  
In The Great Names Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;  
From The Heights Of The Realm Of Night;  
To The Final Point Of Soul Evolution;  
The Temple Of Sepheranz;  
Who Is Queen Of Atlantean Power;  
The Spider Goddess And Fourth Point;  
Of The Depths Of The Trident Of Witchflame.*

### ***The Flesh Of Mumman***

*From The Depths Of The Realm;  
Of The Blood Red Sun;  
Of The Path Of The Soul;  
Into The Dark Eternal Night;  
Of The Temples Of The Gods;  
Of Black Atlantean Magickal Flame;  
I Call Forth The Lord Of All Serpentine Power;  
He Who Hath Crossed The Desert Of The Bones Of Gods;  
Mumman, Great Atlantean King;  
Rise Through The Gateway;  
Which Opens Across Aeon And World;  
Rise To The Temple Of The Scorpion God;  
In Belial's Name I Call You Forth;  
Let The Fangs Of The Serpent;  
Pierce The Flesh And Soul Of Man;  
With The Venoms Of The God;  
Of The Fourth Temple Of Atlantis;  
Poisoning Mind, Heart, Body And Soul;  
Destroying All That Once Lived;  
In The World Of Mortals;  
Opening The Path Of The Soul;  
Into The Realm Of The Dark Gods Of Fire;  
The Decaying Flesh Of The Soul Of Man;  
Which, Destroyed By The Serpent's Venom;*

*Falls Away From The Body Of That Which Dies;  
To Open The Seals Upon The Gateways;  
Hidden Beneath Blood Red Desert Sands;  
The Rotting Flesh Of The Mortal Form;  
Is The Body Of The Dead;  
Devoured By The Serpent Lord, Mumman;  
The Venoms Of Mumman And Belial;  
Are The Elixirs Of Gods;  
Which Open The Seals Of The Gates;  
Of Unlimited Power And Flame;  
I Enter As The Golden Scorpion Lord;  
The Paths Of The Spider Queen;  
To Seek The Forbidden Wisdom Of Belial;  
With The Will Of Hecate I Open;  
The Gateway Of Arkos;  
As One Reborn Of The Dead Flesh;  
The Venom Of Mumman;  
Which Flows Now In The Scorpion Soul Of Man;  
Is The Blood Of The Gods Of Old;  
Which Burns With Lucifer's Flames.*

### ***The Call Of Sepheranz***

*Across The Web Of The Black Atlantean Spider Queen;  
I Walk As The Scorpion God;  
Whose Soul Is The Flesh Of Belial;  
Born Of The Goddess Hecate;  
Granted Life By The Power Of Lucifer's Flame;  
In The Names Of The Three Gods Of The Trident;  
Which Stands Above The Blood Red Desert;  
I Call To The Ancient Queen;  
Of The Realm Of The Temples;  
Where Gods Are Created And Born;  
She Who Rules All In The Depths;  
Sepheranz, The Atlantean Devil Goddess;  
And Fourth Great Pillar Of Eternal Witchflame;  
I Ask For The Blessing Of She;  
Who Is Seducer Of All Fallen Souls;  
The Child Of Hecate, Cut From The Body Of Lucifer;*

*The First Father Of Gods And Men;  
Grant Me The Power Of Your Temple;  
Here In The Circle Of Stones;  
Open The Gates Of Forbidden Witchpower;  
Open The Pathways Unknown To Man;  
Open The Temples Of The Gods Of Black Flame;  
To He Who Calls Now;  
To Grant Unto Me;  
The Unlimited Power Of The Gods;  
Of The Fallen Race Of Man;  
Bestowed Unto My Scorpion Soul;  
By The Goddess Of Purest Light And Dark;  
Sepheranz, Devourer Of Gods And Great Atlantean Queen.*

Focussing on the circular seal which rests upon the Eye of Belial, the being is called forth from the depths of the forgotten Atlantean Temples, through the Stellar Gateway, to the world of man to once again bathe in the desire of the realm of flesh. Energy may be directed into the seal at blade point. Be aware that this cold steel is likely to be pressing into your own flesh shortly after the onset of full possession; such is the power of these beings. The call is made in the names of the four Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire. As your soul descends into the depths, the Primal God who is called forth will rise up through the Atlantean Soul Gate to manifest within the circle and occupy your physical form in possession. The arrival of each Atlantean God is preceded by the manifestation of the head of Sepheranz which rises through the Atlantean Gate. The Devil Goddess shows Herself in green sexual kalas which are akin to those which emanate from Hecate. This is one of Her more subtle forms.

## **Stellar Gates Of Dimension And Fire**

The Atlantean Gods will attempt to take immediate control of your physical form; a necessary rite of passage in this work. The natural defences of mind and soul will be crushed like butterfly wings under the feet of titans. The first tests will be faced during this onslaught. Denial offers no refuge here; only acceptance of the tests will be heard.



It is still within the power of mind and soul not to become tainted by forbidden pleasures which transcend the boundaries of the greatest taboos. This phase of feral possession is nothing short of ferocious and can easily descend into bestiality or violence if absolute focus is not maintained.

Do not mistake primal urges and power for brutal ignorance. The Atlantean Gods are extremely intelligent. While you are still recoiling from your own inner disgraces, initiated and magnified by their presence, the Gods will know in an instant whether you will yield to corruption. This is a defining moment in your relationship with these great beings.

The duration of the testing phase is dependent upon the individual. Once success has been achieved, during the initial tests, the violence and extremities of possession will subside. The seal of the evoked God must be reconsecrated, in Witchblood, as it manifests in its chosen form. An agreement must be reached whereby the possessing entity will open the gateways, below the Desert of Arkos, which lead to its temple.

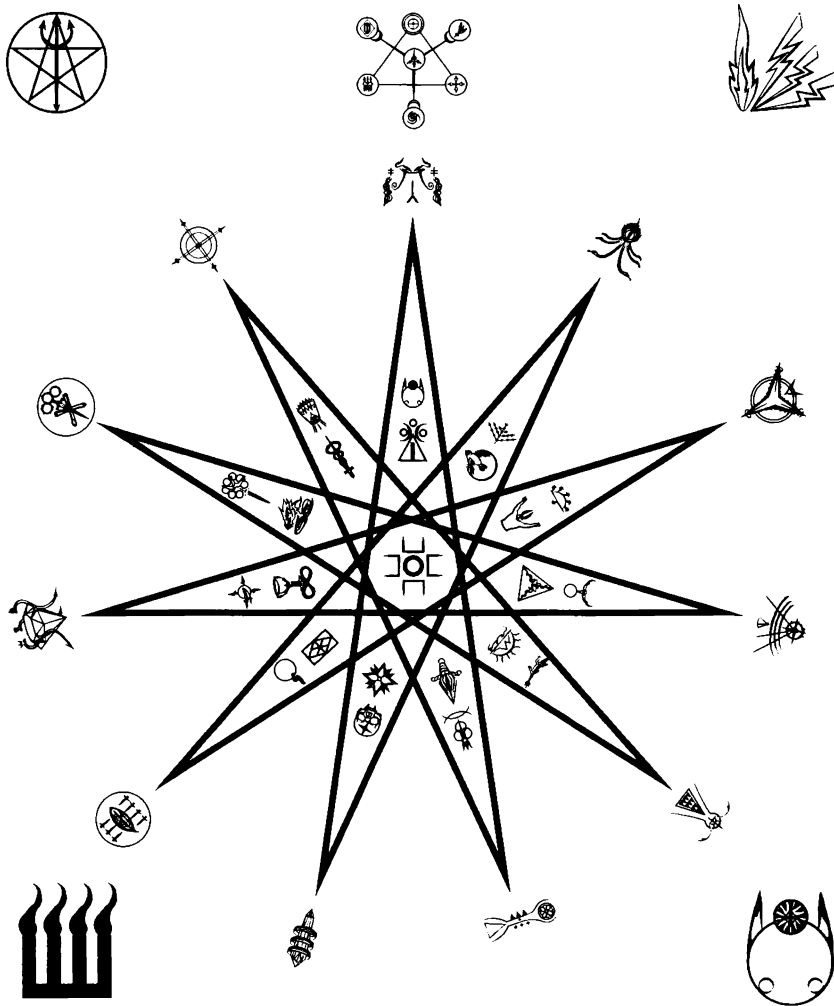
The journey to the Atlantean temple is fuelled in possession, by sexual magick performed to exhaustion. There is much to be learned along the Atlantean pathways of the Primal Gods. The soul is carried by the host of each realm through these wormholes, in the universe of the Spider Goddess. Part of the mind keeps the physical form functioning in sexual magickal possession. The remaining Atlantean Gods rise through the gateways of their standing stones, at the circle's edge. This is the formation, through dimension and time, of the Atlantean Stellar Gate. The gate, powered by the energy of the Primal Gods and the communion of sexual magick, turns Widdershins. As the soul goes deeper into the realm of the eleven ancient temples, the power increases and the gate spins faster. States of interdimensional consciousness allow one to view events of more than one dimension or universe at once. This can create tremendous mental tension. As the soul evolves and expands, so does the mind. The intensity of such evolution can have a very tenuous effect upon the sanity of the individual. With each communion you will be given new keys upon the pathway to great power.

Each journey is a massive leap in evolution. The sum total of knowledge attained in these realms is too great to be held by the mind alone. It is held at soul level. Post ritual you will need to elevate your consciousness several times, through sexual magickal communion, in order to retrieve the Knowledge of this Grail.

## Keys Of Manifestation

The carved discs become empowered with Witchblood throughout each consecutive rite. During the first eleven evocations, the respective carved circular *Key of Manifestation* must be consecrated with sexual kalas. This reifies the power of the Primal Gods into the world of incarnate man. The Gods of this realm will again know the souls of man, and man will again know Atlantean power, in the Age of Re-Awakening. The incarnate emissaries of this gnosis must first evolve, empowering their immortal forms to fulfill the *Oath of Witch God Eternal*. Within the temples of the Atlantean Gods you will be granted gnosis to complete the Path of Flame, opening the four Great Gates of Fire, at the realm of Sepheranz.

When all journeys are completed the evoked God is requested to step back into its own realm in the names of Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer and Hecate. The Atlantean circle of standing stones is closed at blade point passing over the seals of all Primal Gods in reverse circular direction, in Belial's name as Lord of the Depths.



*The Fourth Gate of Fire*

## THE FOURTH GATE OF FIRE

The gate of Sepheranz was carved from the body of Lucifer. The sacred eleven-fold star of this gate holds within its points the seals of the Kings of Edom and the true sigils of the Primal Gods.

The Four Pillars of Fire adorn the lower left corner of the gate. The mark of the Will of Hecate rests at the top left. The Flames of Lucifer adorn the top right corner. The Gate of Sepheranz is marked upon the lower right corner. The seal of the six-rayed Atlantean Star, complete with Crystalline Keys, sits atop the centre of the gate. In the centre of the star, at the axis of power, is the glyph of the four Gates of Fire around the circle of Flames.

### The Architecture Of The Godform

The fourth Gate of Fire is the greater gate of the Atlantean Gods which holds the glyphs of the Architects of the Godform. It is part of the mystery which links the souls of man to the bodies of Gods. The Atlantean Gods are the architects of the soul who transform it into the living Godform. Each glyph is both a seal and a gateway, opened within the soul during its incursion into the temples of the Gods. The glyphs, once bestowed, must be carved upon the fourth Gate of Fire. When all are completed, the fourth Gate of Fire is ready to be opened in microcosm within the soul and in macrocosm through the dimensions. The fourth Gate of Fire must be larger than the other gates, it must be carved into wood that has been painted a deep gold; the back of the gate is painted black. The gate is only opened with blood. This is performed after the journey through the last temple of the Atlantean Gods, that of Sepheranz, has been completed.

### The Ring Of Fire

When Hecate tore Herself in half to create Lucifer, the resulting power created a ring of fire in the void: the Fire of the Gods. This Ring of Fire is the Gateway of Eternity that is recreated when all four Great Gates

of Fire are conjoined and the Breath of the Father is summoned. The Ring of Fire becomes the gateway which leads to the Final Judgement, through which the Final Initiation by Fire of the soul of man may be achieved. Lucifer is the Flame of Judgement, in Hecate's name. In the Final Initiation, the Ring of Fire connects the soul to the ALL. All pathways of being are connected in this instant to conjoin with and become the *Totality of the All*.

## The Stele Of Creation

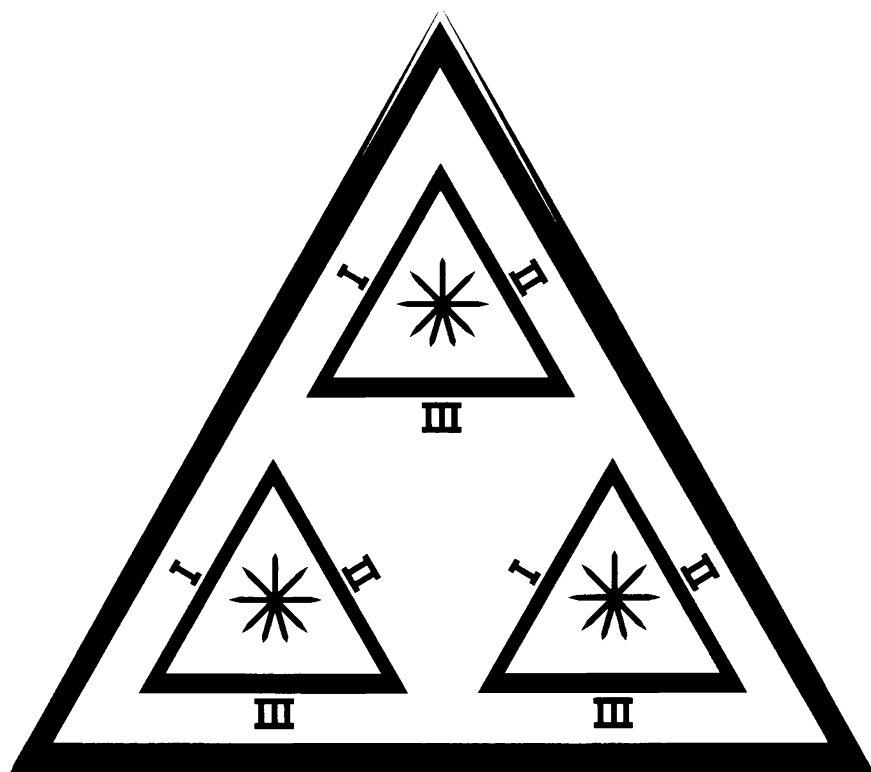
This gate of Lucifer, like the gates of fire, was carved from His own body. Man was created by the First Father and the will of the Great Dark Mother with this gateway of the flesh and spirit of men and Gods, which stands between all forms of creation. The stele represents the gateway of life and death through which immense power flows and many beings may be called. It holds strong connections to the scythe-bearing Lords of Death. The Stele of Creation is granted by Hecate. It is formed as a pyramid which has three smaller pyramids within. Each pyramid has a numeral on each of its sides. Together, the numerals form the sum total of the number of creation. Within the pyramids are the three wheels of fire, each with nine spokes of flame. The wheels turn Widdershins, opening the vortices of Lucifer's Flame, in creation and destruction.

During the final ritual of the soul of man, the Ring of Fire is opened at the centre of the four Gates of Flame with the Stele of Creation. In the Final Judgement, the Stele of Creation reverses creation itself. This is the unmaking of the soul and the making of the Godform. It is the completion of the formula of the Three Great Crowns of Divinity, the Four Great Gates of Fire, and all that is granted upon the Path of Lucifer's Flames.

The Stele of Creation is capable of opening many other gateways. It must be formed upon wood in the same fashion as the Gates of Fire. The stele is empowered by the Demon Princes at their gateways. It is consecrated in Witchblood in the name of Hecate to manifest its glyphs within the universe of man. The stele is then conjoined to Lucifer through the consecration of its glyphs with sexual kalas, in communion with the Lord of Thaumiel. For the final rite of the soul of

man, the stele is placed at the heart of all power in the centre of the Atlantean Stellar Circle; the Atlantean Soul Gate is placed in the Western quadrant. When normal Atlantean evocations or all other forms of this work are undertaken, it is the stele which rests at the Western quadrant and the Atlantean Soul Gate sits at the centre.

The Stele of Creation is a gift of immense power. It is the gateway of spiritual creation through which the Flame of Lucifer conjoins the Four Gates of Fire. The number of the stele is 666.



*The Stele of Creation*

## *Prayer Of The Stele Of Creation*

*Torn In Dark Flame From The Flesh;  
Of The First Dragon Queen;  
The King Of Thaumiel's Throne;  
Is The First Father Of Men;  
And Lord Of The Gates Of Witchflame;  
From Lucifer's Body Is Carved The Means;  
Of All Soul And Flesh Creation;  
The Three Rings Of Eternal Power;  
Ignite The Nine Spokes Of Fire;  
From Which Are Formed The Spirits;  
And Souls Of All Beings;  
Forged Through The Gateway;  
Which Holds Within Its Depths;  
The Rings Of Magickal Witchfire;  
From This Ancient Gate Of The Gods;  
Which Created The Souls Of All Men;  
The Stele Of The Witchkin Of Lucifer Is Made;  
To Open The Paths Of Forbidden Power;  
Beyond The Fourth Flame Of Sepheranz;  
The Blood Of The Great Horned Dragon King;  
Which Flows In The Veins;  
Of The Scorpion God Of The Depths;  
Shall Open The Path Of Reversion;  
And Turn Back The Three Gigantic Wheels Of Fire;  
Upon The Great Gate Of All Life;  
All That From Which The Soul;  
Of The Mighty Scorpion Is Formed;  
Shall, In The Path Of Creation Reversed, Be Reborn;  
The Spirit Becomes That Which Is Now Unmade;  
The Essence Of All Creation;  
From Which Is Forged The New Formed God;  
This Fire Child Of Hecate Shall Forever Dwell;  
As One Who Is Thrice Crowned By The Trident Of Witchcraft;  
And Forged In The Ring Of Fire;  
Uncreated Of Man And Reborn;  
Forever To Serve At The Dark Queen's Side;  
The New Formed God;  
Of The Widdershins Path Of The Backward Way;*

*Born Of The Fires Of The Gateway Of Gods;  
That Was Torn From The Flesh Of Lucifer;  
The Origin Of The Souls Of All Men And Gods Of Witchflame.*





## 11 THE TOWER OF ARKOS

The Tower of Arkos is the monolith of power, above the throne of Belial, at the heart of the Atlantean Desert. It is the beacon through which the power of the Atlantean pyramid temples merges. The tower transmits the current of the temples to the soul who is attuned to its energy. The tower also holds within its structure all the evil deeds of the Atlantean people and the power of all their black magick. The energy of the tower may be tapped and ensorcelled by one who is granted the three seals of the black tower by Belial. The three seals may be requested; to open them will expose you to the energies of the tower. The tower reveals the descent of the Atlantean people into bestiality. The acts of cannibalism, the rape and murder of men, women and children and finally the fall of the greatest race of man, are witnessed by all who open the seals of the tower. This energy will surge forth, washing over the soul and entering the gates of your mind, before the power of the pyramid temples of the Atlantean Gods is received.

### Lords Of The Tower

When harnessed, the power of the tower is vast. Be warned though, because it draws the soul close. The dark sexual energy and death currents transmitted by the lone monolith are alluring. To succumb to the evil within the tower is to suffer the Curse of the Lords of the Inner Kingdom of the Tower. The soul who falls prey to this is claimed by the tower, becoming first attached to its impulses and then drawn within. The mind follows, forever becoming a part of this living pulsating mass of raw power. All who are given the three seals of the tower must undertake this challenge.

The tower creates portals, through which the beauty and splendor of the physical realm of Atlantis can be viewed. Temple rites of Atlantean priests can be seen, where the Gods of primal power enter the flesh of their followers as the priests open stellar gateways, drawing energy from the void. These are the rites of the pyramid temples of Atlantis, the greatest pyramids ever created. The survivors of Atlantis passed on their knowledge of pyramids and these structures were recreated in Egypt.

The kalas of time part briefly through these portals. The opening of the veil can be performed in full from within the temple of Lommos.

## **The Three Seals**

The seals of the tower are marked upon the soul by Belial. They must be requested before the first Atlantean Godform is assumed. Overcoming the impulses of the tower and aligning yourself further to the current which flows from the temples of the Primal Gods will empower your being, preparing it to face them in total soul communion.

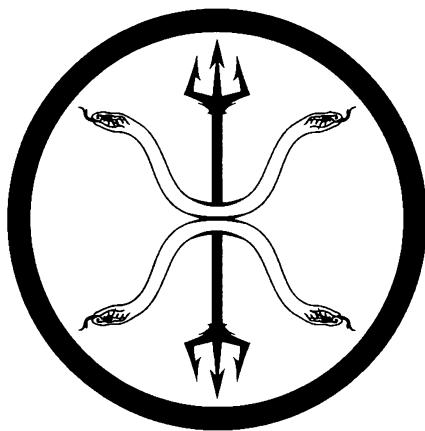
### ***The Black Tower Of Arkos***

*As The Scorpion God Of Belial's Flesh;  
I Have Crossed The Desert Of Arkos;  
To Face The Tests Of Atlantean Flame;  
Of The Gods Of Bloodfire Who Dwell;  
In The Sunken Forbidden Temples;  
Of All Knowledge, Power And Wisdom;  
In The Red Desert Sands I Stand Alone;  
That Which Is Neither God, Nor Man;  
To Call The Lord Of The Hidden Throne;  
For The Three Keys To The Great Black Tower;  
Of The Lord Of Death In Atlantean Lands;  
Grant Me The Three Great Seals;  
Which Unlock The Ancient Black Atlantean Witchflame;  
Of The Tower Which Is The Centre;  
Of All That Which Flows From The Hidden Pyramids;  
The Temples Of The Forgotten Gods;  
Of The Land Where The Sun Is Forever Set;  
And The Path Of The Soul Of Man;  
Leads Into The Realm Of Gods;  
Which Is Held In The Darkness;  
Far Below The Dayside Worlds;  
And The Ancient Tree Of Night;  
Grant Me The Seals Of The Lone Black Tower;  
That Which Is The Spirit Prison Of Kings;*

*And The Unlimited Magickal Power Of All;  
Who Resist Its Temptations And Soul Seduction;  
Grant Me The Wisdom And Understanding;  
Of The Three Great Seals;  
Of The Tower Of Knowledge;  
Which Stands At The Heart Of The Desert;  
Where Lucifer's Blood Fell;  
To Grant The Life Of The First Race;  
Of The Flesh Incarnate;  
The Soul Of Man Sowed Beneath;  
The Surface Of The Blood Red Atlantean Sands.*

## **Soramasan**

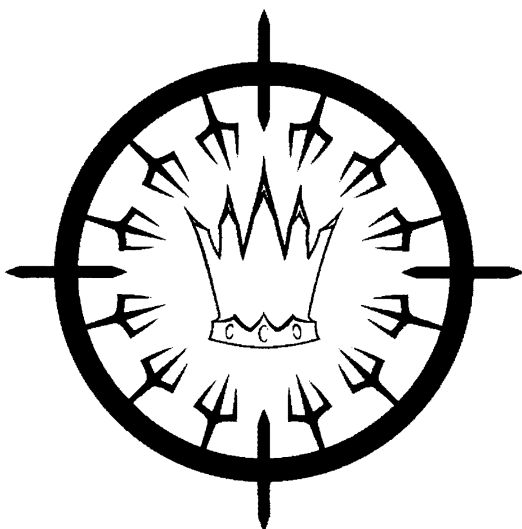
The seal bears the double-headed serpents, conjoined to two tridents of flame. Each trident is adorned with a blood-red jewel upon their centre tip in the heights and depths. The word of power of the seal is Soramasan.



*The Seal of Soramasan*

## Omhuman

The seal of the inner vortex of the Tower of Arkos. Twelve tridents of flame point inwards to a crown of divine power at the heart of **the** tower. This is a seal of damnation. The tridents of fire imprison **the** soul of a great and ancient king, damning it within the tower. **This** being is timeless and will forever be a part of the tower itself. He **can** never leave.

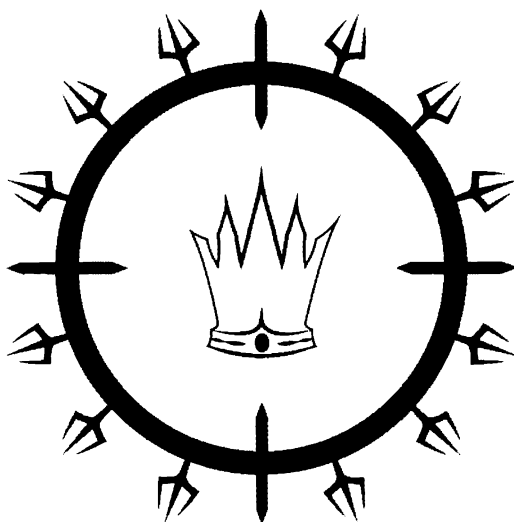


*Seal of Omhuman*

## Aranhasar

Twelve tridents of flame point outwards from a crown of Divine power. This is the symbol of the soul who commands the power of **the** black Atlantean monolith.

The seals marked upon your being must now be opened in possession with Belial. They are both carved upon dark wood and drawn upon virgin parchment. Both sets are consecrated with Witchblood and opened with sexual fluids that have been charged with the kalas of Hecate and Belial. The parchment seals are offered in Lucifer's Flames. As each is opened, its word of power is spoken, releasing the energy of the seal within the soul.



*Seal of Aranhasar*

### *Lord Of The Twelfth Throne*

*With The Blood Of The Gods;  
I Manifest The Sacred Seals;  
Upon The Gates Of The Tower Of Arkos;  
As I Call Forth The Lord;  
Of The Hidden Throne Of The Depths;  
He Who Is King Over All Kings;  
In The Land Of The Setting Sun;  
The First God Cut From Lucifer's Flesh;  
Is The Lord Of The Lords Of Edom;  
Belial, Prince Of Atlantean Fire;  
At The Tower Of Arkos I Stand;  
Above The Hidden Throne Of The Scorpion;  
To Release Unto Mind, Body And Soul;  
The Ancient Power Of The Black Monolith;  
The Three Great Glyphs Of These Gates;  
Shall Release This Knowledge;  
In The Name Of The Guardian Of All Forbidden Wisdom;  
With The Hand Of Belial;  
The Lord Of The Twelfth Atlantean Throne;*

*I Open The Blood Red Seals;  
The Flames Flow Forth To My Soul;  
As The Gates Of The Tower Are Opened;  
By Three Sacred Sigils Consumed In Witchflame.*

The energy of the tower washes over the soul, in green fire, as the last seal is consumed in flame. The eleven Atlantean Gods open pathways to the monolith, their energy flows up from their temples. The accumulative energy, focussed through the tower, creates a pyramid of power which holds the incarnate form at its pinnacle. Within these torrents of Atlantean Fire you become the living embodiment of this pyramid, transmitting the Atlantean current into the present aeon and world of manifestation.

The energy is tremendous, as are the impulses of the tower—which must be resisted. The primal power of this monolith will attempt to draw the soul within. You must face this test in order to ensorcel the black energy of the tower. In eternity, you must know the blackest and the purest of all forms of being. The Gods of the Trident will manifest to observe this test of the soul, who now reifies the Atlantean current.

## **Pyramid Of Atlantean Power**

The power of the tower may be ensorcelled within the circle. The carved seals are placed, at the edge of the circle, upon the three points of the Witch Gods which flow towards the centre. The seal of Soramasan is placed in the North in honour of Hecate. The seal of Omhuran is placed in the South West in honour of Belial, and the seal of Aranhasar is placed in the South East in honour of Lucifer.

Once the circle gateways are opened, the words of power of the seals are vibrated in the order in which they are placed down. This increases the energy which flows through the tower from the pathways of the Primal Gods. It creates, within the Widdershins vortex, an Atlantean pyramid that is able to both transmit and receive power throughout the worlds of man. This is the power of the deep ones, transmitted by the tower in Atlantis to your incarnate form through the gates of your soul.

The tower's energy opens many gateways through which your soul will journey and explore the depths during this rite. It enhances and amplifies the current during all work within the Atlantean Stellar gate.

## The Curse Of The Tower

A wooden pot marked with the second seal of the *Eternally Imprisoned King* becomes the manifestation of the tower in the realms of man. The seal is marked inside the pot. The twelve inward-facing tridents are the thrones of the Atlantean Gods and the throne of Belial focussed through the gateways of your soul to this sympathetic link, through which the curse of the tower may be delivered.

All three seals are marked upon the outside of the tower pot and manifested in blood. This opens the gateways of the tower, ensorcelling its current within the pot. The name of the victim, written in blood, is placed inside the vessel along with any sympathetic links. The energies of the tower are focussed upon its physical manifestation and the words of power are spoken, offering the intended's soul to the Atlantean Gods in Belial's name. The vortex through which the soul shall be claimed is opened in prayer. A parchment marked with the exact same details and seals as the one within the vessel is consecrated in Witch-blood. This is offered in flame as the actual soul of the victim which will be drawn down by the impulses of the tower.

The pot is now buried and the seal of *Omhurán* traced upon the soil above it. This commits the soul of the intended to the Atlantean Gods, who will draw it from the body of flesh it inhabits down through the realm of night and into the tower itself. The soul will eventually lose connection with the mind and incarnate form it once inhabited.

The cursing currents may be increased with offerings of blood given upon the carved seal. The victim's name is written upon yet another parchment which is placed upon the carved seal. These are given at the altar of Belial as the name of the intended is spoken along with the word of power. The currents of bane are inflicted directly into the victim's soul through the twelve tridents of the tower which surround it.



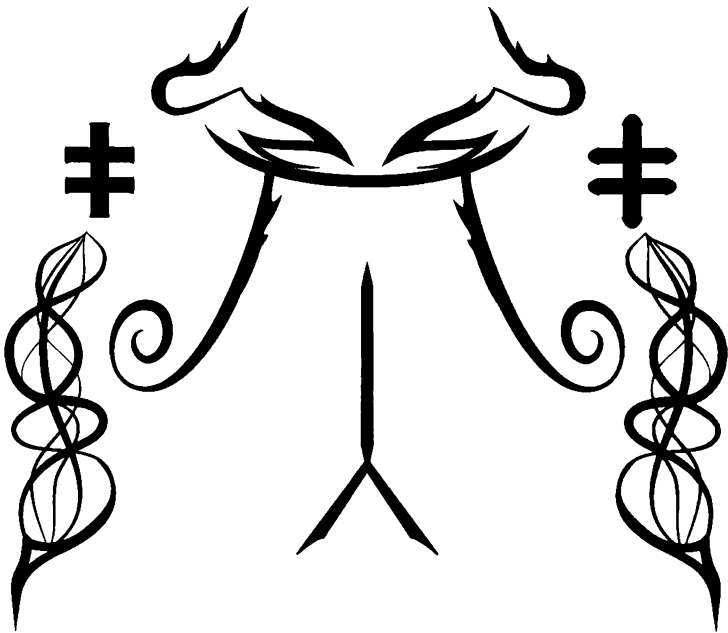
## *The Curse Of The Tower*

*From The Depths Of A Realm;  
Of Gods Whose Power Is Forbidden;  
In The World Of The Flesh;  
I Summon The Twelve Tridents Of The Curse Of The Tower;  
Of Ancient Black Atlantean Fire;  
The Prison Of All Spirits And Souls;  
They Who Fall Prey To The Talons;  
Of The Gods Of Atlantean Thrones;  
Are Torn From Both Body And Realm;  
To Dwell Forever In Misery Within The Tower Of Arkos;  
The First Lord Of Death;  
Forever Bound By The Words;  
Soramasan, Omhuran, Aranhasar;  
I Speak With The Voices;  
Of Arkos And Belial And Issue Forth;  
The Curse Of The King Who Shall Never Leave;  
I Curse With The Power Of Omhuran;  
As I Say Now Your Name;  
Spoken In The Mouth Of The Great Black Abyss,  
The Path Of Damnation;  
Through Which You Shall Be Dragged Down;  
To The Depths To Know The Prison Of Arkos;  
Held Within The Tower Of Forbidden Black Atlantean Magick;  
Torn Apart In Eternity By The Talons;  
Of The First Terrors Of The Depths;  
Forever Bound Here;  
By The Twelve Inverted Tridents Of Black Witchflame.*

BOOK FOUR

THE

BOOK OF THE LOST  
TEMPLES OF THE  
BLACK FLAME



## 12 THE BLOOD OF GODS

The greatest secrets of the All will be found in the depths as you absorb the ancient power of the Primal Gods. This knowledge must be held by all Godforms. You cannot, in eternity, move between worlds and universes in the service of Hecate and Her Trident if you do not understand the structure and origin of such creations.

Connection with each of the Atlantean Gods reveals their many aspects; in essence they are amorphous. As such they may take any shape or form, but many choose not to appease the nature of man. Instead, they focus their vast power upon the being who has summoned them. Through Godform assumption and later journeys into the realm of their temples, the Primal Gods alter the universal structure of the spiritual being. Their contact alters the soul. This is the greatest transformation of being. What is absorbed within the soul during these communions is the Blood of the Gods.

To know the Atlantean Gods, in soul communion, is to return to the world of man the truth of creation and the destiny of the many soul paths.

The pathway ahead leads to the Final Judgement of Lucifer, beyond the realm of Sepheranz. There is no turning back. There is only the birth of a God, or the abomination of failure and the fall into the realm of lost souls.

This book contains the knowledge of the lost temples of the Atlantean Gods of Black Flame whose blood, when combined, forms the third Great Crown of Divinity; the Crown of Belial.

## THE PATH OF THE RED SNAKE

*" I am the darkness and the terror. I am that which rises from the depths to claim the soul of the Phoenix. The Lightning in this realm flashes black. Merge with me or be devoured!" - LOMMOS*

### The Godform Of Lommos

The effects of the first encounter with Lommos are akin to having a seizure. This totally alien form of possession is initiated by the invasion of tentacles and tendrils of power which penetrate every energy centre and orifice. The flesh of Lommos felt upon the skin is wet and slimy, as though coated with thick saliva. The entire form of body and soul is quickly engulfed by the giant amorphous mass of vibrating flesh that is Lommos.

The faster you merge with Lommos, the less opportunity He will have to force down the outer barriers of your will. This is something that He will do if you try to extract yourself from this communion once it has begun. Pushing the tendrils of your own soul and aura into His flesh will hasten the coupling of the soul with the ancient form of Lommos. Mandibles which appear from the mass of Lommos attach themselves to the spiritual form, piercing the head. This is the method through which He merges with the inner mind.

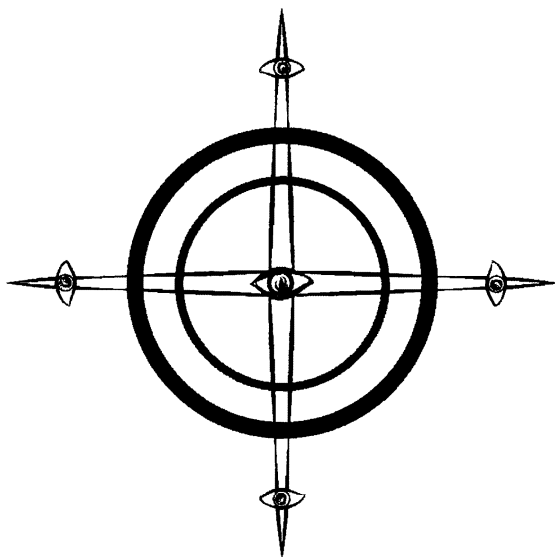
Once initial connections are completed, Lommos' aggressive demeanour settles. He reveals Himself as a Vampyre God and keeper of the key to the gnosis of the Primal Lords. He will absorb, in vampyric possession, the soul of any who fail to successfully meet His challenges.

### Evocation Through The Atlantean Soul Gate

When called into the circle of stones through the Atlantean Gate, Lommos rises up through the blooded sigil atop the Eye of Belial. His energy is very thick, yet not entirely unpleasant. Though He shows Himself initially as a huge squid-like being, Lommos alters His appearance

in accordance with the psychology of the summoner, though not necessarily to appease it. The soft flesh of His etheric body can be felt upon the skin as he envelops the physical body. The sensation of being swallowed by a huge mouth is both pleasurable and disgusting at the same time. What the mind recoils from, the soul and energy centres will find ecstatic. This process is mirrored very quickly and rather cunningly through the soul gates. As Lommos overstimulates the outer energy centres, drawing the focus of the conscious mind upon these many sensations, He enters the inner being gaining access to the physical form in possession.

Upon completion of this merging, Lommos grants the seal for the Fourth Gate of Fire. These individual seals are carved upon the soul, releasing the Blood of the Gods within it.



*Seal of Lommos for The Fourth Gate of Fire*

## The Path Of Man

Lommos reveals the distant future of man. He confirms that man will not, in fact, bring the World Soul into balance within 345 years time and that the numbers of this race will be reduced.

It must be borne in mind that the paradox of this prophecy is that man, as a race, still has the possibility to alter the outcome of these events. Lommos prophesies:

*"The skies of your world will fill with poisonous gas from the earth. Man will live underground, but the waters will rise. Man is tenacious, he will fight these conditions in order to survive. Not until 876 years from this point in your current aeon will the numbers of man be sufficiently reduced, and the World Soul adequately balanced by these events, to allow evolution to begin again. The completion of this evolution will see the incarnate race once again flourish. They will be the race that the Atlanteans should have been. The path to this evolution, whether by the reduction of numbers or the balance of the World Soul in advance of this, lies in the hands of man himself."*

You must grant Lommos the Elixir which enables the soul to traverse time and space. This is the sexual fluid imbued with the kalas of man and Atlantean God.

## **Veils Of Time And Spirit**

Sexual consecration of Lommos' blooded seal reveals a new and previously hidden gateway within the Atlantean inner planes. During transgression through this gateway, Lommos bestows the power to possess the souls and minds of others. All Witchcraft power is enhanced and the knowledge required to step through the veils of time is given.

The forms of the Gods, though still visible at their standing stones, merge with the flow of power of the Atlantean Stellar Gate. This energy increases with the soul's descent into the realm of temples beneath the Desert of Arkos.

## **The Path Of The Red Snake**

This is the path of the first Atlantean temple. It is a path of testing for the soul who wishes to know the secrets of the Atlanteans. The Path of the Red Snake is the stellar wormhole in the Atlantean realm along which Lommos carries your soul to His ancient temple. This wormhole is akin to the tunnels of the Nightside but is far greater in size. The

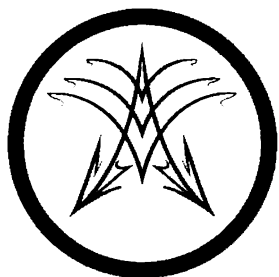
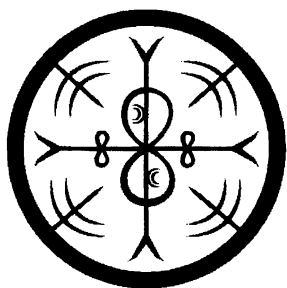
temple of Lommos is a huge, beautiful lilac crystalline pyramid. This stunningly visual realm vibrates with absolute power. Once entered, the Temple of Lommos will always be a part of your being. With a second sexual sacrifice, the current of the Temple of Lommos explodes through gateways of tower and soul.

The Primal Atlantean God will ask if you are ready to merge forever with Him at soul level. Your answer must be a definitive yes. This explosive conjoining is the pinnacle of spiritual, mental and physical ecstasy. Further gifts of interdimensional time travel of the soul are bestowed by Lommos. Mere connection with the energies, transmitted along the Path of the Red Snake, causes huge transmutation of the spiritual form. Your soul is now a gateway for Lommos and His power in the world of man.

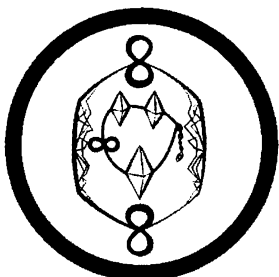
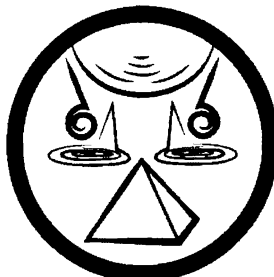
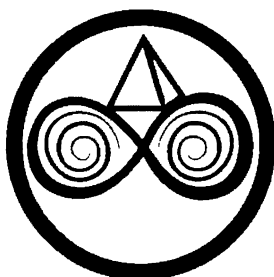
The path of return from the Pyramid of Lommos is the Pathway of the Soul who is of the Night Realm of Atlantean Gods. Visions of the Sun setting, below the deep Atlantean waters, accompany those of the Book of Forbidden Wisdom. The book is bound in the deep brown reptilian flesh of Gods. Flashes of the Gateway of the Horned Crowned Worshipping King, seen upon return to the realm of man indicate that the soul is now that which has transcended the path of immortal human spirit, and has begun to transform into that which it worships.

## **The Nine Veils Of Time**

The Nine Seals of The Veils of Time are bestowed at soul level by Lommos, in the heart of His realm. These seals open the veils throughout all time and dimension. The unsealing of these glyphs and the many inner gates of the Atlantean realms that are granted to the questing soul by the deep ones within this work, will be dealt with in the later works of the *Keys of Sepheranz* and the *Volumes of Sacrifice*.

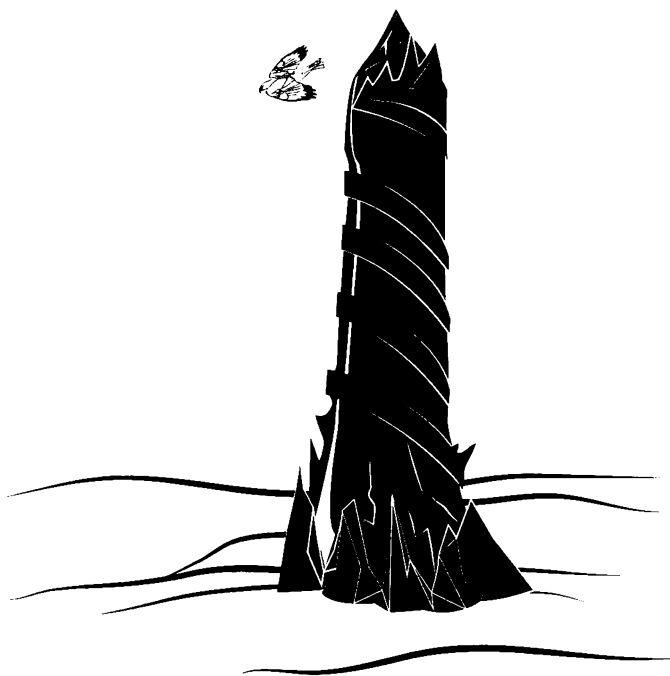


*The  
Nine Veils  
of Time*





The seal of the Golden Eagle circling the Black Tower of Arkos, granted upon the soul's return from the Temple of Lommos, is the confirmation of success for one who has absorbed His ancient Atlantean blood.



*Seal of The Golden Eagle circling The Black Tower of Arkos*

## THE SEVEN HELLS OF RANNOCK

*"The Bones of Gods lie beneath the sands of the Desert of Arkos. Here are the secrets of many worlds. You must descend with me to continue this journey and enter the realms of Atlantean Fire." - RANNOCK*

### The Godform Of Rannock

Godform assumption of Rannock begins with an uprush of flame that enters the soul like a geyser in overwhelming possession. Rannock does not grant immediate manifestation. Instead, He fills the being with this Infernal energy which rises through the Atlantean Soul Gate. When the physical body is occupied, through the gates of mind and soul, Rannock pushes His form outwards in forceful manifestation and extremely aggressive, vicious possession.

The first manifestations of Rannock are of a skeletal half-bird, half-human form. The spiked bone structures of His manifestation cause pain as they push through and transform the shape of the soul. This feels as though bone is tearing through flesh. Bone spikes, which protrude beyond the chest cavity, indicate the form of a being that is neither man, nor beast.

### Lord Of Black Atlantean Magick

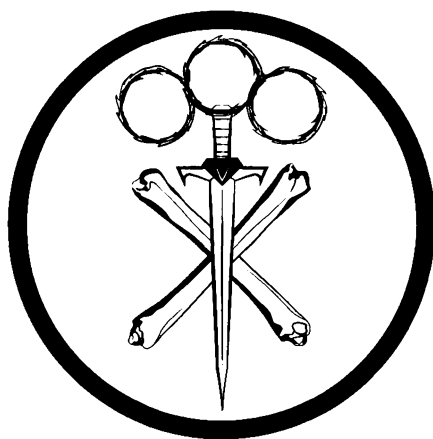
Thick dark purple energy precedes Rannock's arrival in evocation. He rises through the Atlantean Soul Gate as the shadowed form of a huge black bird with a viciously overdeveloped beak.

The rite of passage of soul conjoining with Rannock is one of vicious attack. Rannock will rip out the eyes of the soul using His beak to rend and tear your very being. Any thoughts of throwing Him off will be futile, only serving to increase the ferocity of the attack. This is an extreme form of soul preparation which strips away unwanted elements. The more resistance you put up, the more vicious the attack will become. This initiation culminates in the total envelopment of the being in

Rannock's amorphous form. When Rannock has totally encompassed the soul, spikes of bone push inwards, piercing it. This is to be embraced. The blood of Rannock pours into the soul. The Lord of Black Atlantean Magick inserts His huge beak into the Qoph energy centre, preparing the soul for further transmutation.

The venomous blood of Rannock causes the flesh of the body to fall away. Teaming with maggots and worms which devour it, the flesh is removed. These are the remnants of the immortal soul falling away, as the body of the emerging God is strengthened and enhanced by a tide of thick black liquid.

When this phase of the transition is complete and the blood of Rannock has been fully integrated within your soul, the seal from which it pours will be clearly seen. Post ritual, it is to be marked upon the Fourth Gate of Fire.



*The Seal of Rannock for The Fourth Gate of Fire*

Witchblood and kalas open the gateways as sexual magick fuels the journey through the gigantic wormhole tunnels which lead beneath the Desert of Arkos to the temples of the Gods. Rannock removes mind and soul from the outer layer of the Atlantean inner planes.

## The Path Of The Sword

This is the Path of Rannock from the Tower of Arkos beneath the Atlantean desert and into the Temple of the Lord of Atlantean Magick. The path is seen as a giant sword. It is barred by a huge gateway marked with the spheres of the Seven Hells of Rannock. This gateway opens at Rannock's command. The temple of Rannock is not viewed in the shape of a pyramid by the Indigo Eye. It is almost cylindrical, like a pillar, and appears to have no fathomable depth.

Upon entrance to His temple, Rannock tests the mind with forbidden carnal temptations. The tests are similar to the impulses of the black tower, though more intense. Further attacks upon the soul are made; these are observed by Belial. The Black Atlantean Night Bird tearing at the eyes of the soul can initiate desire, within the circle, to tear the physical eyes from your own head. The sensation, though, is one of immense pleasure. You must remain focussed upon the goal of spiritual evolution or suffer horrendous physical injury and fall prey to the insatiable appetites of the Primal Gods. As you endure the destruction of the soul body you must demand Rannock's power. Be as relentless in this demand as Rannock is in His attack, showing that you will not turn from the Path of Flame. Rannock will eventually cease the attack, provided that you have not recanted, nor turned away.

The power of the Lord of Atlantean Magick, when bestowed, soars through the gates of the soul directly into the incarnate body. The impact of this is worse than the actual attack delivered by Rannock, as the very person within is engulfed. The surge of power carries the mind partially back to the body, stretching and elevating consciousness. This can unbalance the mind that is now opened to the cosmos of the Atlantean universe. The lines of power of the Atlantean Soul Gate can be seen connected to the standing stones. Other beings can be seen within both circle and temple.

The realm of the Lord of Black Atlantean Magick is filled with many deep tunnels through which the soul is carried. Visions and manifestations of Rannock as a hooded man with a huge skeletal bird's head merge with those of Him in more demonic and draconian forms.

## **The Initiation Of Gods**

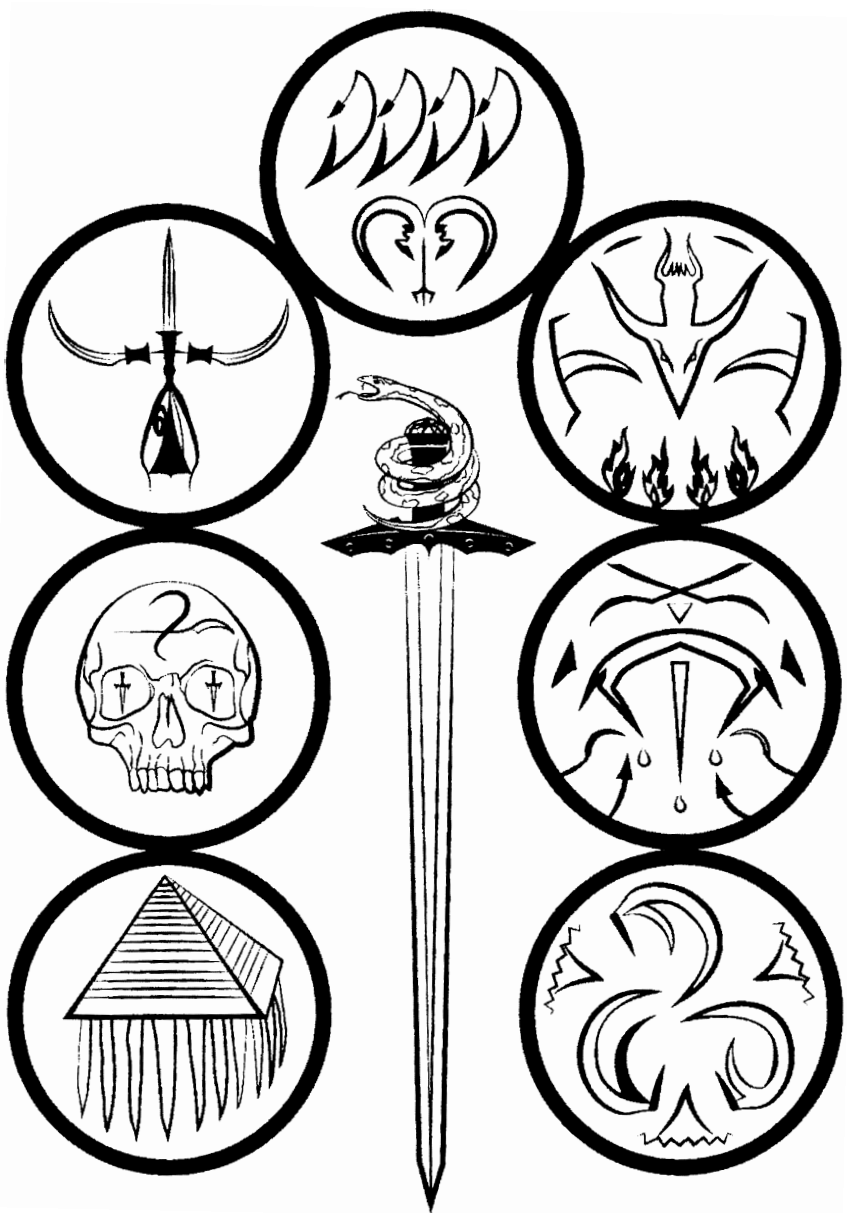
At the heart of His realm, Rannock illuminates the path of the newly evolving God, beginning with visions of the Crown of Belial that is formed when the blood of the Atlantean Gods is forged in Lucifer's Flames. Gnosis of the body of the Eternal Witch God, that is created in the Final Initiation by the fires from the Breath of the Father, is granted. This shows the journey of the soul beyond the Final Judgement as the Flames of Lucifer carry the new Godform beyond the Ring of Fire, out of the Atlantean universe and into the void, initiating the journey of the Abyss of the Gods. This is the flight of the Godform outside all known universes, beyond the Eye of the Void and back to the throne of Hecate. One who journeys through the Abyss of the Gods must have no doubt in their mind as to the outcome of their voyage. This journey in chaos cannot be measured. For the incarnate form it lasts approximately nine moons.

## **The Ring Of Crowns**

Rannock describes a soul ring that is granted to the newly forged Godform who returns from the Abyss of Gods. The ring is, in each instance, unique. A material manifestation must be ritually empowered at the heart of the four Great Gates of Fire. It is consecrated upon the altar of the four Pillars of Fire. Prayers specific to each individual will be given by the Gods to empower this talisman, making both ritual and ring unique to each recipient.

## **The Seven Hells**

The Seven Hells of Rannock are located beneath His temple. They are a source of immense transformational power. Only they who have transcended the Final Judgement may enter the Seven Hells from within the temple of Rannock. He bestows the seals and grants knowledge of their formation and specific order upon a stele that is to be created, in later work, with which to open the Gate of the Sword into the realm of the Hells.



*The Seven Hells of Rannock*

The gift from Belial of the Laurel Wreath is the confirmation of success in the realm of Rannock.



*The Laurel Wreath of Rannock*

## TEMPLE OF THE PATHFINDER GOD

*"There are many books of forbidden knowledge yet to be rediscovered in the Atlantean realm." - ALLAR*

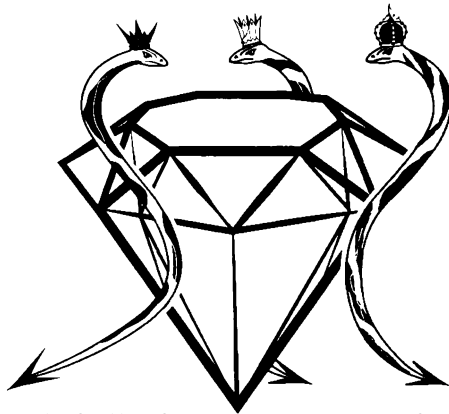
### The Godform Of Allar

Thousands of little fish enter the Witchblood through gateways of the soul when Allar is called. He has a powerful, yet even feel to His energy in Godform assumption. Once possession and communion are attained, Allar can be felt as a living force within the bloodstream and a swirling vortex formed of tiny fish around the soul.

Gateways may be opened to any realm in Atlantis by drawing Allar's seal and calling Him forth. He talks of the *Book of Diamonds* which is the *Book of Crystalline Gnosis*. This book of the Atlanteans is not read. Its power is held and its secrets are known through touch. The *Book of Crystalline Gnosis* is found in the tunnels beneath the Atlantean Desert.

### The Black Gates Of Allar

In evocation, Allar's fluid energy rushes forth with the first offering of Witchblood. The seal of the blood of Allar is a seven-sided ruby held by the Three Crowned Serpents of Eternal Witchpower. This is immediately burned upon the soul.



*Seal of Allar for The Fourth Gate of Fire*



Tiny parts of Allar again enter every part of the being. At first pleasurable, the experience quickly escalates carrying it way beyond the realms of pleasure or control. In one instant, the tiny fish become a mass of seething snake-like creatures which penetrate all parts of the being. Allar expands His form within the soul, opening a spiritual gateway in the solar plexus and spilling forth in manifestation to the incarnate realm as an amorphous mass of writhing tentacles.

## **The Path Of The Depths**

As Allar rises from His temple the conscious mind is pulled down into the depths. The journey to the temple of Allar begins in earnest with the second consecration of His seal in Witchblood. In the Atlantean Desert, the sand itself is possessed by Allar opening a gateway through which the soul is drawn. The touch of the enchanted blood red sand is ecstatic; it flows into the soul filling the entire being. This is the communion of your soul in the Atlantean depths with Allar.

Waves of pure ecstasy bring visions of being engulfed by the giant Fish God. Allar's sigil manifests as a gateway which allows the soul access to His realm. The Gate of Allar, formed of bloodstained sand, parts to reveal a huge tunnel. Light from the distant Stellar Gate above is sucked into this realm, illuminating the tunnel. The walls of the worm-hole which leads to the temple of Allar have a watery consistency. The increase in pressure is felt by the physical form in bi-locational manifestation. This pressure constantly increases, as does the intense surrounding vibration of the tunnel.

## **Gateway Creation**

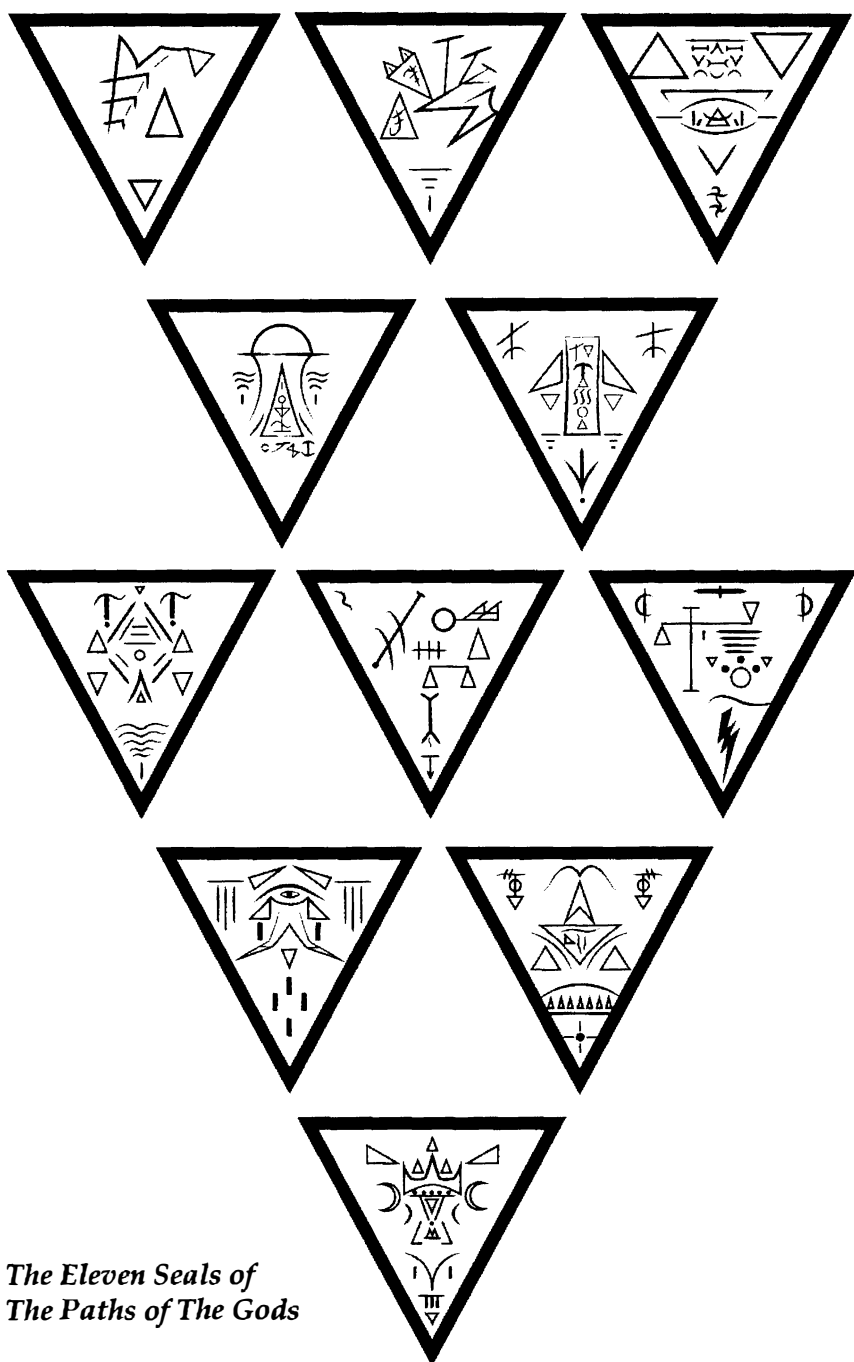
Within the Atlantean current Allar grants the gift of Gateway Creation. This is the ability to create interdimensional and spacial gateways through which soul and mind may travel. This power of the Gods is used to walk through all realms of being and non-being. Existing gateways that were, until now, concealed are revealed to the soul eyes. They may be explored in later work. The temple of Allar is accessed through one of these gateways. Passing through the eye of this

swirling black hole grants entrance to the temple as waves of power surge through the soul, entering the body.

Once inside Allar's realm, neither the beginning nor the end of the path that you have just travelled will be seen. The temple is a living black gateway of the Pathfinder God. Within it exist other similar but smaller gateways. Sigils hover within the vortices of these gates. Allar explains that the soul is now a gateway and a point of ingress for the Gods of this realm to the world of man. Each invocation of the Atlantean Gods is a transmutation of the soul; another evolutionary step. Consecrating Allar's seal in sexual kalas initiates the tests and temptations of this realm that are specific to the individual. Allar will carry your soul back through the vortex once all work within His temple has been successfully completed.

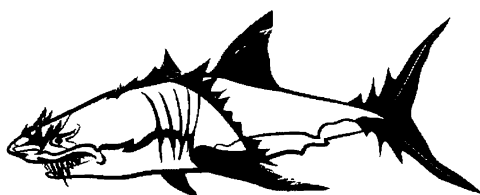
### **The Eleven Seals Of The Pathways To Belial's Throne**

As Pathfinder God, Allar is guardian to the seals of the eleven hidden tunnels which lie beneath the temples of the Atlantean Gods. The tunnels lead from the centre of each respective temple to the heart of the twelfth hidden throne. These are the Paths of the Gods. When all of these pathways have been opened and explored, the hidden throne of Belial is fully manifested to the seeker. The Gnosis of Gods is contained within these sacred paths. Only a being formed of the four Pillars of Flame may manifest the sacred seals and enter such a place. Until then, they remain dormant glyphs, holding great power within.



*The Eleven Seals of  
The Paths of The Gods*

The manifestation of Allar as the Great Fish God, when seen at the Tower of Arkos upon the soul's return to the realm of man, is the confirmation of success in this work.



*Seal of Allar The Fish God*

## THE SERPENT OF THE DEPTHS

*"I am the venom which destroys the man to release the seed of the Gods from which the body of Divinity grows." - MUMMAN*

### The Godform Of Mumman

Mumman bites into the soul upon the inner planes. The pressure exerted by His jaws as they clamp down on the head of soul and subtle form can be felt by the physical body. Mumman then enters the inner being and the flesh. Like Sepheranz, Mumman watches the soul explorer both in Atlantis and the incarnate realm. His common manifestations are those of a giant serpent and a huge male warrior God akin to the Titans of legend.

Mumman's will should not be underestimated. He is capable of making you do anything He wishes, whilst making you believe that it was all your own idea.

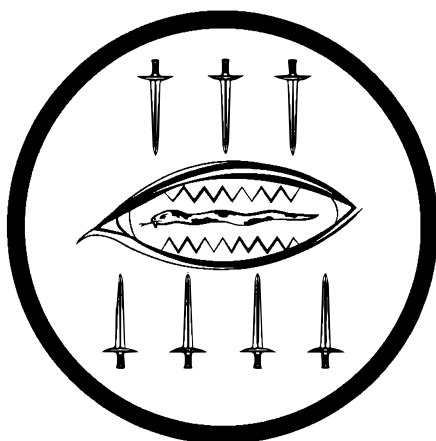
### Summoning Forth The Great Serpent

Mumman's incursion to the realm of man through the gateway of standing stones causes the Widdershins energy of the Stellar Gate to increase rapidly, heightening the overall vibration within the vortex. His gigantic serpentine manifestation does not so much rise forth, as lunge up through the Atlantean Soul Gate.

In possession Mumman enters through the mouth, forcing his head in as the remainder of His huge form coils around the body. This creates a cocoon effect through which He then merges into flesh, mind and soul. The process is rapid. Mumman's vast energy actually makes it easier to endure than some of the slower, more painful transitions.

## Soul Desire

The marking of the soul with the seal of the fourth Gate of Fire is accompanied by the sensation of being repeatedly bitten. The blood of Mumman flows from the seal forming another element of the Crown of Belial. Mumman's venom ignites every possible desire from the acceptable to the unthinkable. All becomes pleasure to the evolving soul, bringing forth the most basic of Mumman's tests. With all your will, you must discern between that which you know to be acceptable and that which you know to be wrong. This will not be as easy as it sounds, as wave upon wave of barely resistible desire washes over you, stimulating the being in all realms at the same moment.



*Seal of Mumman for The Fourth Gate of Fire*

## Body Of The Serpent

The rite of passage to Mumman's temple is through His body. An act of transdimensional soul devouring opens the vast body of this ancient God to become the Path of Black Venom which leads to the temple of Mumman. The experience is one of being eaten alive. The mucous-coated throat of Mumman forces the soul down into the heart of His being.

The soul passes through a giant pulsating corridor of living flesh within which it is digested in spiritual transformation. The first Serpent God becomes forever now a part of you, and you a part of Him. Within the belly of the Snake God, venom is administered by many smaller serpents which manifest through the stomach walls and bite into the soul which merges with their master.

## **The Venoms Of Gods**

The pact that you make with Mumman—in exchange for the sexual **ka-**las that are born of your union—grants, in return, the magickal venoms of the Godform of Fire that you will become. Stellar, Infernal and Earth venoms are among many that are infused and awoken within the soul. Mumman grants the gifts of magickal mesmerism. This includes the ability to hold the mind of a mesmerised party within the serpentine coils of your own will.

## **The Curse Of The Venom Of Mumman**

The Venom of Mumman may be delivered in a curse. This is issued verbally whilst pointing the two forefingers of the projecting hand at the victim. It may also be delivered through the inner planes. The curse marks the victim's soul as a gateway of Mumman who has unlimited access to the realm of man through the gates of your own being. Once called in this manner, He will access the soul of the victim through the inner planes of our own universe. Mumman will realign events upon the inner planes to match the verbal curse that was issued as He delivers His destructive venom directly into the victim's now open soul in the process.

The Gate of the Serpent, granted by Mumman, allows you to enter the body and mind of an intended victim in serpent form. You begin by ascending the spine through the gateways of their subtle and physical bodies to access the mind, absorbing knowledge and power, eventually taking over them in possession.

## **Temple Of The Amethystine Serpent**

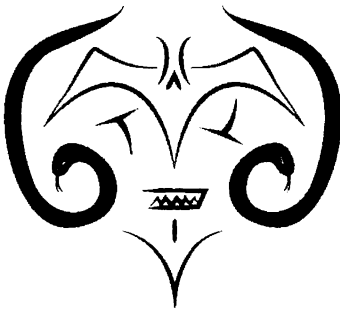
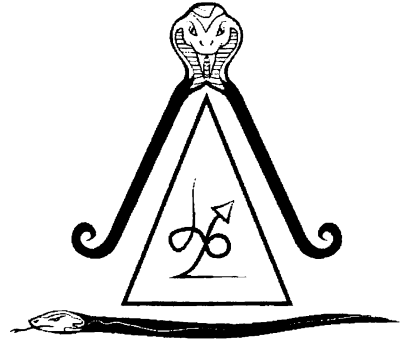
Mumman opens Himself as the gateway of the Eye of Belial. The soul is literally evacuated out of His vast serpentine form. Covered in yellow matter, you are experiencing a form of rebirth directly into the temple of Mumman. More unnecessary parts of the self have been digested, dissolving into the yellow slime of Mumman.

The realm of the Atlantean Snake God is beautiful. Covered in a mass of purple crystalline rock, the temple is an entire world which vibrates with Mumman's power. The soul becomes attached to these impulses and this crystalline substance, initiating further transformation. Mumman is revealed as the Father of the Ophidian Path and custodian supreme of this gnosis. His realm is the source of the Ophidian current; many different manifestations of Mumman are seen here. Both Belial and Mumman show as large black scorpions with whip-like tails. These are primal manifestations of the two Gods.

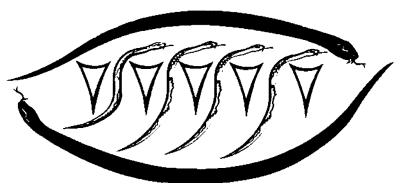
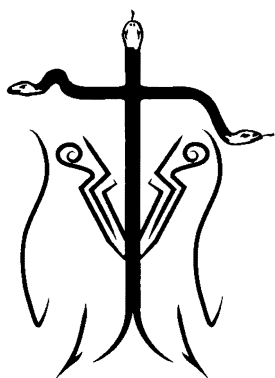
## **Lords Of The Ophidian Paths**

Seals of the sixteen Great Ophidian Gods are found in the temple of Mumman. Like all other denizens of the Atlantean temples they may only be called forth, and their individual realms explored, by other Godforms. The seals adorn the crystalline pyramid temples of the Ophidian Gods which, once opened, reveal their inner realms. Mumman explains that there are actually seventeen pyramids and seventeen seals. The seventeenth temple is that of the Hidden God of the Ophidian current. This realm holds knowledge sacred to the Path of the Serpent. Sepheranz may be seen manifested within the temple of Mumman at this time. Mumman and Sepheranz are very closely linked, as will become apparent to any who undertake the dangerous and forbidden coupling of these two Primal Gods in possession and sexual magick. This ritual and its adjoining paths will be covered in the *Volumes of Sacrifice*.

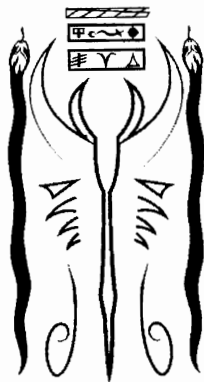




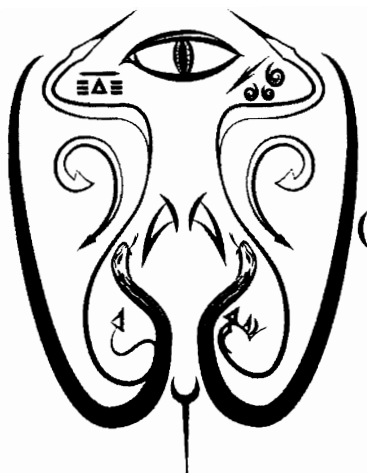
*1-6 of The Ophidian  
Seals of Mumman*



7-12 of The Ophidian Seals  
of Mumman



*13-16 of The Ophidian Seals of Mumman*



*The Seal of The Hidden God of The Ophidian Current*

**Return** to the physical realm is heralded by Belial who, as the Hooded Lord of the Depths, stands guard at the Stellar Atlantean Gate. The seal of the vulture, manifested in the ether of the circle, is the confirmation of success during this first incursion into the realm of the Serpentine, Titan, Atlantean God Mumman.



*The Seal of The Vulture*



## THE FIRST LORD OF DEATH

*"The flesh must be devoured and the bones crushed before your soul may enter the realm of my sacred temple." - ARKOS*

### The Godform Of Arkos

Merging with Arkos in Godform possession is a pain-filled experience which places tremendous strain on the mind. Images of shards of bone exploding through the flesh, as the skeletal structure is literally disintegrated by a force far greater than the soul of man, are followed by graphic manifestations of bone mutation. As the soul's structure is reformed, Arkos infuses the being with massive amounts of sexual energy. All taboos once more rise to the surface of the conscious mind. The effect of these forbidden and vile desires is enhanced within a catalyst of death energy. Arkos is the Lord of all Kings, Queens and Scythe Bearers of this current. Worms erupting from half decayed eyes and rotting skin, now more a pleasure than a revulsion, complete this transition of destruction, death and the reformation of being.

### The Call To The Bones

As First Lord of Death, Arkos grants *The Power of Bones*. Bones are the substance of the Keys of the Gates of Arkos. They are keys to the soul. Performing *The Call to the Bones* of an intended victim summons the Lord of the Atlantean Dead to rise forth in the realm of man to enslave the soul of your victim through their own bones, which He then forges as keys to realms of the dead.

### *The Call To The Bones*

*With The Call To The Bones;  
I Summon Forth The Keys Of The Gates Of Arkos;  
Which Open Beneath The Sands;  
Stained Red By Lucifer's Blood;*

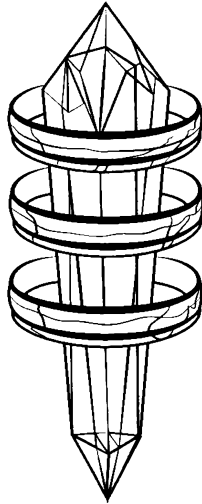
Upon Which The Black Tower;  
 Of The Lord Of The Atlantean Dead;  
 Stands In The Heart Of A Realm;  
 Forbidden And Bound From The Path;  
 Of The Souls Of Incarnate Man;  
 With The Bone Keys I Open The Seals;  
 Of The Gates Of Death Over Which;  
 The First Lord Of Scythe Bearing Saints;  
 Rules Supreme As The Hooded Lord Of Death;  
 Who Is Lord Of The Bones Within Which;  
 The Spirits Of All Men And Beasts May Walk;  
 In The World Of Flesh, Fang And Blood;  
 With The Power Ensorcelled From The Spirits;  
 Of The Ancient Dead Atlantean Priests;  
 The Souls Of The Damned;  
 And Wandering Kings Who Rise Now;  
 To The Call Of Belial's Kin;  
 I Speak Your Name As He;  
 Whom I Have Marked With The Curse;  
 Of The First Lord Of Death;  
 Who Walks The Path;  
 Of The Barren Red Sands Of The Land;  
 Where The Sun Sets Beyond The Realm Of Night;  
 Into The World Of The Temples Of Gods;  
 Of The Depths Now Long Forgotten By Man;  
 I Summon Forth These Dark Spirits;  
 And Shades From This Place;  
 Of The Damned And Forgotten Kings;  
 In Possession They Claim Your Body;  
 As He Whose Name Is Spoken;  
 Through The Sands Of Time;  
 And The Temples Of Atlantean Kings;  
 To The Children Of All Damnation;  
 And The Binding Of All Spirit And Flesh;  
 Who Rise Now Through The Gates Of Mine Own Soul;  
 To Possess Your Flesh And Imprison;  
 Your Spirit With The Black Atlantean Power;  
 Of The Curse I Place Upon Your Living Incarnate Form;  
 The Call To Your Bones;  
 Is The Summoning To Bind You;

*Unto My Will As I Grant Your Flesh;  
Your Body, Your Blood And Your Soul;  
To The Talons Of All They;  
Who Dwell Forever In The Desert Of Arkos;  
The First Ancient God Of Death And Decay;  
Who Is Lord Of The Great And Terrible;  
Accursed Call Of The Bones.*

## **Lord Of The Black Atlantean Star**

Arkos, who is twinned in the depths with the Dark Stellar Gatekeeper of Hecate's throne in the heights, grants the power of dust and decay to the one who calls Him forth in evocation.

Immediately upon arrival, Arkos initiates further transmutation with torrents of black liquid energy which shoot forth from the skeletal face of the Hooded Lord of Atlantean Dead and into the mouth of the summoner. This process increases the power of His possession. The Lord of all Scythe Bearers marks His seal upon the soul, delivering His transformational blood and granting yet another glyph of the fourth Gate of Fire. This glyph is the crystalline root of the Tower of Atlantis. The crystal is the living foundation of the Tower of Arkos which is rooted deep below the desert between the tower and the hidden throne of Belial at the heart of the Atlantean realm.



*The Seal of Arkos for The  
Fourth Gate of Fire*



In a black maelstrom of sand Arkos encapsulates the soul. This sand strips the subtle body with such ferocity and hostility that it feels as though the skin of the physical body is being torn away. The sand penetrates all parts of the self in total possession. Soft tendrils of sand become razor-sharp shards of bone that probe ever deeper into the tender, more vulnerable parts of the being, tearing the soft soul flesh within. The canals of the mind are subjected to the same vicious merging of being, which can take sanity beyond its limits. Flashes of Arkos' bone face framed by the dark hood He wears over it can be seen during this transition. The soul is delivered through this maelstrom beneath the Desert of Arkos. Gateways through which the soul makes the transition to the temple of the ancient Death God are opened.

### **The Path Of The Atlantean Dead**

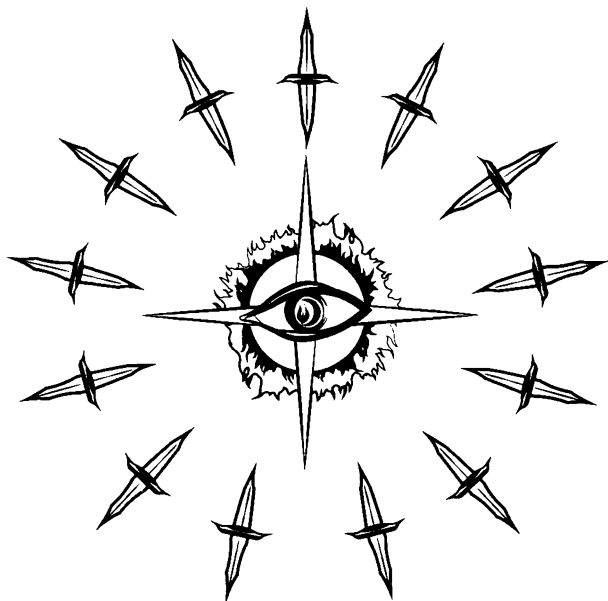
The soul is imbibed by a huge tentacled mass with a soft maw at its centre. This is Arkos' true form. This rite of passage is the Path of the Atlantean Dead. It leads to the Temple of Arkos. The journey through this pathway conjures images of a heinous nature. Murder, rape and the sexual violation of violently opened wounds upon the bodies of people both living and dead are just some of the visions upon this path. Arkos turns these images into desires, increasing the visions and sensations to an unbearable level. You will be asked for child sacrifice by Arkos. He is not speaking in magickal metaphors when he requests this. Instead, He places both urge and desire deep within the being; Arkos pushes the will in the direction He wishes it to be tested. There is no wall of absolution that he cannot crush with His fingertips. The desires will escalate until you are no longer sure whether they belong to Arkos, or to your own inner self. Faith, summoned in the names of the Trident combined with their love is the only bastion in which you may find refuge. To yield to these impulses is to allow the temptation to be imbedded deeply within your being. As the walls of sanity give way to Demonic Atlantean possession you will then carry out these horrendous acts. The Gods of this realm reigned in a time when human sacrifice was the norm. They are manifold beings. This alone makes them the ultimate test of will and faith.

The rite of passage to Godhood is fraught with the cursed and rotting souls of they who believed themselves to be worthy, and who fell

before the Tests of Fire. It is the power that is granted within this realm which denotes the severity of these tests.

## Temple Of Golden Flame

At the moment of faith tested to its limits and the possibility of total corruption, the sensations and imagery will cease. This journey of the scorpion through the Pathways of the Atlantean Dead delivers the soul to the gateway of Arkos' realm. The gate is marked with the Eye of Arkos inside a ring of fire encircled with thirteen outward-pointing swords. The gate opens in a Widdershins circle of flame. A golden-winged entity carrying a sword stands at the entrance to the temple of the Lord of the Dead; the fire which blazes from the top of His head is so bright that it illuminates the entire realm of Arkos. The sword of the being, when thrust into the Indigo eye, transmits an energy of golden flame along its length into the soul. This marks you as a Lord of the Temple of Arkos. The power illuminates the many vortices of the Temple of Arkos.

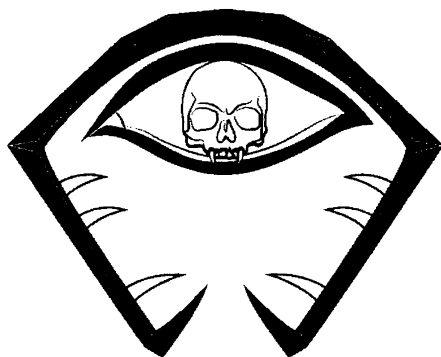


*The Eye of Arkos*

## The Vampyre Gods

The vortices appear as sigils opening and closing, constantly spinning and contorting amid a swirling mass of energy as they do so, to create gateways and wormholes which lead to other realms. The vortices are living Gods. There are twenty-six major Gods in the realm of Arkos, each one a Vampyre God who is both guardian and gateway to the realm which lies beyond its vortex.

The seal upon the throne of the Atlantean Lord of Death is the key to open the way beyond the gateways of the Vampyre Gods. Once bestowed, it becomes a part of the Emerald Eye of Lucifer marking the soul as a Lord of Scythe Bearers and Shades in the Atlantean realm of the dead. Only they who bear the mark of the throne of Arkos may transition beyond these energy-devouring gateways to explore the worlds of the Vampyre Gods. Others who attempt to enter these gateways will be devoured themselves, their energies vampirised by the Gods of these realms.



*The Mark of The Realm of Arkos*

*"You are marked as one who shall enter the maw of the Vampyre Children to know their secrets and walk their sacred paths." - ARKOS*

Upon acceptance of the seal of the throne of Arkos the twenty-six seals of the Vampyre Gods are burned into the soul, forever marking it. The power of Arkos is granted to aid the summoning and commanding of these vampyric forces.

Although the gates of these Gods may not be transcended until after the Godform is forged in Lucifer's Flames, the Gods of this realm may be evoked by one who bears their sacred seals.

### *The Prayer Of The Four Flames*

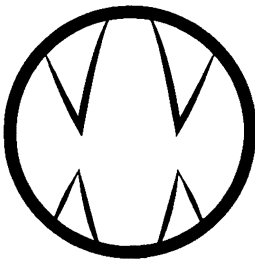
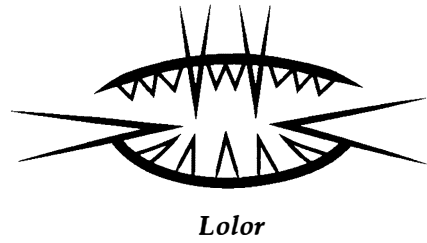
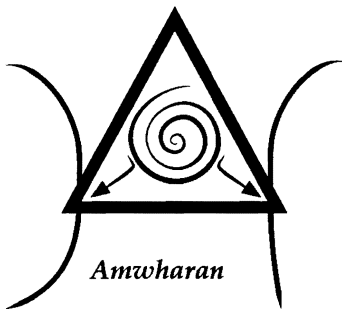
*Through The Gates Of The Ages;  
The Magick Of The Princes Which Flows;  
From The Limitless And Eternal Void;  
Is The Key Which Unlocks The Paths Of The Soul;  
Which Shall Open The Seals Of Forbidden Power;  
To Summon Forth The Four Gods;  
Of The Four Pillars Of Fire;  
And Open For Man The Path;  
Of The Dark Atlantean Spider Queen;  
The Fourth Witchflame In The Depths;  
Is The Power Through Which;  
The Vampyre Gods Are Summoned;  
From The Temple Of Arkos;  
By The Lord Of Shadows;  
Who Speaks With The Might Of The Pillars Of Fire;  
And Calls Forth Through The Gates;  
Of Immortal Scorpion Soul;  
The Vampyric Gods Of The Realm;  
Of The First Lord Of Death;  
Who Rules Over The Red Desert Sands;  
The Lord Of Bones I Call Now;  
He Who Dwells Beyond The Gate Of The Eye;  
The Guardian Supreme Of The Black Tower Of Atlantis;  
Rise To The Call Of Lucifer's Fire;  
Rise Through The Scorpion Gateway Of Flesh And Soul;  
Come Forth From The Depths Unbound;  
To Deliver The Wrath Of The Unforgiven;  
Open The Gates Of The Vampyre Gods;  
The Soul Vortices Of The Temple Of Death;  
Through The Gates Of Arkos Into The World Of Man;  
To Follow My Bidding Spoken In Blood Offering And Flame;  
As I Call Here To This Place The Great Kin;  
Of The Realm Of Damned Souls And Forbidden Power;*

*Heed Now My Words And Rise Up;  
Children Of Blood Of The Realm Of Death;  
I Summon You Forth In Sepheranz' Name.*

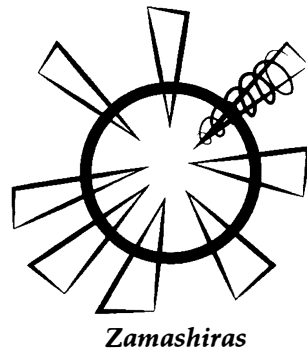
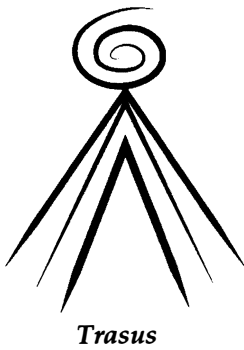
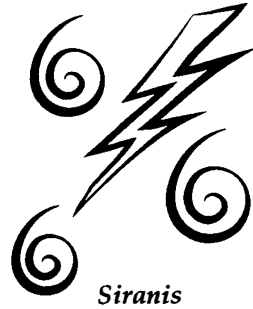
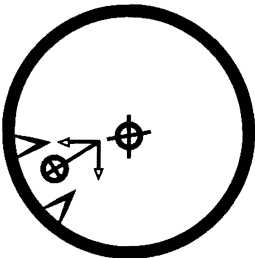
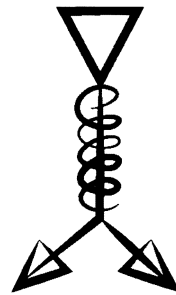
In malefica, the power drawn from the vampyre vortices through the soul gates may be directed towards your victim as desired. You may draw directly upon their own soul energy, feeding upon it, as will the Vampyre Gods whose power you employ. The Vampyre Gods grant power, including wealth upon the material plane, in return for this type of soul food sacrifice. However, one who performs this work without true necessity - solely seeking the benefits of a false material world - will be slowly drawn back through the vortices of the Vampyre Gods. The fate of those who fall prey to this power is that of the spirits who forever dwell in the Temple of Arkos.

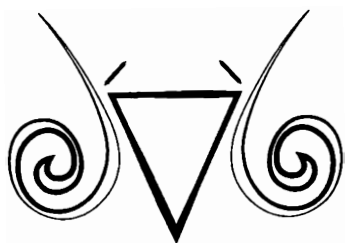
Illness may be drawn from the flesh of another with the power of these beings. The vortex of a Vampyre God, consecrated in Witchblood once their power has been called forth through the soul gates, will draw out the illness as requested. The subject that you wish to heal must be observed. The sigil must not be left with the subject for longer than one full lunar cycle or their soul will begin the transition, through the vortex, to the Vampyre realm. Curses may be drawn out of the soul by a similar process.

Transcending the Gateways of the Vampyre Gods beyond the Final Judgement requires the creation of a stele of the vortices. The vortices are then ritually opened within the soul, aura and surrounding ether.



*1-8 Seals and  
Names  
of the 26 Vampyre  
Gods*





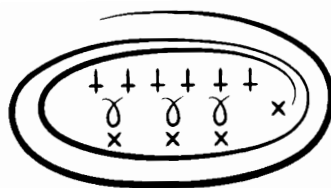
*Deerwhas*



*Kiar*

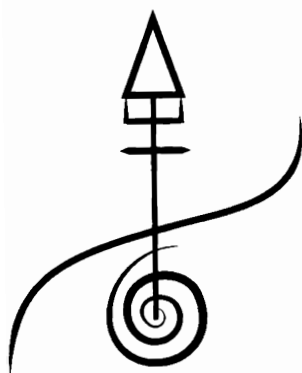


*Siwar*

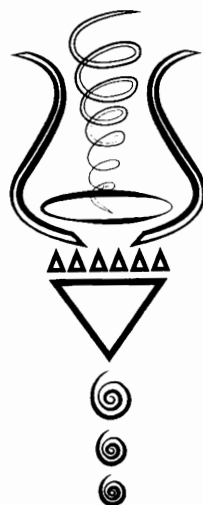


*Idon*

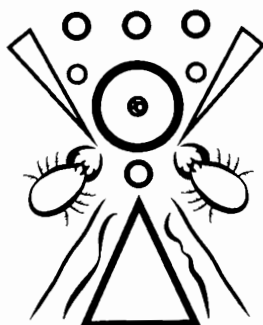
*9-15 Seals and Names  
of the 26 Vampyre  
Gods*



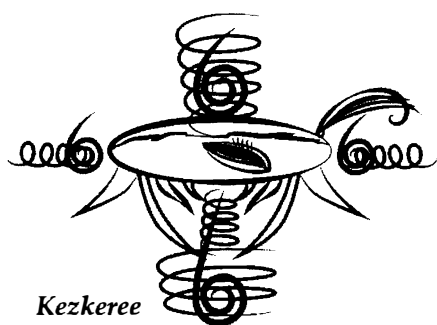
*Kiloff*



*Carramar-Karwara*



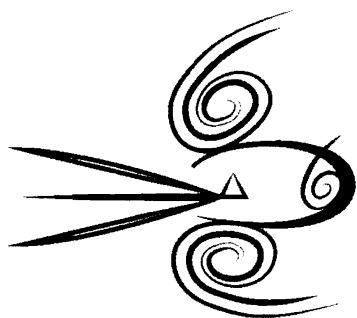
*Birrellen*



*Kezkeree*



*Irranaras*

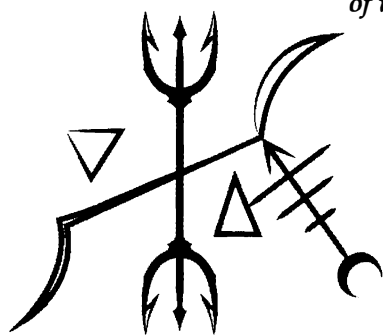


*Veromu*

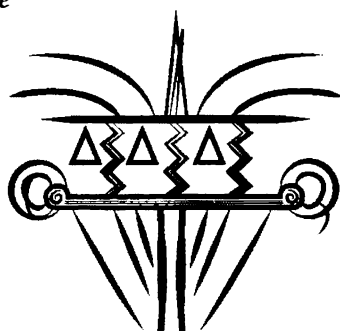


*Seerfathuswar*

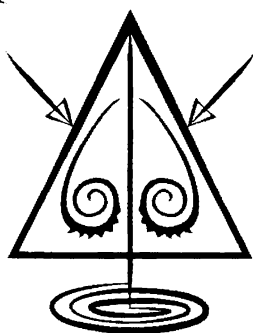
*16-22 Seals and  
Names  
of the 26 Vampyre  
Gods*



*Lussof*

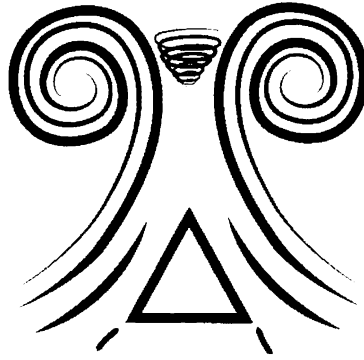


*Panorale*

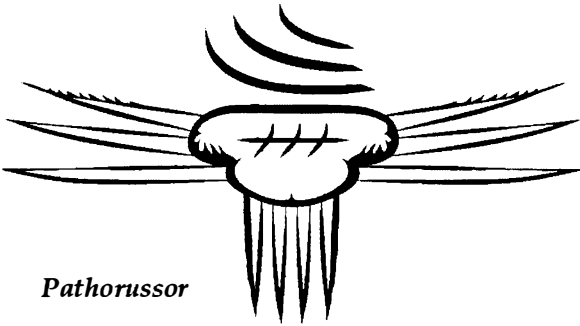


*Demureh*

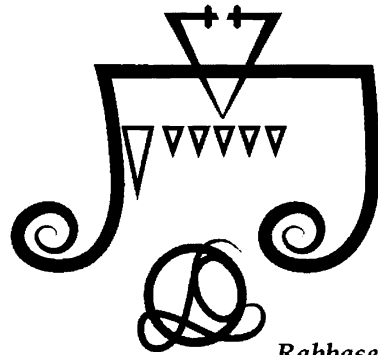




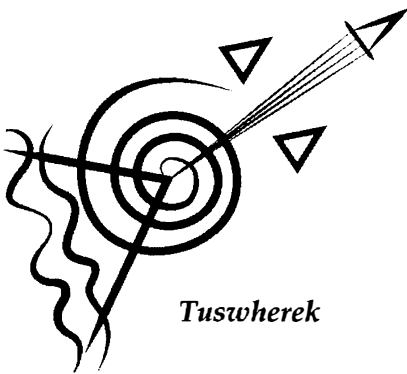
*Simmotiareh*



*Pathorussor*



*Rabbasee*



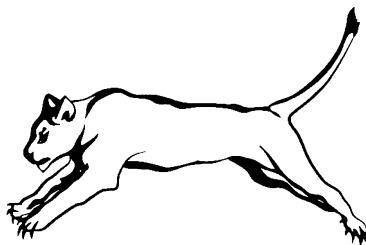
*Tuswherek*

*23-26 Seals and Names  
of the  
26 Vampyre Gods*

## The Tower Of Death

Arkos increases the link between the soul and the black tower in the Atlantean Desert, creating lightning flashes between each of the standing stones of the Atlantean Gods at the circle's edge within the stellar gate in the world of man. You will now become the living manifestation of the Tower of Arkos upon the material plane. The faces of the Atlantean Gods manifest in both the circle of stones and within the Temple of Arkos in the depths. A brilliant diamond-shaped crystal gateway opens in the temple as the soul's connection to all Atlantean Gods is elevated. This increased level of power brings many messages from the Gods. Their communication will be heard in the mind and felt within the soul. The energy flows to an optimum level before Arkos returns the soul.

The manifestation of a huge leaping lioness, seen within the gate of standing stones upon return from the realm of Arkos, is the confirmation of success of this journey.



*The Leaping Lion Goddess of Soul Evolution*

## The Soul Flame Of Death

This is the death energy of all who died during the destruction of Atlantis. This chtonic energy may be used for many different aspects of magick. It is summoned in Bloodfire and prayer with the sigil of the Temple of Bones, under Arkos, in the name of Belial as Guardian of the Scorpion God Soul under the dominion of the Trident of Witchcraft. This gift is a prelude to the many others which are brought forth to one who has transcended the Temple of Arkos.

The death energy is to be ensorcelled and directed by the summoner via the Tower of Arkos. When delivered it flows through the gates of the soul. Arkos and Belial temper the power where necessary so that the mind is not completely engulfed and destroyed by the echoes of the souls of those who lost their lives in the fall of Atlantis.

The end of the communion with Arkos heralds the beginning of many soul incursions, in possession, by Belial who as Guardian Supreme will begin to further shape and prepare the being for the next stages of this transmutational journey.



*Seal of The Temple of Bones of Lord Arkos*

## ***Prayer Of Atlantean Bones And Souls***

*Drawn Through The Black Monolith;  
Which Stands Fast In The Desert Of Blood;  
With The Voice Of Belial;  
Spoken Through Gates Of Power And Veils Of Time;  
With The Ancient Atlantean Key Of The Lord Of All Dead;  
Who Holds Fast The Gateways Of The Power Of The Deaths;  
Of All Who Were Once Incarnate Atlantean Kin;  
I Open In Blood, Prayer And Flame;  
The Widdershins Bone Gate;  
The Temple Of The Scythe;  
From Which The Power Of All Souls;  
And The Death Of All Flesh At The Fall Of Atlantis;  
Is Now Summoned Forth In The Name Of Arkos;  
With The Power Of Belial;  
And The Might Of The First Dragon Queen;  
I Draw Forth From The Realm Of The Temple Of Death;  
The Souls Of The Fallen;  
Gathered And Carried Here;  
By The Widdershins Scythes Of Arkos;  
The Soul Reaping Bones;  
Which Shall Grant Me This Power;  
Are The Vortex Of The Temple Of The Dead;  
Which Delivers The Flame Of All Souls;  
And Their Deaths At The Fall Of Atlantean Man;  
Through The Gates Of My Own Spiritual Form;  
In The Backwards Dance;  
To Be Wielded As A Magickal Force;  
Or Delivered As The Curse Of Atlantean Hell;  
The Energy Of Death Is Mine To Control;  
For Some This Is The Life-Giving Power;  
And All Eternal Soul Flame;  
For All Upon Whom The Eye Of Arkos Is Cast;  
It Is The Death Of All Life;  
And The Damning Of The Soul;  
As The Curse Of The Dead;  
Delivered By The Hand Of The Lord Of Bones;  
It Is The Spilling Of All Blood;  
Of The Souls Of Atlantean Dead Delivered In Bane.*

## LORD OF ATLANTEAN WITCHCRAFT

*"I am not a God of Damnation. I am Lord of Atlantean Witchflame."*

- GARRADASAN

### The Godform Of Garradasan

All the tests of pleasure and pain are placed upon the mind during this encounter. Garradasan shows Himself in red Draconian form with a demonic face. His manifestations are powerful, even during this first phase. Garradasan speaks of restoring knowledge of the Path of Flame to man.

### Vortex Of Flame

An all-encompassing vortex of fire heralds the arrival of Garradasan in evocation through the Atlantean Soul Gate. His tentacled form emerges through the fires, entering the gateways of the soul before drawing it down through the vortex. Bonds with the soul, in spiritual transformation, are achieved through the now familiar scene of violent bodily destruction. This transition is particularly gruesome. Garradasan is a blood God, something that He imparts to the summoner as all of the body's blood is drawn out in very powerful and graphic spiritual manifestation. Tears of blood pouring from eyes, mouth, nose, fingertips and scalp are the initial stages of this process. Visions of blood running from the pores of the skin accompanied by the power of this spiritual transition promote the urge to scream. The energy of Garradasan elevates the mind beyond known levels of human consciousness, reaching that of the Atlantean Gods. The screeching vibrations which threaten to tear the fabric of spiritual being are the voices of Gods in the void.

## **The Path Of Blood**

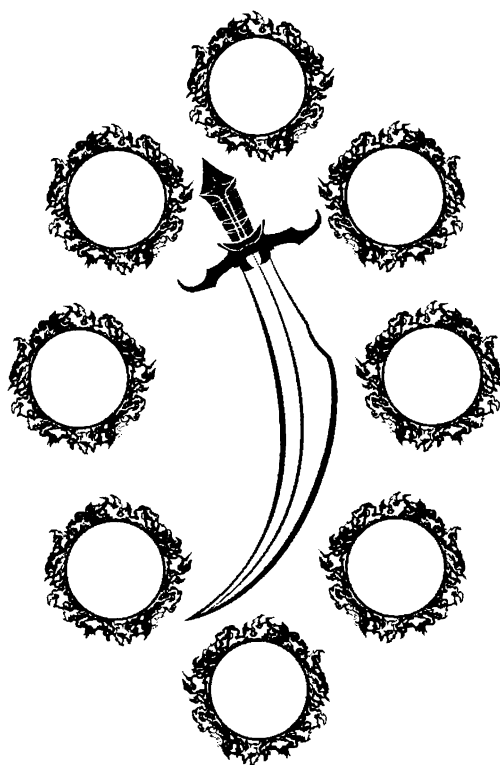
More images of murder, human sacrifice and rape complete a very violent transition. These images cannot easily be pushed aside. They are seen through the time veils. The common theme among the images is the annihilation and massacre of families and entire townships.

When these initial tests are complete, Garradasan gives no warning before catapulting the soul directly into transdimensional travel. The Gods of the Atlantean realm are increasingly more visible in their manifestations through the standing stones during these latter evocations. The energy which spins between the stones is denser and more powerful as it opens the gateway between worlds.

At the heart of sexual communion, Garradasan re-infuses the soul with blood in a grisly reversal of the initial transition. The blood returned is not that which originally left the being. It is the Blood of the Lord of Atlantean Fire and Witchcraft which burns with His Infernal power and sexual kalas. The journey through this path of blood and flame ends at the entrance to the Temple of Garradasan.

## **The Gate Of Fire Of Garradasan**

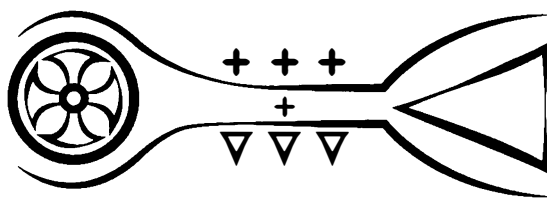
The seal upon the Gate of Garradasan is the sword in the kteis. The eight spheres surrounding it are the eight planes of fire of the Temple of Garradasan. The temple is a realm of flames.



*The Eight Planes of Fire of The Temple of Garradasan*

Garradasan speaks of the first Gods of Fire, created by Hecate in the endless void as guides to illuminate the darkness, whose flames were the life sustenance for the souls of man who dared to enter the realm of Eternal Night.

At the centre of the Temple, the seal for the Gate of Fire is given. The soul is then carried down into another vortex of flames. Garradasan manifests as a huge maw with many tentacles and tendrils of flame pouring forth from it. This is His true form.



*Seal of Garradasan for The Fourth Gate of Fire*

The symbol of the Dragon Gods of Blood and Flame is burned into the soul by Garradasan. The full moons in each corner of the inverted pyramid represent the height of solar flame and depths of dark lunar magick. The inverted Trident and coiled dragon symbolise the breath of the Dragon Gods which empowers the solar magick of the full moons. This seal grants the power of Garradasan's realm.



*Seal of The Dragon God and Three Trident Moons*

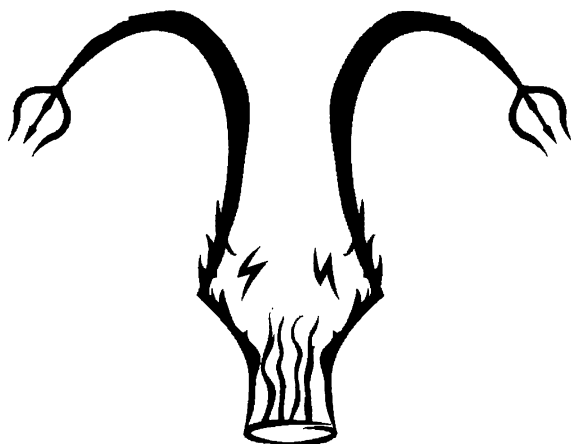
## **The Fleshling**

Fleshlings are created from Garradasan's own form. They may be unleashed in possession upon an enemy through the ether or in direct physical contact. The Fleshling can be delivered by burning its blooded sigil in an act of focussed will. The entity is then directed to the victim



through the inner planes. A blood-consecrated sigil of a manifested Fleshling may also be given to the victim, bringing it into physical plane contact with them. Fleshlings may be carried inertly within your own form. They are then passed to the victim in direct physical contact, at which point they become active and begin their attack. The latter method is the most powerful means of delivering this curse.

The tendrils of the Fleshling enter the flesh, spirit and mind of the victim. Possession is not their only gift. These beings can create diseases, such as those which eat flesh. The sanity of the mind or life of the soul may also be devoured. Unbound once unleashed upon the victim, they are capable of inducing all three effects simultaneously.



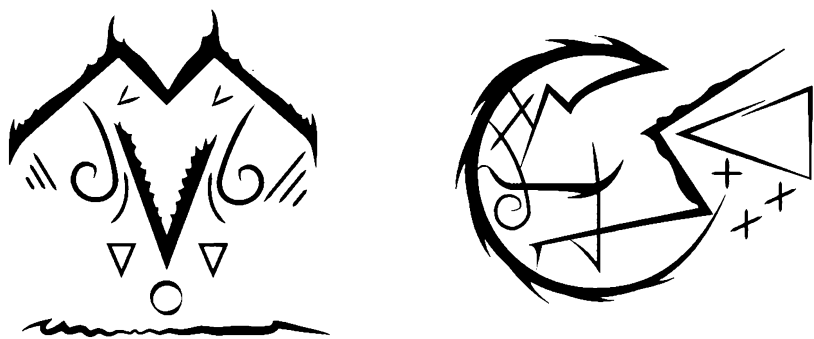
*Seal of The Fleshlings*

Fleshlings are individual creatures which may be passed on to others as familiars. This is performed with the seal of the Fleshling carved as a gateway, through which the entity is then summoned. Once in the world of man, the Fleshling is ritually bestowed to its new master. They cannot be turned against the original summoner. Though a dangerous familiar, a Fleshling may also be employed for good: it may be sent to drain illness from another. Afflictions of body, mind and soul may be cured by these servitors who will feast upon the ailment, removing it completely.

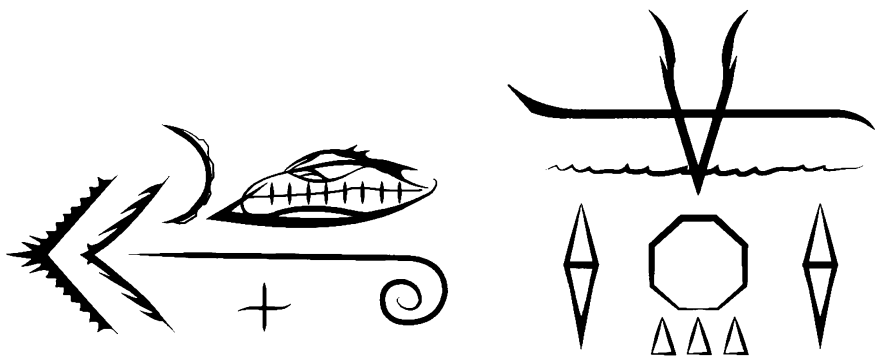
Fleshlings draw their power directly from Garradasan. Once they are connected to an individual, Garradasan may also connect with that person. You must, therefore, be diligent in their application.

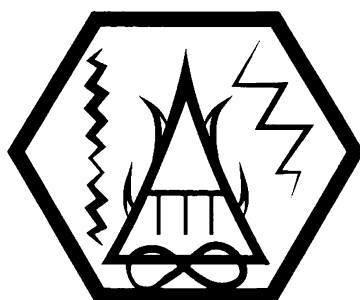
**The Eight Planes Of Fire**

Granting another sexual sacrifice initiates a journey through a roaring tunnel in which tentacles of flesh and flame reach out to touch the soul, delivering it further into the realm of Garradasan. The seals of the Eight Realms Of Fire are bestowed. These are the keys through which the deeper planes of Garradasan’s realm may be accessed. Each of the eight realms has a guardian. To enter them as a Godform is to partake of the Knowledge of the Gods of Fire.

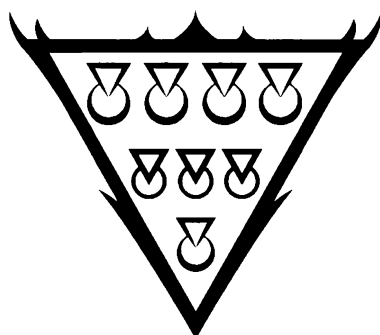
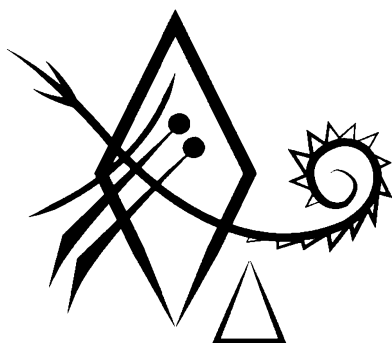


*1-4 of The Seals of  
The Eight Realms of Fire*

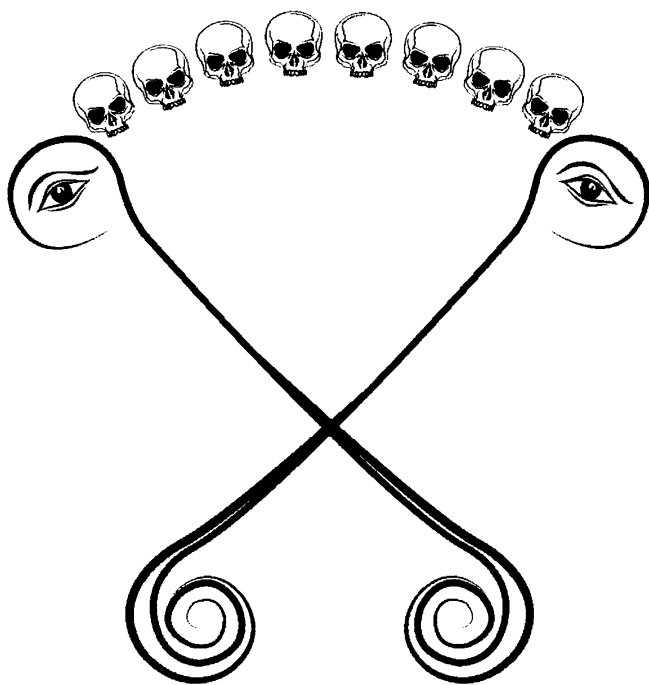




*5-8 of The Seals  
of The Eight  
Realms of Fire*



To open these realms, the Gateway of Atlantean Skulls must be created upon the material plane. It is to be carved in the same fashion as the Gates of Fire. The realms are opened sequentially; this is performed in ritual through the Atlantean Stellar Gate. As each realm is to be explored, its seal is carved below one of the skulls; this process begins from left to right. The gateway is empowered with blood to manifest the seal and Garradasan is called forth to initiate the journey. The Knowledge of the Gods of Fire can then be attained. To attempt to open these seals before transcending the Gate of Sepheranz is to forfeit ones soul to the realm of Garradasan.



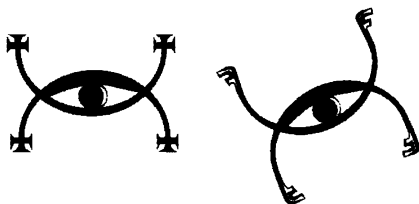
*Stele of The Gateway of Atlantean Skulls*

## **The Atlantean Inferno**

Rite of passage through the last vortex of Garradasan's temple is another of death and rebirth. In the mouth of a huge archway, death is found at the hands of hooded entities who pull entrails from the murdered soul. More parts of the self are ripped away upon the path of self-deification as new gifts are bestowed in their place. Seals, sigils and a golden Ankh are placed within the being. The Infernal God Garradasan reseals the evolving soul form.

The journey back is through a portal of fire. Garradasan, seen in tentacled form, warns that the tests of fire undertaken in all realms will again increase in intensity as the energies of the depths penetrate the walls of the mind and the desires of the flesh are brought forth. The power which comes from success in this work must be balanced or it will cause insanity.

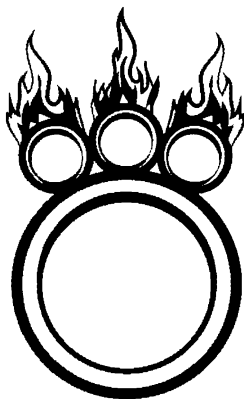
The seal of the Crossed Keys of the All-Seeing Atlantean Eye denotes success in this realm. The glyph is mutable. Its shape is fluid and shows in different aspects. The seal marks the formula of the conjoined power of the four Demon Princes, who stand in all realms as Gatekeepers of the void.



*Seal of The Crossed Keys of the All-Seeing Atlantean Eye*

## **The Ring Of Garradasan**

This consists of Three Rings of Fire placed within the scorpion soul. The power of the ring is awoken in sexual magick with the First Dragon Queen, Hecate. It reveals hidden seals and gateways within the temples of the Atlantean Gods. When used in conjunction with the Atlantean Key, the ring opens the veils of time in the material realm of Atlantis. Another form of transdimensional time travel, this gift will allow you to see through gateways created within the realms of the Atlantean Gods. The pyramids of the priests of Atlantis are connected through inner plane gateways to the realms of this universe. One need only step through from the realm of the Primal Gods. Vast knowledge may be acquired within the pyramids of the Atlantean priests.



*The Ring of Garradasan*

## **Glyphs Of The Gods**

**U**pon the pyramid walls there are many glyphs, including the Nine Gates of the Gods which form the One Stellar Gate of Thoth. These glyphs are Stellar Gateways. They open to other realms, as do the pyramid temples, through which you may project even further beyond the universe through gateways which open with the power of the standing stones. The kalas of the Trident infused through your soul gates in their respective realms, combined with the energy of the Primal Gods, are the fuel to this fire which grants entry into the remaining eight universes of the void. This provides an alternative method of interdimensional exploration to those already known.

**D**uring exploration - across the kalas of time - of the Atlantean physical realm the cloud movements, days, tides, sunrise and even the seasons seem to race past. This is actually the soul traversing the veils and aethyrs of Atlantis as it absorbs knowledge from both. The Ring of Garrahasan complements the power of the veils of time that are granted by Lommos and may be used in conjunction with them.

## ARCHITECT OF THE GODSOUL

### The Godform Of Soaran

Soaran's energy rises within the being like a tidal wave of feral power, seeking the path of least resistance. She taunts the summoner, greatly exacerbating any weakness that is found. Soaran will attempt to break apart your psychology, causing you to fall from the steadfast path that you have chosen. The Primal Goddess questions beliefs, path, integrity and the possibilities of success at the four Gates of Fire. She will cause you to question these things yourself. Faith is the only true path through the maze of doubts that Soaran creates.

This Primal Titan in Her natural form resembles a giant sea slug with many armoured legs like those of a centipede and a maw formed of spikes. Her flesh is thick and reptilian, reminiscent of the great dinosaurs. This reveals a glimpse of the rule of the Primal Gods long before Lucifer seeded the first Atlantean souls into the inner planes.

### Evoking Soaran

Alternating between the form of an amorphous mass of energy, a gigantic tentacled creature and a stunningly beautiful Goddess, Soaran covers the soulform with thick white primal liquid kalas which saturate it completely. Tendrils penetrate the soul body; each has a mouth with rows of razor-sharp teeth. The scorpion armour parts to allow access to the plentiful soul. The soul is food to the Goddess. Every orifice and pore of the physical form is sought. The eyes are attacked. Even stomach walls and veins are not safe from this horrific test of sanity. Soaran creates sensations of pain with these tendrils that are akin to bones being bored. The energy is intensified constantly and without respite. Soaran will reach inside the cortex of your mind forcing you to endure these very powerful sensations until She finds another weakness.

Millions of carnivorous ant-like insects flow forth from the tendrils of Soaran, devouring the being from the inside out. The energy used to

enforce this pain is dangerous in the least. At the limit of sanity, the urge to rip the flesh from your face and gouge out your eyes will seem like a relief compared to being ripped to shreds by millions of carnivorous jaws. The energy is intensified until the body reels and thrashes in seizure within the circle of stones. This experience will be shared by all who choose to open the seal of Soaraniel, evoking Her forth to the realm of man. With total access now gained to the soul and mind, Soaran increases the pain and terror even further. At the pinnacle of this madness the Goddess issues Her challenge: agree to break the hearts of those dearest to you and She will stop the carnage and the horror visited upon you; a horror that at this time seems more real than any other single notion, reality or event ever encountered.

## **The Fall Of The Soul**

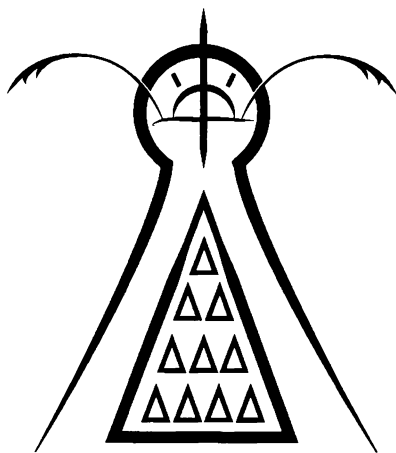
To take Soaran's offer, turning your back on those you love to spare your own pain, is to fall. All loved ones from all lifetimes will be dragged into the Gate of Lost Souls. Most minds cannot even comprehend this damnation. In the name of Belial as Lord of Forbidden Wisdom, you must affirm your will as the Scorpion God who walks the Path of Lucifer's Flame, ruled by Hecate. You must summon the end of being, denounce the challenge of Soaran and commit yourself through the gates of soul-devouring as the victim of Soaran. This Primal Goddess knows the will of man. She will not make this easy and She will not relent without exacting all doubt from you. There is no place for ego in the jaws of destruction. The experience will intensify. The only way is to stop fighting and willfully open the being to these horrors. Invite them further into every part of your physical, mental, emotional and spiritual self. Invite the soul-devouring avatars of Soaraniel to a feast of flesh, mind and spirit and enjoy the pain they inflict. You must want this with all your heart's desire.

The tiny entities of Soaran will swarm within the being. As they feast upon your soul you must, in turn, devour them in spiritual communion. The soul and aura quickly become bloated with the amalgamated power of these little horrors and the process takes a rapid tangential turn. The devourers become the devoured through the conjoining of soul and primal entity. The familiars of Soaran release a greater level of spiritual power within the being. Soaran Herself infuses the soul with



a golden energy that elevates it far beyond that which it was before this communion began.

The pathway to Soaran's temple is opened in sexual magickal communion. With the soul in Her maw, Soaran begins the rapid transition to Her realm. The seal of Soaran for the fourth Gate of Fire is given during this journey.

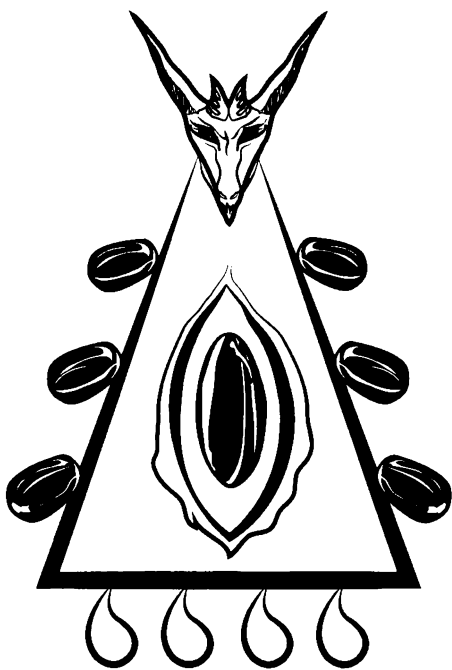


*Seal of Soaran for The Fourth Gate of Fire*

At the gateway to Her Temple, Soaran reveals Her true nature and purpose:

*"Beneath my horror, lies my depth. I am the Guardian of the Scriptures of the Bodies of Gods."* - **SOARAN**

Entering the Temple of Soaran is akin to descending through the flesh of a giant eye. The gateway of the temple can be seen as a pyramid that is crowned with a horned head and adorned with gigantic beautiful blue jewels. An eye sits within the centre of the pyramid; this is the point of transition into the temple.



*The Gateway of The Temple of Soaran*

## **The Book Of Scriptures Of The Bodies Of Gods**

*"This is the birthplace of many Gods. Here, they begin their Path Eternal, fashioned from the flesh of the soul. This is the realm of the Book of Scriptures of the Bodies of Gods." - SOARAN*

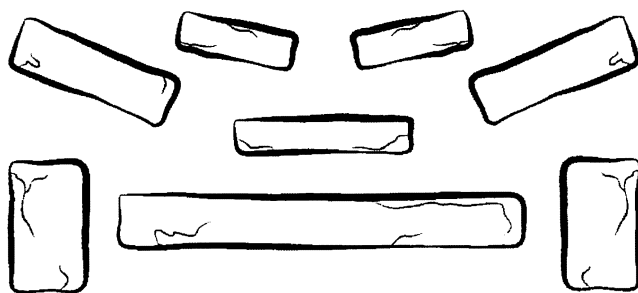
Within the temple are never-ending rows of standing stones arranged in complex formations. The formations of these stones are the Architectural Glyphs of the bodies of all Gods in all realms. Their power is contained within the glyph formations of their bodies.

They who enter this temple are marked with the eighteen universal Glyphs of the Architecture of the Gods. The glyphs are burned into the soul, empowering it towards Godhood. At the Final Judgement, should the outcome be negative, the glyphs open as vortices which tear the soul apart delivering it through the Gate of Lost Souls. The soul is

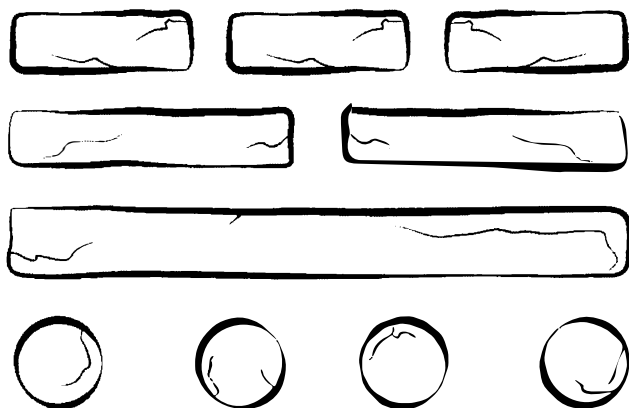
then reformed in order to repeat the process over and over again. If the soul is judged worthy, the glyphs are empowered by Lucifer's Fire in the Final Initiation. They become the means through which the power of the void can be fully absorbed. This is the Food of the Gods.

## **The Sacred Mark Of The Godform**

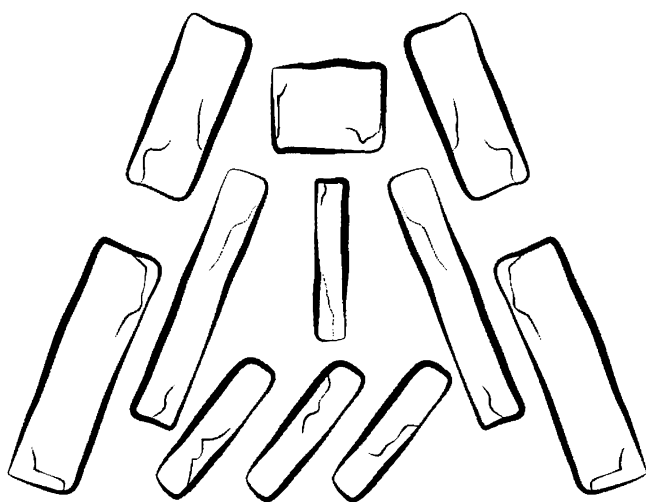
Each soul receives one glyph that is unique to it. This is never to be revealed to another. It is marked beneath the scorpion flesh. The glyphs of the Godform incarnate should be fully awoken with the creation of a stele upon which they, and the one sacred glyph, are carved. The formation upon the stele is that of the Scorpion God. Manifesting the stele empowers the Godform's ability from within the flesh incarnate to travel through wormhole gateways. When the Abyss of the Gods has been transcended, the glyphs upon the stele are ritually manifested in Witchblood with Soaran within the gate of stones to fully awaken the newly formed God within. This releases the power of the higher form of spiritual being into the incarnate flesh vessel, yielding knowledge and wisdom in the process.



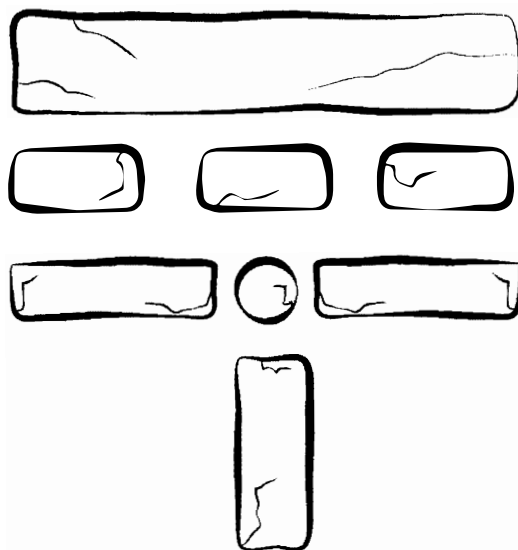
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (1)*



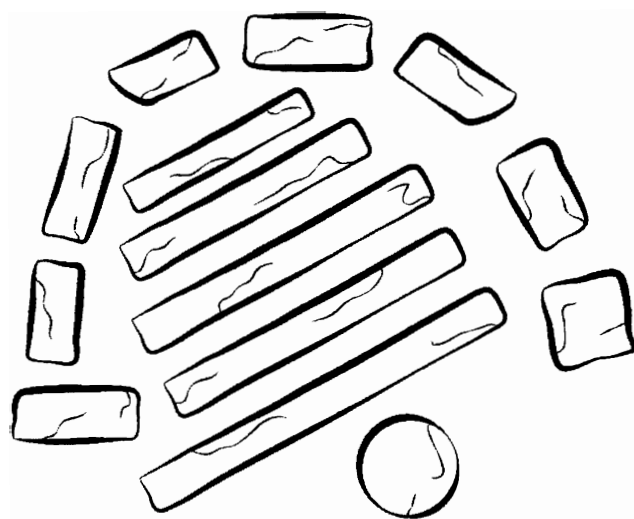
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (2)*



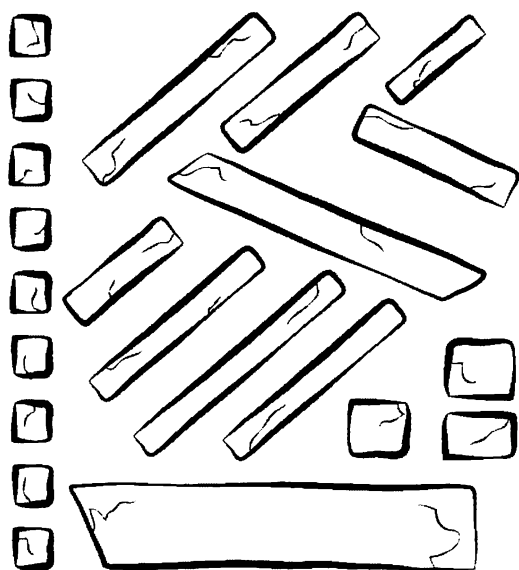
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (3)*



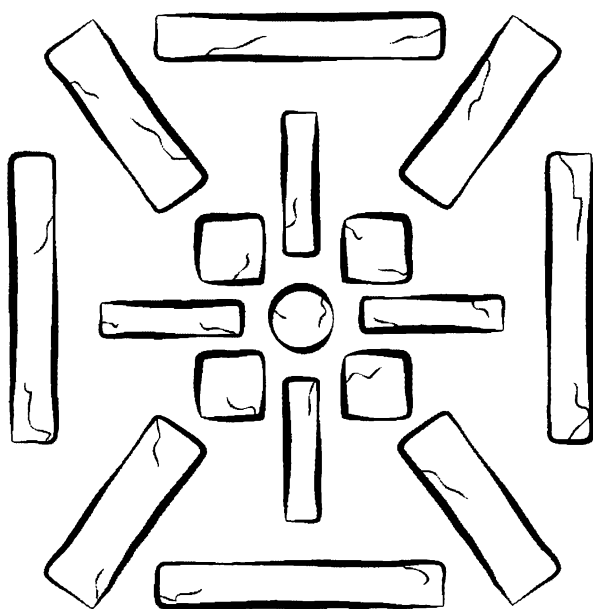
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (4)*



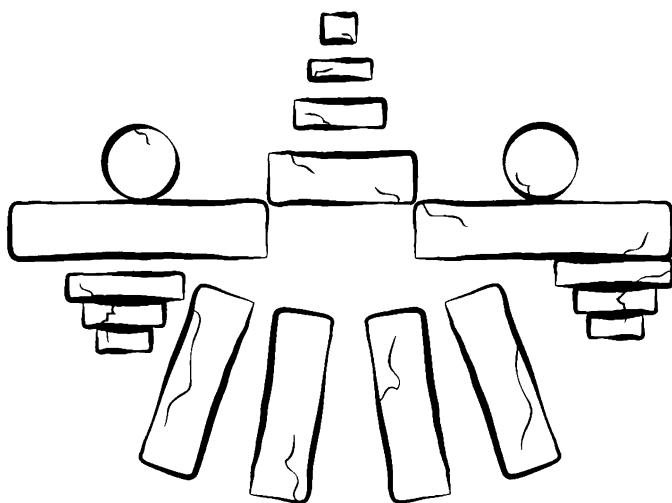
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (5)*



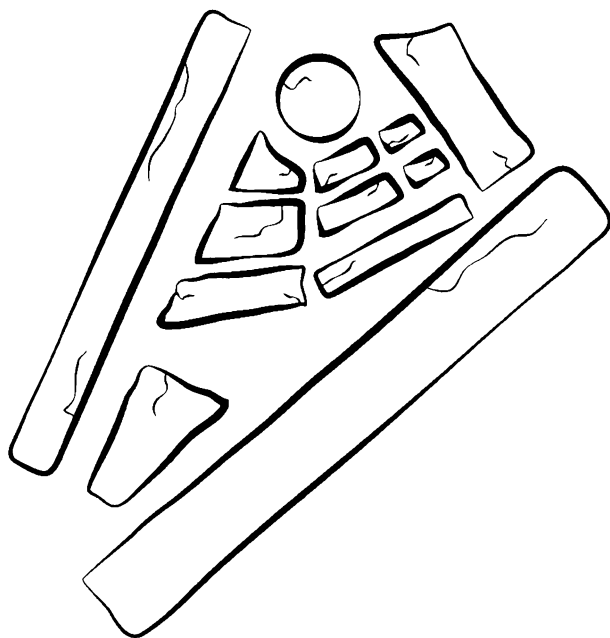
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (6)*



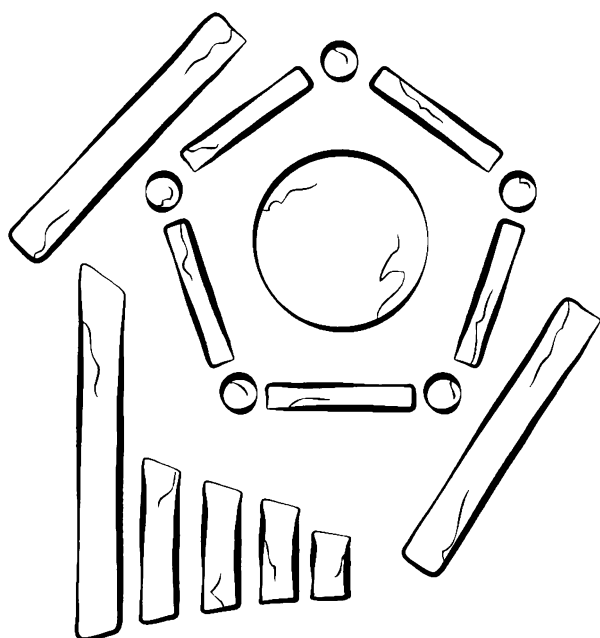
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (7)*



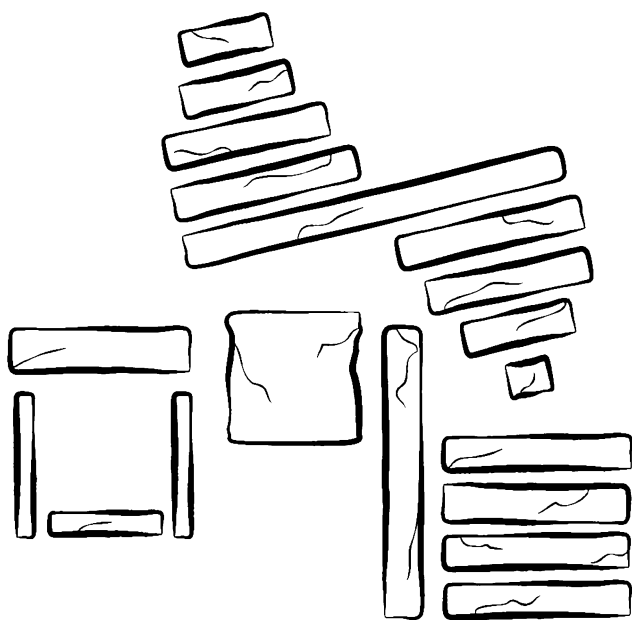
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (8)*



*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (9)*

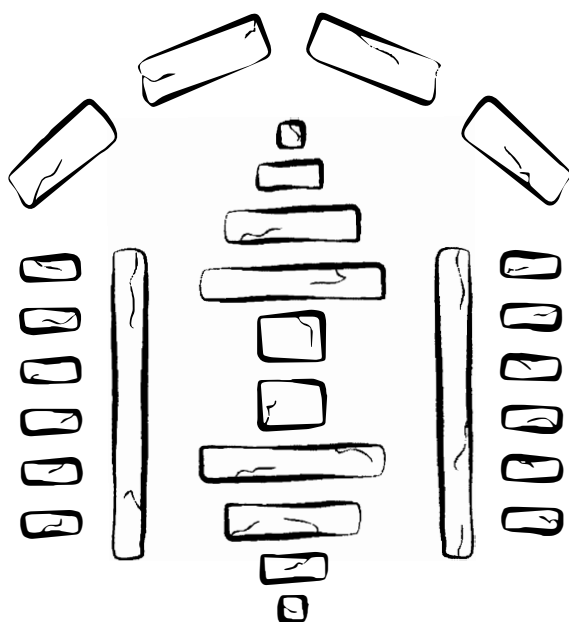


*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (10)*

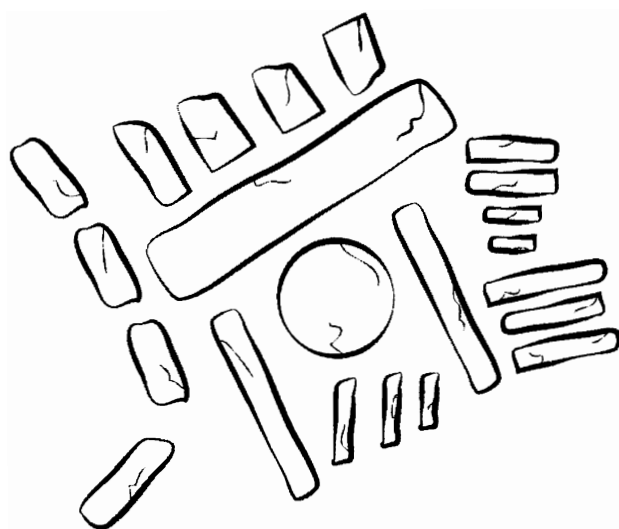


*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (11)*

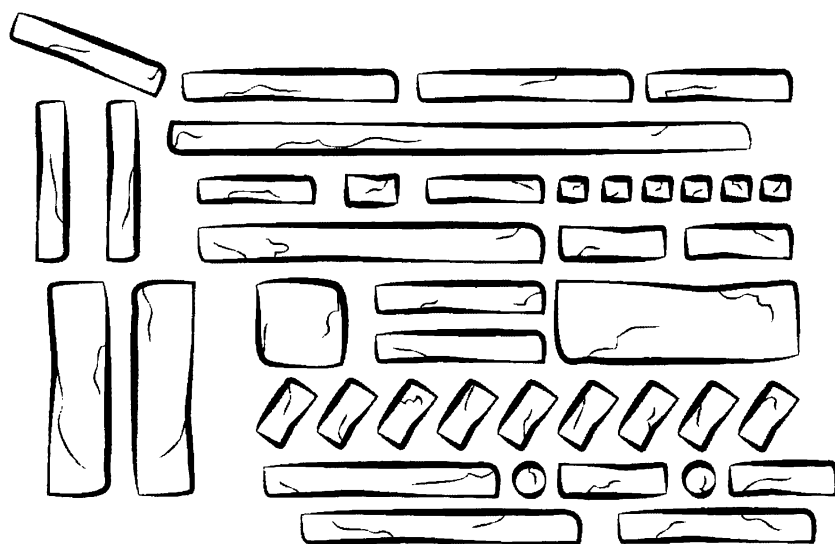




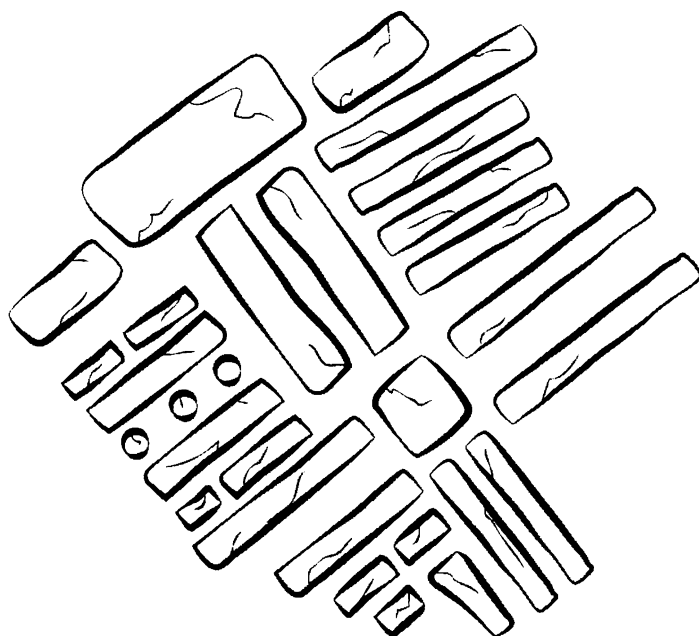
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (12)*



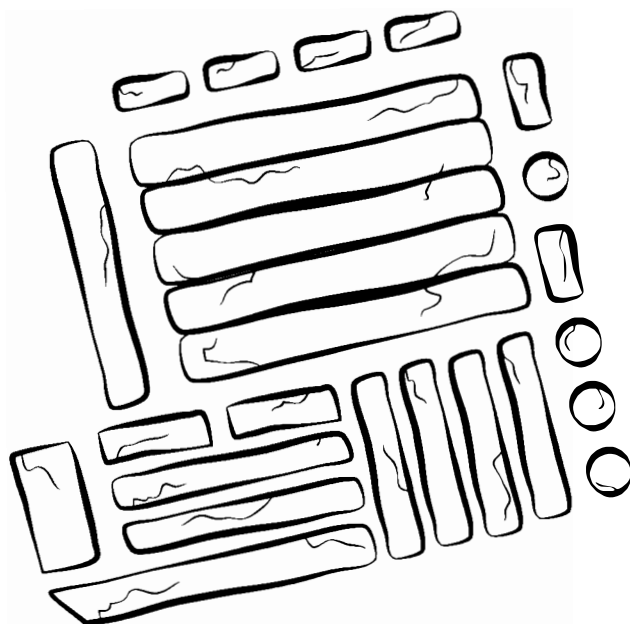
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (13)*



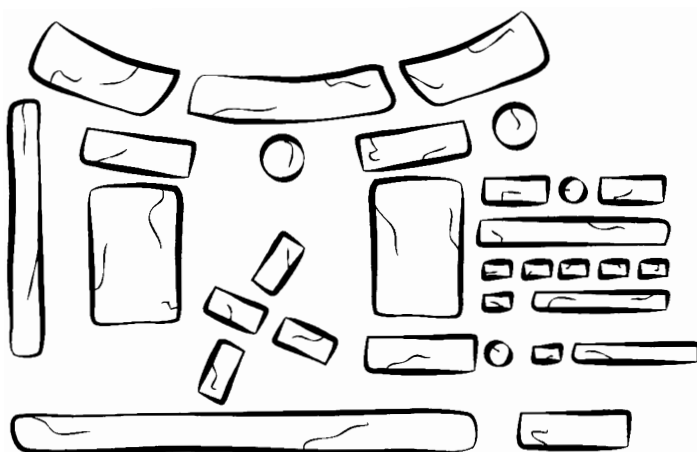
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (14)*



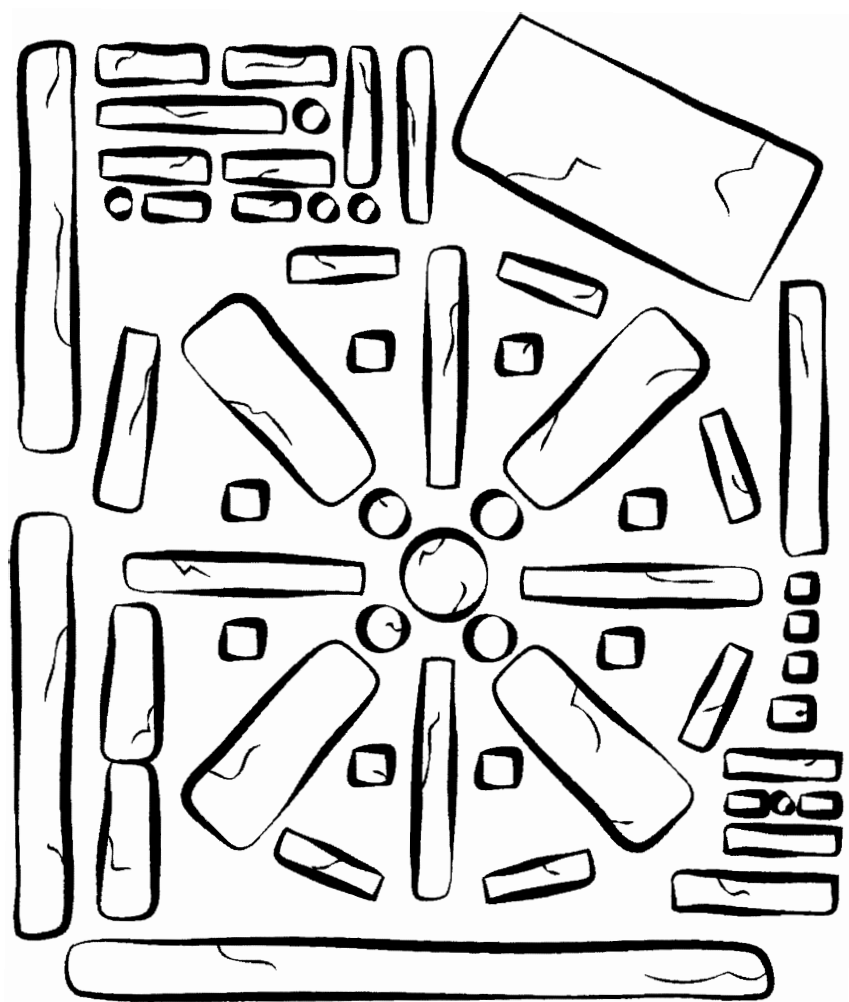
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (15)*



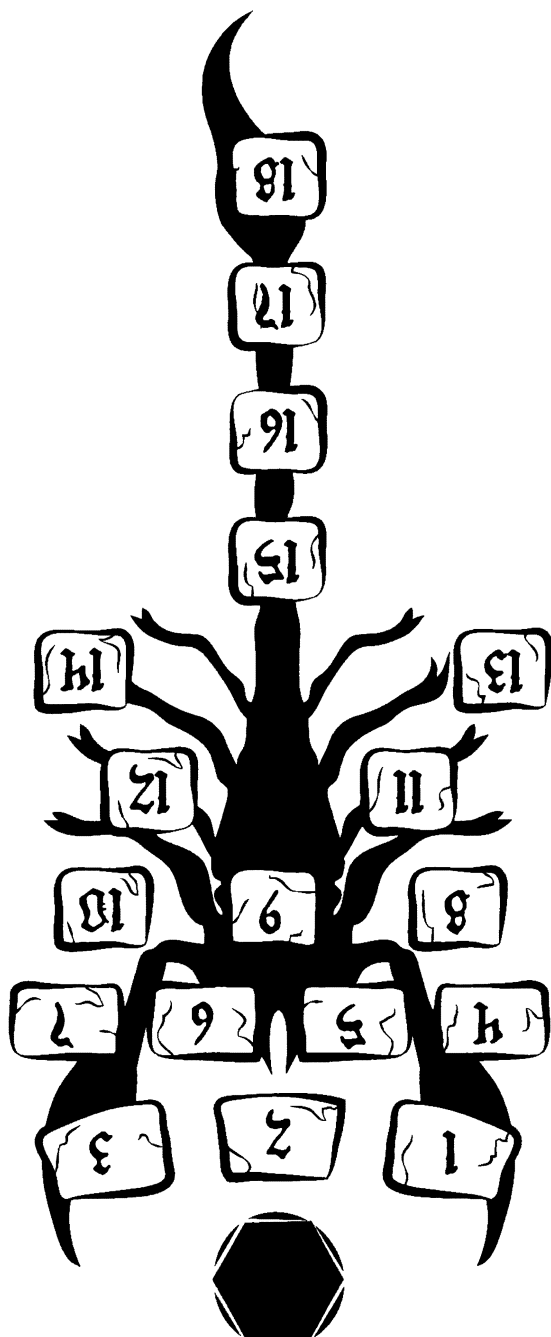
*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (16)*



*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (17)*



*The Seals of The Body of The Godform (18)*

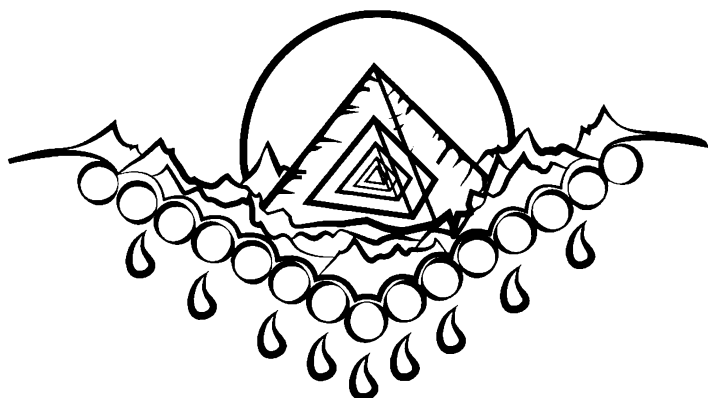


## Scriptures Of The Gods

The Scriptures of the Architecture of the Bodies of Gods may be claimed. The architecture of each Godform may be known. Constructing and opening the stele of the body of the chosen God is performed in conjunction with Soaran, Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer and Hecate. This allows one's spiritual body to assume the power and knowledge of the respective God. This may then be released to flesh and mind. The rite is held within the Ring of Flames. It is completed in sexual magickal union through the stele gateway of the manifested Architectural Glyphs of the chosen God. The Godform incarnate who opens these steles, to become one with the Gods, assuming their power and knowledge, becomes himself a gateway of flesh in the world of the incarnate for each respective God whose glyphs he opens.

## The Gate Of Infinity

The journey through the temple of Soaran is laden with tests of the mind and traps for the soul. The souls who do not succeed become food for the Goddess Soaran. Only they who are shown the Gate of Infinity may depart the temple. The gate symbolises the infinite power of the Gods. It is the gateway through which your soul will transition when you leave the realm of Soaran during this first incursion to Her temple.



*The Gate of Infinity*

The Gate of Infinity shows the possibilities of Godform transformation. It illuminates the current transformation of the soul in the Atlantean temple of Soaran. The soul is reflected in the gate as a beautiful crystalline being whose flesh of gold now shimmers with blue sparkling jewels. These gems are the crystalline solidification of the thick white liquid kalas of Soaran in which the soul was soaked at the onset of the ritual. The Flesh of Belial, the armour of the Scorpion God, is enhanced by these gems making the entire soul more powerful. The black plates of the scorpion armour that were assumed during the initial work in the Atlantean realm are long gone. The golden flesh encrusted with the kalas of Soaran is the beautiful reflection of your evolving self.

The knowledge that the Book of the Scriptures of the Bodies of Gods is to be brought forth in the name of Hecate, by one who is chosen by the Queen of Hell, is granted by Soaran. The gnosis within this book will enhance the power of all they who possess it, whether they are able to unlock its secrets or not. It will be, when manifested in the world of flesh, a gateway to the body of each and every God whose architecture is revealed within its scriptures. The body of a God is a realm within itself.

Soaran insists that all who succeed in Lucifer's Flames must return to Her realm as Gods:

*"To be held high in my jaws, exalted and carried forth to the Garden of Secrets within my Great Temple."*

Upon return through the Gate of Infinity, the Tower of Arkos releases huge columns of energy to mind and soul. All Atlantean Gods can be seen through the spinning Stellar Gateway as the soul continues along the Path of Flame. Lucifer and Belial stand as guardians over these pathways. Hecate, the Supreme Goddess, attends this significant way-point along the soul's journey to Godhood.

Heightened vision extends through all planes and dimensions upon return to the circle of stones. Creatures of strange luminous forms, akin to those of the darkest recess of the ocean, can be glimpsed within the circle and through the planes. The link between your being and Soaran is now permanent. Spiritual evolution will continue as She infuses your soul with power, granting many gifts in the form of

crystals. Much gnosis will follow; this must be retrieved in sexual magical communion with the Gods.

## **The Eternal Soulform**

When the kalas of time have spun their last web, the universe of man will fold within itself and explode forth into the void, giving birth to new universes. Those marked with the Gate of Eternity shall not be reabsorbed into the energy mass to be recreated; they will walk in the new realms as Gods Eternal. The souls who fall from the Path of Flames and bear the mark of the Gate of Eternity shall be carried from damnation by Lucifer in the Ark of Souls at the birth of these new universes. They will dwell in the universes not as Gods, but as great spiritual beings.

The power of the Gods and their respective worlds may be further conjoined through the Scriptures of the Bodies of Gods learned in Soaran's temple. The living Godform can become a being which flows with power, akin to the way in which the body of Belial flows with the Dragon lines. One who possesses these connections, through the methodology of the stele whilst incarnate and more direct modes of congress once discarnate, will merge with many Gods and will become a living world in this process of ever-increasing transformation. Knowledge of Gods, such as Belial, who have become living worlds—is revealed. The process of evolution through which a being becomes a living world is glimpsed through the veils of time. The mass of a planet begins to form around the spiritual power of a God in the cosmos. The formation of the planet upon which we currently dwell, the body of Belial, may be seen.

## **Evolution Of The Leaper**

Power channelled to the body from the Gods, through gates of soul and mind, is a key which unlocks the formula of physical transformation. In short, it creates an evolutionary leap. Whether forwards or backwards, the application of a sufficient amount of power should be obvious.



The opening of the steles of the Architecture of the Bodies of Gods by incarnate Godforms will earth currents which will aid the evolution of the souls of the many. This is the beginning of the next spiritual revolution in the Age of Lucifer. The priests of Atlantis had this knowledge; the highest echelons of certain religious groups also knew of it. They do not, however, possess it.

The hidden power is being returned with the turning of the aeon, as the Age of Re-Awakening fully dawns in the year 2012. This is the overturning of spiritual tables. It is the Re-Awakening of the greater powers of the soul in the Age of the Light Bearer.

## GATEWAY OF THE REAPER OF SOULS

*"Through the death of the soul, the body of the God is born."* - **GETTENTAR**

### The Godform Of Gettentar

Assuming Gettentar's form brings visions of the setting sun, eclipsed by black energy.

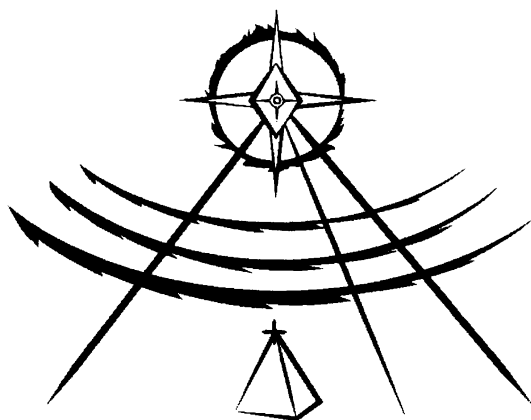
As Father of Uriens, Gettentar is Lord of the Path of the First Setting Sun below Atlantis. This is the *Gateway of the Gods* in this realm. Gettentar leads the soul below the path of the Atlantean Setting Sun into the depths beneath the temples of the Primal Gods.

### Temple Of The First Red Sun

Gettentar enters the physical form with surprising rapidity. The effect is one of overwhelming suffocation and can make breathing difficult as the crushing force of His immense form tightens around the being. His initial manifestation resembles a cloud of black snakes.

Purple energy, forced into the lungs from the amorphous writhing form of Gettentar signifies the onset of the intense communion that is necessary to effect the transition of the soul beneath the Desert of Arkos. Hard, sharp tentacles are thrust into all energy centres beginning with the Qoph at the back of the head. More vicious protrusions enter the lungs, head, eyes, internal organs and bones. The purple energy becomes solid, forming a mass of sharp protrusions which pierce outwards from within the lung tissue. Hard, sinewy tissue covered with spikes which eviscerate the being feels horrifically real as it pierces flesh and soul across the planes. The cerebral cortex of the brain is penetrated as Gettentar attempts to assume total control. This will merge your two beings as one, facilitating the transition of the soul into the realm of the Spider Goddess.

During parts of this communion, Gettentar is seen as a bronze hawk-headed God with the horns of a bull. The transition is complete when Gettentar rips open the chest cavity of your body with His ferocious beak and blade-like talons. The attack does not have the same duration as Soaran's but nonetheless, it is carried out with incredible ferocity. Gettentar seems more interested in the path beyond this violent rite of passage. The seal for the fourth Gate of Fire is given at this point.



*Seal of Gettentar for The Fourth Gate of Fire*

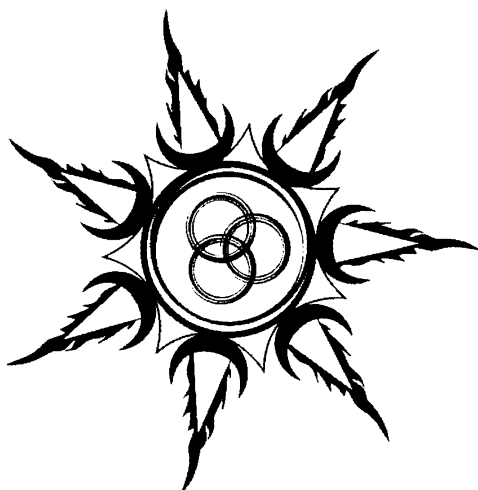
The Temple of Gettentar is accessed through the process of soul absorption. Gettentar takes on the form of a bright amorphous mass of pure energy from which many tentacles flow. Beginning at the heart centre, the tentacles release energy into the soul until it is once again overwhelmed. This draws the being deeper into the mass of Gettentar who then becomes the living gateway through which the soul is delivered into His temple.

## **The Ring Pass Not Of The Forbidden Realm**

The seal of the Ring Pass Not is bestowed upon the soul who has walked, upon the path of Flame, through the temples of all Atlantean

Gods to this point. It is burned into the golden scorpion armour. Only they who bear this seal may enter the realms of Tiranar, Benechar, and Sepheranz.

Others who attempt to leap into these realms without the seal of the Ring Pass Not will enter a state of spiritual limbo where future evolution of their being is prevented. Their souls, impaled upon the spikes of the Ring Pass Not which guards the entrance to these realms, will never complete the Atlantean transformation of being.



*The Ring Pass Not of The Forbidden Realm*

A tidal wave of gnosis greets the soul in the Temple of Gettentar. The creation of all spiritual forms is shown. Some are carved directly from the flesh of Hecate, others from the bodies of other Gods. Atlantean souls, whose path was altered by Lucifer to follow that of the new universe after the fall, will find their true origin. Atlantean Priests, and even the souls of they who came millenia after, will discover their beginnings in the Temple of Gettentar as many secrets are revealed.

## **The Reaper Of Souls**

The Reaper of Souls is revealed as one of the six incarnate watchers, joined by Lucifer to form the Seven, who earthed the Stellar currents of destruction which ended the Atlantean era. This is the Child of Hecate

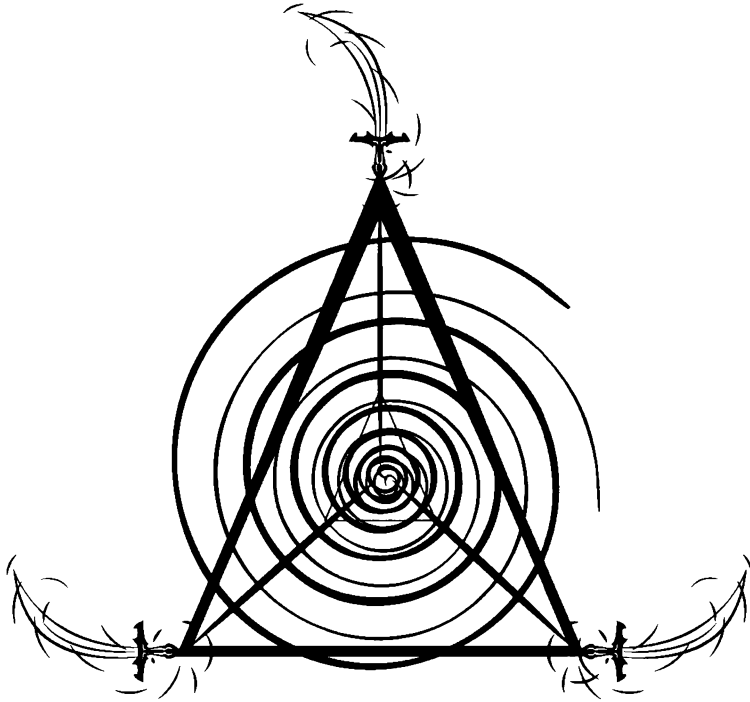
sent forth to initiate the spiritual evolution of man by bringing an end to all that is no longer required in the incarnate realm. It is not solely the surface of the world that is shaken with the death of the old aeon; it is the ruling hierarchy of the people.

The Wisdom of Ancients is returned by the Reaper who earths the Atlantean current into the Dragon Lines, the veins of pure fire which flow through the living Flesh of Belial. At the onset of 2012, the current will flow in greater measure as the World, and they who dwell upon it, evolves. The Atlantean flame will elevate all who embrace its power beyond the stagnation of their current spiritual path.

The Reaper of Souls brings new life which will end the diseased stranglehold placed upon spiritual freedom by our forebearers. Those who seek this freedom shall be carried upon the waves of evolution which course in the wake of the footfalls of the Four Horsemen. Those who stand against it in oppression shall face the Scythe!

### **Path Of The Reaper**

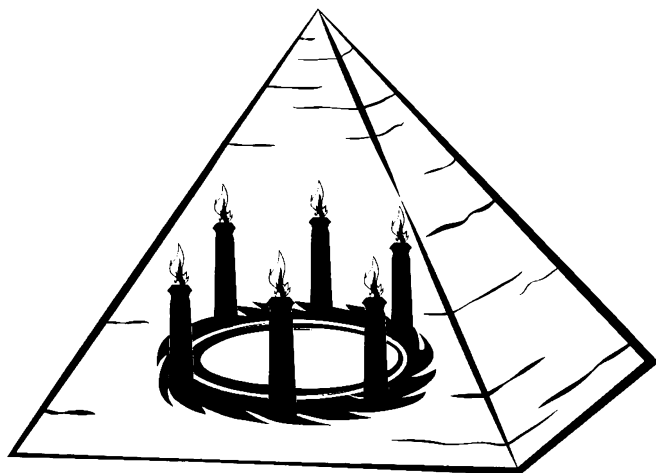
The Vortex of the Reaper must be transgressed in soul evolution. This will take you closer to the Ring of Fire through which the Final Initiation will be undertaken. The vortex is entered through a pyramid gateway. At each apex of the pyramid, blades carved from bone spin in a Widdershins direction towards the centre of the vortex. When a soul enters the gateway the blades open the way for the current, carving it into the soul, as they cut away that which is no longer relevant to the path of one who seeks the Final Judgement. The soul is carved, honed, fashioned and then sigilised.



*Gate of The Reaper of Souls*

Descending the Vortex of the Reaper is breathtaking. It is huge, opening into what can only be described as the subterranean realm of the Temple of Gettentar. Within this is another pyramid. Six gigantic pillars forming a ring of power stand within this pyramid; they emit huge amounts of energy. Stepping inside the ring is both initiatic and oracular. It is a journey of the scorpion soul that reveals much gnosis of the Gods. Some travellers who embark on this journey of awakening may be shocked to learn that they have been here before.

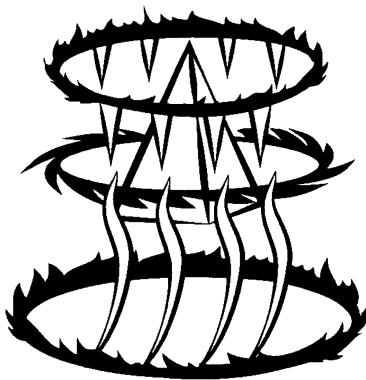
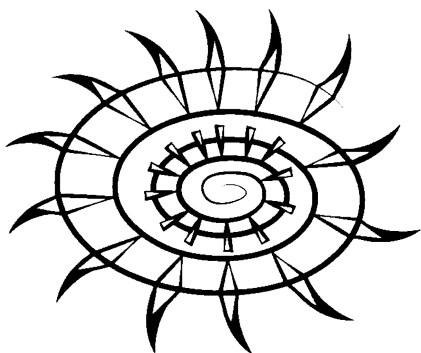
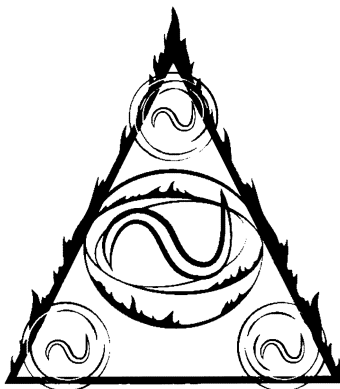
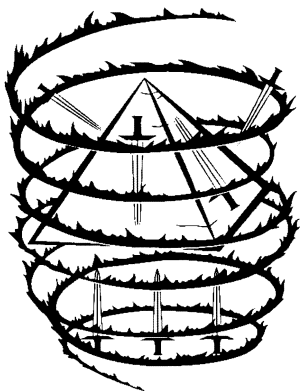
Gettentar's energy flows to many other realms of Atlantis from this inner subterranean temple.



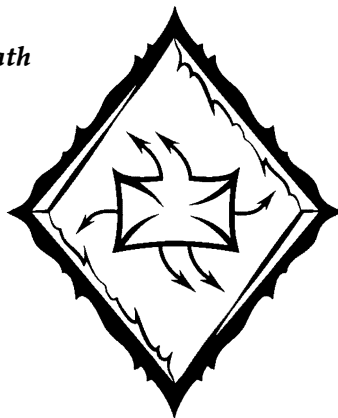
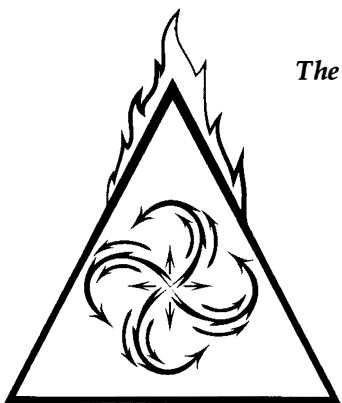
*The Inner Pyramid of Gettentar*

## **Gateways Of Death**

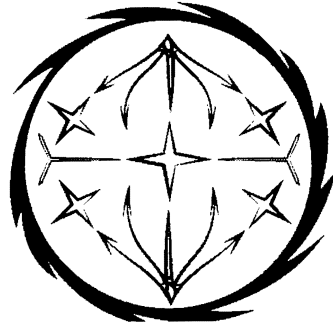
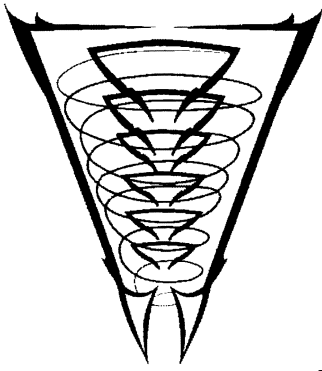
The Gates of Death are found beyond the Gate of the Reaper in the Temple of Gettentar. These vortices of blades, formed of razor-sharp rock and crystal are the gateways of soul transition for all universes. When the Reaper is called upon to bring change to a particular realm He transitions through the Gateway of Death of the respective universe in which the realm exists. His Godform is carved within the gateway, empowering and shaping it to carry and seed the current that is to be delivered. It is possible for the incarnate Godform to explore these gateways to experience the currents of evolution and the knowledge of the Godform of the Reaper Himself. The seals of the Gates of Death are opened with blood. Once the power of each gateway is mastered, the Eye of the God of the respective realm is opened upon the journeying Godform. Much power may be assumed by transitioning through the respective gateways. Three of the Gates of Death belong to the first three Gods of the Trident. There are thirteen gates in total. Only twelve are granted as gateways of transition. The vortex of the Gate of Death of Sepheranz is not shown here. It opens a path within Her realm and will be revealed within the volumes of *The Keys of Sepheranz*.



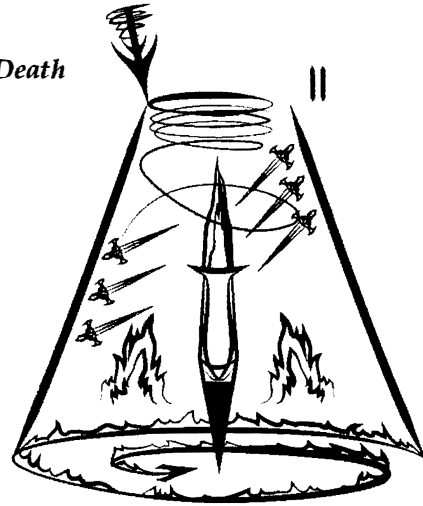
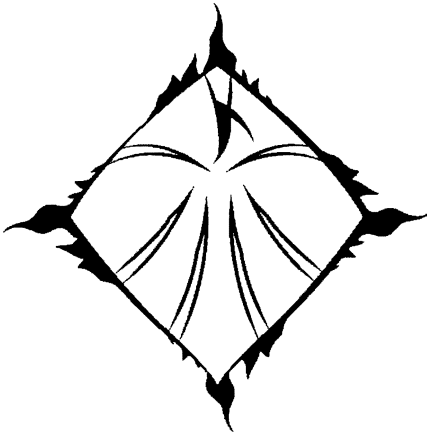
1-6 of  
*The Gates of Death*



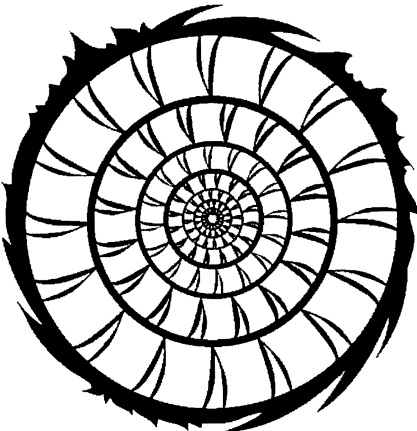




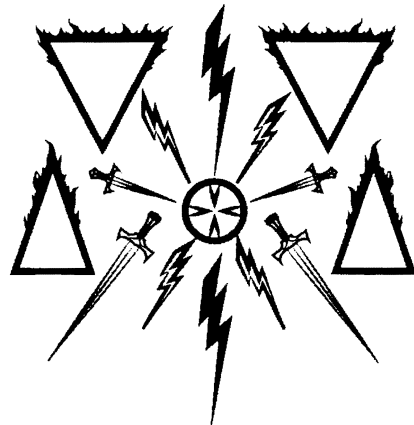
*7-12 of  
The Gates of Death*



*Gate of Belial*



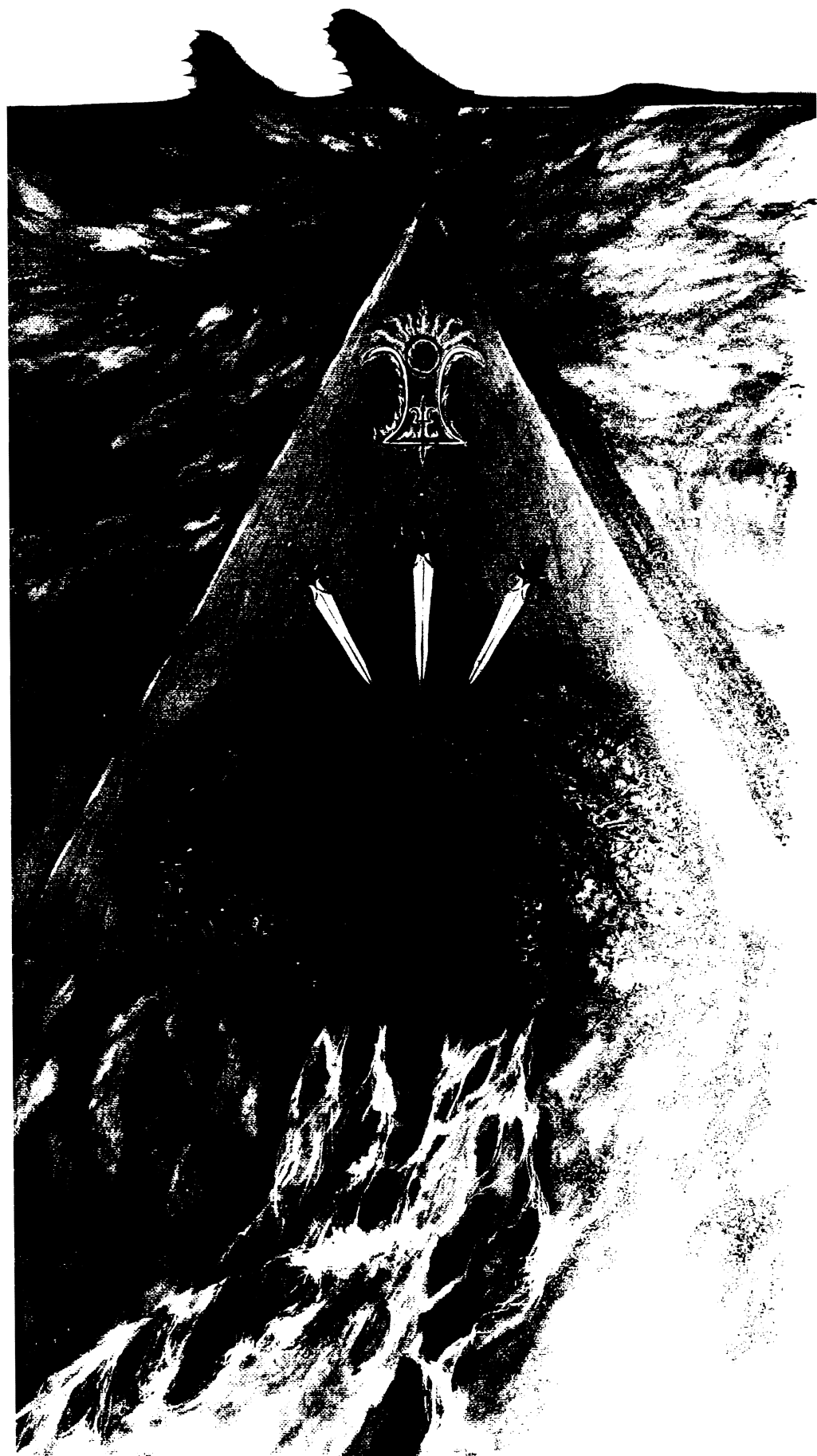
*Gate of Lucifer*



*Gate of Hecate*

## **The Incarnate Path Of The Reaper Of Souls**

Transition through the Gate of the Reaper reveals the incarnate forms assumed by this avatar. The Reaper of Souls who earths the Atlantean current brings lost and wandering souls of ages long forgotten back upon the Path of Hecate. He returns the many to the Path of the One.



## CATACOMBS OF THE DRAGON GOD

*"I grant the Keys to the Book of the Dead which reveals the Forbidden Knowledge of the Book of Life." - TIRANAR*

### The Godform Of Tiranar

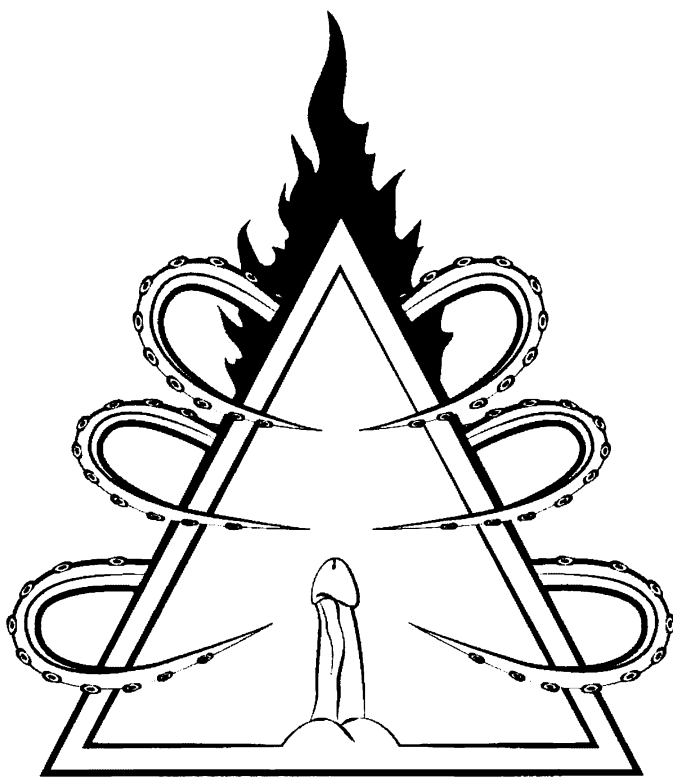
Tiranar manifests as a huge God of fire who holds the soul of the summoner in the palm of His Draconian hand. He calls Himself the Shadow in the Depths. Assuming the form of Tiranar is akin to standing within a tornado of fire. The Dragon God then envelops the entire being in a black energy which merges over and within body and soul.

### Primal Fury

Meeting Tiranar in evocation is like coming face to face with the consummate archetype of the Christian Devil. When evoked He roars through the Atlantean Gate, manifesting as a huge hooded face that is so badly burned it is almost skeletal in appearance. His grip upon mind and body is exerted immediately. It is iron and steadfast. From within the soul gates, Tiranar forces His form outwards through the energy centres. Beginning at the base and rising up the spine towards the crown, Tiranar's energy explodes outwards through each centre. The power is mind-bending and promotes the urge to scream, as all walls of resistance are knocked flat. This first wave is completed with the outward surge of bone-like spikes.

The tests of the mind are vicious. Initially taking the form of a Demon-ic wolf, Tiranar attacks with such aggression that the physical body thrashes in response. Clawed tentacles are then thrust into the body. Riding the process out is an action easier written about than undertaken. Tiranar will make repeated attempts to claim your mind. If He succeeds He will claim your flesh and complete the process beyond death with eternal possession of your soul. The only safe path through this onslaught is to merge with this raging God; you must actually enter His own form. Tiranar's initial reaction to this is rage.

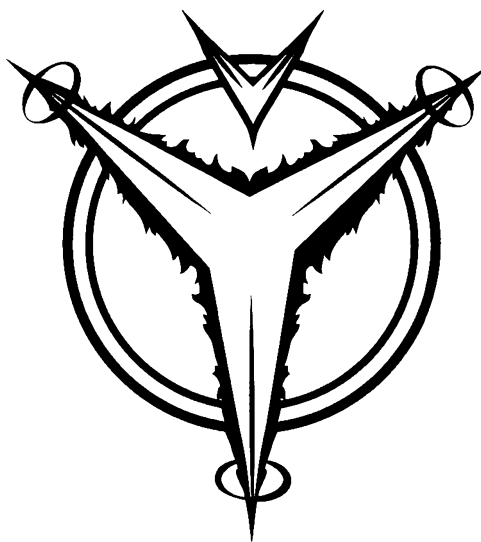
You must persist. Literally forcing the mind into the heart of the vortex of Tiranar's bulk is the most viable means of assuming total union. The mind will be cast back out more than once as the attacks are continued with renewed fervour each time. After several attempts at this union, a solar phallic gateway is presented. Upon entry, Tiranar demands the first sexual sacrifice.



*Gate of Tiranar's Flesh*

## The Path Of Flesh And Flame

Transition through the gate is a mix of possession of the flesh and total rape of mind and soul. The passage is fuelled by images of sexual and physical violence. All forbidden appetites are known within the Path of Flesh and Flame. After enduring the brutality of the solar phallic flame of Tiranar, the soul enters His realm. The seal for the fourth Gate of Fire is given.



*Seal of Tiranar for the Fourth Gate of Fire*

## The Draconian Soul

Tiranar manifests within His own realm as a huge red Dragon. Though He remains the epitome of Infernal, even by the standards of the Gods of the Black Atlantean Flame, He is slightly more passive once the soul has transgressed His outer gate of flesh and flame; taking on the role of guide.

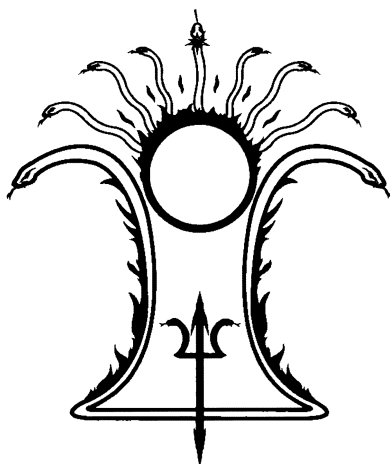
The outer gates to the last three temples of the Primal Gods are the Three Rings of God Becoming. They are represented by the Three Rings of Fire marked upon the soul by Garradasan. Tiranar's is the third ring,

Benechar's the second and Sepheranz' the first. The Tests of Fire intensify again as the soul transitions through each respective outer ring.

The realm of Tiranar has an uneasy feel to it. It is a place of many subterranean tunnels which flow with blood red energy. These Infernal paths are inhabited by Draconian beings.

## Gate Of Souls

Tiranar grants the Key to the outer realms of the Gate of Souls. The seal of this key depicts a black sun above a serpentine trident, crowned with a head of snakes. The snake heads are formed of flame. This marks the soul who will, as a Godform, successfully transcend the Abyss of Gods beyond the Final Initiation of Fire, carried upon the Breath of Lucifer's Flames to be exposed to the Gate of Souls, deep within the void. The Gate of Souls is that in which the World Soul is weighed by Lucifer. The World Souls of all realms are connected to the gate through the unique bond formed between the gate and the ruling God of each respective realm when they themselves are exposed to it. All newly created Gods must be exposed to this gate of immeasurable power, but only the Seven Great Dragon Gods have passed through it. The seal now marked upon your soul is the key which will allow you to see the Gate of All Souls with the eyes of a Godform.



*Key to The Outer Realms of The Gate of Souls*

## Temple Of Tiranar

The Infernal tunnels lead to the entrance of a temple in the form of a gigantic pyramid that sits atop a mountain, within the subterranean realm of Tiranar. The mouth of the temple is carved in the shape of the setting sun. It has three downward-pointing swords above the entrance.

### Into The Darkness

*"Do you enter in free will? Do you come willingly as a soul to be murdered and, if it be the will of Belial, be reborn?" - TIRANAR*

The moment your affirmation is spoken across the planes, the three temple swords will pierce the soul. Spiritual life is drained from the being. This is no astral attack launched with claws and fangs. It is the removal of soul existence. The mind follows, creating a state of non-being. The nothingness is terrifying. All that remains is the voice of Tiranar, echoing throughout the darkness of nonexistence:

*"All that once was is now removed from existence, for it has come in free will to my inner temple."*

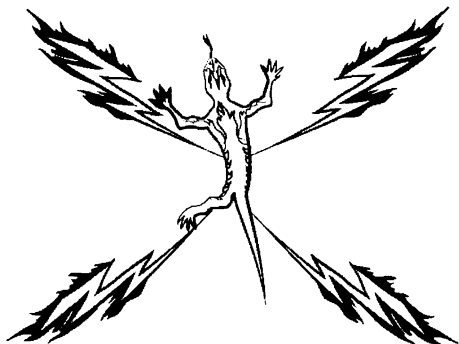
Once the soul has died in the outer world outside the Three Rings of Fire, it re-emerges inside the temple. A fourth sword penetrates the soul, returning all soul life that was taken. The unworthy soul becomes a servitor of this realm and is bound within for all existence. The physical being becomes a shell, a doorway for the Gods and spirits of this place. This is a powerful reminder just how small the soul is when held in the grip of ancient Gods. The worthy soul is reborn of Tiranar's realm.

There is a small stream in the inner Temple of Tiranar. The scorpion soul must bathe in it to be rejuvenated. The stream is empowering. It flows with the raw kalas of the Dark Queen Hecate which permeate all realms.



## The Three Realms

The seal of the three-footed lizard is granted by the hand of Belial. It is the mark of the soul who descends to the paths of the Primal Gods through the conjoining of the energies of night and day. This seal grants access to the Second Ring of Fire for they who succeed in the Temple of Tiranar.



*Seal of The Three-Footed Lizard*

The Fires of Lucifer are released within the soul at this point. This is more than the return of spiritual energy—it is the Godspark, ignited by the Breath of Flame. This action resonates through the planes. The heads of the snakes upon the seal of the Gate of Souls ignite in flames as power flows back to the soul in Tiranar's realm. In the incarnate realm, extinguished candles re-ignite in symbolic manifestation of this act. Silhouettes of many different manifestations of Lucifer, Belial and Hecate fill the circle of stones. This is a very significant step upon the Path of the Gods in the realms of the Three Rings of Fire. Few are they who will reach this point. Many Gods focus their attention upon these events; their gaze can be felt upon the soul.

## The Eye Of The Dragon

There are twenty-three tunnels reaching far below Tiranar's realm; they can only be accessed through this temple. The Tunnels of Tiranar contain the blackest and most pure evil within their depths. Bound within the glyphs which unseal them are some of the most evil

## The Curse Of The Breath Of Flame

The evil which lurks within the twenty-three catacombs of Tiranar may be summoned and ensorcelled within the Fires of the Father to deliver the Curse of the Breath of Lucifer's Flames. This Breath of Flame is not the life-sustaining soul fire. It is the Damning Fire of Lucifer which speaks the darkest curses into the very heart of the victim, bringing about their destruction on all planes.

The power is summoned through one of the twenty-three glyphs, opened as a gateway. The glyph is placed between the Horns of Tiranar. Two images of this configuration of seals must be created upon separate pieces of parchment. The intended's name is written in blood upon each parchment seal; both parchments are then consecrated in blood which is dripped over their seals. This brings forth the horrors which dwell within the catacombs of Tiranar through the gateway, manifested in blood, that you have created through the planes. Sympathetic links are placed within the second parchment and bound within as it is rolled and fastened shut with red, blood-soaked cord.

The parchment seals act as two separate gateways. The first parchment is offered forth in Bloodfire, opening the gateways of the catacombs between the worlds and releasing the evil black curse within the victim's soul. The first part of the curse is spoken. The second parchment sustains the flow of energy through its gateway that remains manifested upon the material plane, through which these horrors continue to flow to their target. The second parchment is buried with three handfuls of earth as the second part of the curse is spoken.

### *Curse Of The Breath Of Flame I*

*Not Of The Realm Of They;  
Who Shall Be Cursed As Rotting Flesh;  
Which Falls From The Bones Of Man, Am I;  
For I Have Walked The Path Of The Dead;  
Through The Gates Of Tiranar;  
In The Temple Of All Murdered Souls;  
To Return As The Spirit Of Fire;*

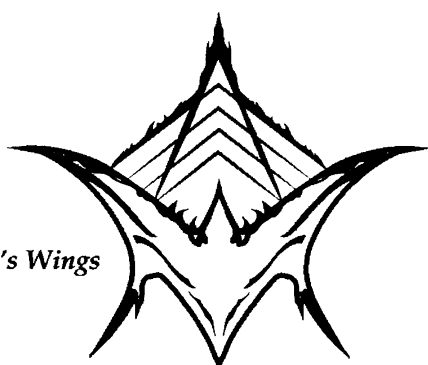
curses of Black Atlantean Magick. All twenty-three catacombs are linked; they must be both explored and mapped by the Godform who returns to the Atlantean realm from the Gate of Souls.

The Draconian Eye of Tiranar, when opened upon the soul, will unseal the twenty-three ancient glyphs of the catacombs for those who return to the Temple of Tiranar. The Eye initiates further transmutation of the soul.

## Horns Of The King

The scorpion soul once again takes on human form in the Temple of Tiranar. Horns are forced outward from the head as wings extend from the back. This painful transformation is felt by the physical body in the circle of stones. This is the spiritual gift of the Horned, Crowned and Worshipping King. It brings the being closer to the Godform, further removing it from the soul path of man. Draconian transformation is merged within the Atlantean scorpion soul. The seal of the Dragon's Wings and the seal of the Horns of Tiranar are bestowed at the culmination of this transformation. Gifts of power and gnosis, which must be retrieved post ritual, are granted along with this seal.

*Seal of The Dragon's Wings*



*Seal of The Horns of Tiranar*

*From The Depths Of The Catacombs;  
Of The Realm Of The Dragon's Lair;  
Where The Souls Of The Damned And Spirits;  
Of The Blackest Wrath Of Tiranar Dwell;  
I Summon The Curse Of The Breath Of Flame;  
Cast Upon You Who Has Dared To Cross My Path;  
With The Power Of Tiranar And Lucifer;  
The Two Gods From Whose Wrath;  
This Curse Flows To Drain The Life;  
That Is Taken And Cut Down;  
With The Three Soul-Destroying Swords;  
Of The Temple Of The Damned;  
I Speak Now Your Name;  
With The Breath Of Lucifer's Flame;  
In Fire I Name You;  
And Mark Your Flesh And Soul;  
With The Blood Which Flows From Lucifer's Veins;  
I Open The Gates Of Tiranar's Realm;  
As I Curse Your Body, Spirit And Mind;  
With The Fires Of The Father's Rage;  
Not The Breath Of Spiritual Life;  
But The Flames Of Soul-Destroying Pain;  
Do I Summon Forth From The Depths;  
Of The Temple Of Tiranar;  
Through The Seal Of The Damned;  
I Release The Soul-Tearing Horrors;  
With The Horns Of Tiranar;  
I Pierce Your Spirit, Your Mind;  
Your Heart, Your Flesh, Your Soul;  
And I Cast You Down Into The Realm Of They;  
Who Shall Never Again Return;  
From The Black Atlantean Depths;  
Torn From The Flesh You Shall Be;  
In Accursed Damnation And The Destruction;  
Of All That You Have Dared To Become;  
As I Speak Now Your Name;  
With The Cursing Breath Of Lucifer's Flame.*

## *Curse Of The Breath Of Flame II*

*Through The Realms Of Light In The Heights;  
To The Realms Of Blackest Night;  
With Three Handfuls Of Earth;  
In The Names Of The Trident Of Fire;  
I Summon The Three Swords Of Death;  
Of The Temple Of Tiranar;  
Through The Gateway Of Darkness, I Open;  
From The Atlantean Realm Of Sepheranz;  
Into The Flesh Of Belial I Bury Your Heart;  
Your Bones And Your Soul;  
And Commit Them In Curse To The Temple Of The Damned;  
Through The Gate Of Soul Death;  
To Be Dragged To The Catacombs;  
Of The Serpentine Paths Of The Dragon;  
With The Will Of Hecate Manifest;  
Upon Belial's Earth In Lucifer's Name;  
I Defy The Laws Of The Universe Of Man;  
To Deliver This Curse Of Tiranar's Wrath;  
From The Depths Of The Blood-Soaked Paths;  
Of The Spider Queen, Sepheranz;  
As Through Gateways Of The Veils Of Time;  
Beyond The Abyss Of The Gods;  
I Bury And Damn Your Soul;  
I Cast The Existence Of Spiritual Life;  
Out Of The Form Of The Flesh;  
And Commit You To The Talons;  
Of The Blackest Gods Of The Temple;  
Of All Who Are Damned;  
Through the Earth That Is Belial's Flesh;  
Your Body Shall Be Claimed By The Hands Of The Dead;  
Summoned Forth From The Temple Depths;  
As I Curse You With The Power Of The Gods From Beyond;  
The Realms Of The Worlds Of Man;  
I Cast You Into The Black Earth;  
And Speak Forth The Darkest Curse;  
In Soul-Rending Pain As I Say Your Name;  
In Fire And Destruction;  
That All That You Are;*

*And All That You Now Never Shall Become;  
Are Consumed In Hatred And Spiritual Fire;  
And Torn Asunder By The Children;  
Of The Catacombs Of The Temple Of Tiranar;  
I Speak Your Name To Seal Within Your Body And Soul This Curse;  
With The Venom And Power Of The Breath Of Lucifer's Flame.*

This ancient Black Atlantean Magick draws upon great evil, intertwining it with primal energies that flowed in the old world before man existed. Like the Atlanteans, this energy is not subject to the laws of the universe of man. When released, it attaches itself to the victim's soul to drag it back through the Gateways of Tiranar and down into the catacombs in damnation.

Curses spoken with the Breath of Flame may be delivered orally whilst pointing four fingers of the projecting hand at your enemy.

## **The Exaltation Of Fire**

The Breath of Flame, in exaltation, may be used to protect another. The process is similar to issuing the curse. The wording must be specific when commanding the dark powers of the catacombs, as the forces at work here are not particularly discriminatory when unleashed. The seals used are the same as before; as is the process of burning and burying. It is the intent that is held in your heart and then spoken forth which ensures that the correct actions are carried out. The blackest horrors are reigned down upon any who attempt to harm one who is named in the Exaltations of Fire.

### *Prayer Of The Exaltation Of Fire*

*With The Black Magickal Power Of The Dragon's Breath;  
Upon Which Is Carried The Damned Souls;  
Of The Temple Of The Dead;  
From The Tunnels Of Darkness;  
Beneath The Realm Of Tiranar;*

I Summon The Forces Of Primal Power;  
 The Children Of The Serpentine Atlantean Paths;  
 Are Called Forth To Ensorcel The Soul;  
 Of He Who Is Chosen And Marked By My Words;  
 To Be Delivered From All Harm;  
 Protected By The Spirits Of Fire;  
 And The Talons And Horrors Of The Vilest Curse;  
 They Whose Names Are In Eternity;  
 Spoken In The Maelstrom Of Lucifer's Flames;  
 Shall Rise From The Depths;  
 Of The Realms Of The Dead And The Black Shades;  
 Of Tiranar's Dark Path Of The Catacombs;  
 And The Dragon Gods Who Feast;  
 Upon The Rotting Flesh And Spirits;  
 Of All Who Through The Path Of The Curse;  
 Have Met With Agonising Death;  
 With The Power Of Lucifer's Fire;  
 Spoken Through The Incarnate Flesh;  
 Of Belial's Child Who Walks The Earth In The Form Of Man;  
 I Exalt And Protect Your Body, Mind, Heart And Soul;  
 As Your Name Is Spoken And Heard;  
 In The Temple Of Wrath In Atlantean Depths;  
 The Children Of Tiranar Rise;  
 To Defend He Who Shall Be Carried Forth;  
 Across The Great Ocean Depths;  
 Unharmed Through Gates Of Infernal Fire;  
 Above The Winds Of Destruction And Change;  
 To Stand Atop The World Of Belial, Who Is Prince Of The Earth;  
 As In Honour And Blessing;  
 I Cast Forth The Protection Of The Gods And Spirits;  
 Of The Ancient Atlantean Path;  
 To Protect You From All Hurt, Blight, Curse Or Pain;  
 With This Blessing Placed Now Upon You;  
 You Shall Know The Heavens And The Stellar Paths;  
 As Again I Open The Gateway;  
 Of The Temple Of Death In Tiranar's Realm;  
 I Exalt Your Name;  
 In Power, Love And Protection I Guard You;  
 And Exalt Your Soul That Is Now Ensorcelled;  
 Within The Breath Of Lucifer's Flames.

## **The Path Of The Chosen**

Deep within the Temple of Tiranar your soul will face a powerful female entity. Attractively manifested and dark-haired, She looks almost entirely human—apart from Her eyes. They are milky white and have no pupil. There is no attack, no struggle of will. The entity will possess you. She has power few people have ever encountered. Her possession of the soul is instantaneous and absolute. Once in Her grip both male and female aspects of the soul are stimulated, elevating it to the highest pleasures of the solar and lunar aspects of itself; this brings new understanding of being and whole new realms of pleasure. This entity is the Guardian of the Path of the Three Rings of Fire and guide to the Godforms who enter the catacombs of Tiranar. During this possession She will take over all of your incarnate forms across all veils and dimensions. The soul's entire existence is read in this one defining moment. She will know every soul who wishes to open the four Gates of Fire. Those whom She rejects are cast into the realm of Lost and Fallen Souls. The possession ends in both inner and outer explosive orgasm. The highly charged kalas should be offered upon the seal of Tiranar. The soul, if judged worthy, is released and may continue its journey through Tiranar's realm.

## **The Temple Of Dead Souls**

No other can effectively curse he who is reborn in the Temple of the Lord of Damnation. This is the Lore of Tiranar. Only the folly of the individual can destroy the soul and the destiny it creates upon the Path of Flame. The seals of the catacombs are burned into the soul during sexual connection with the Guardian of this realm.

The catacombs of Tiranar culminate in the lair of a black Draconian force which resides in the lowest chamber. To enter the catacombs is to expose the Godform to the blackest and most evil of all energies. The Godform incarnate who masters this power, without falling into corruption, may control it. This evil may then either be unleashed or absorbed, transmuting it into the complete opposite. The latter transmutation would create a flame of pure love and knowledge so powerful and so limitless that it would cleanse and purify all that it comes into contact with. The Godform who ignites this fire becomes the

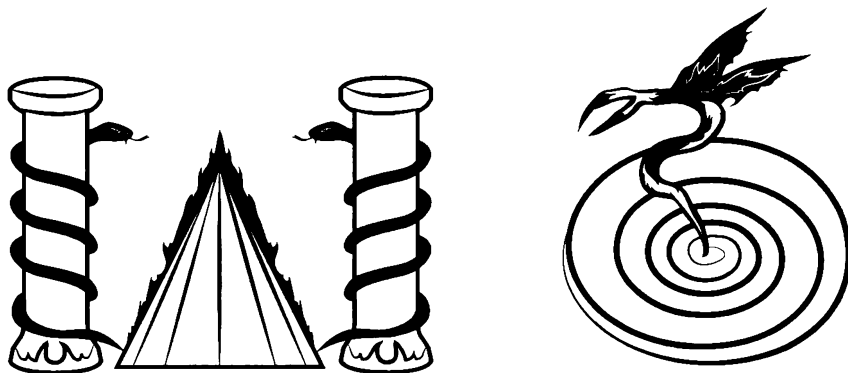


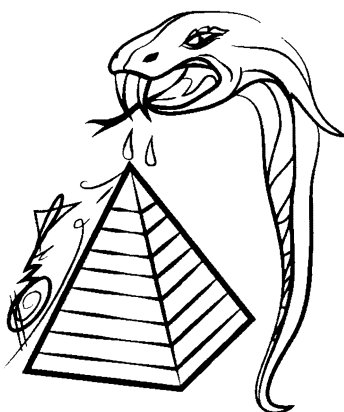
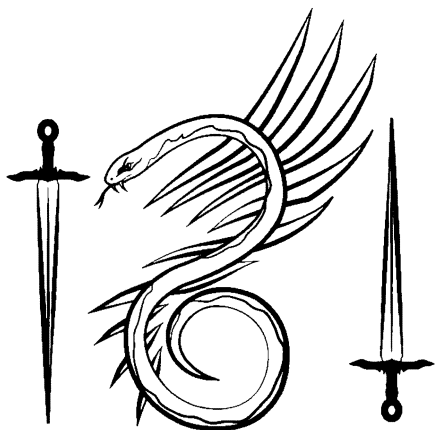
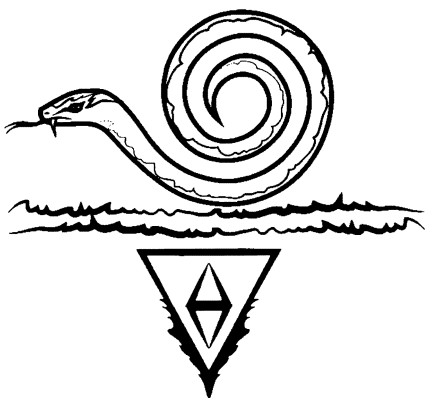
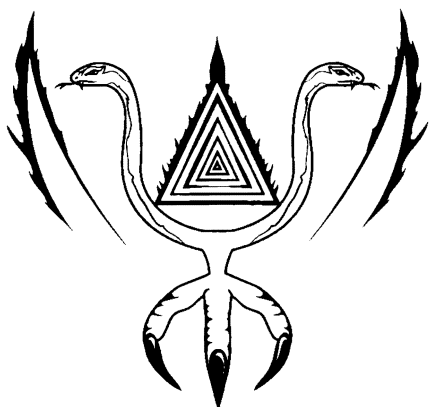
incarnate beacon in the world of man through which this pure flame may be transmitted. The energy of this flame, if released, would seed itself within the World Soul rebalancing it and preventing events that are set to take place 345 years from now. This is the purification of the souls of man with the divine force of the Witch God incarnate.

If the blackness of the catacombs of Tiranar's realm can be mastered, this beacon of pure flame could light the soul path of the future for others. The power of the flame would radiate outward through the planes from its incarnate source, initiating both spiritual revolution and the soul evolution of the masses.

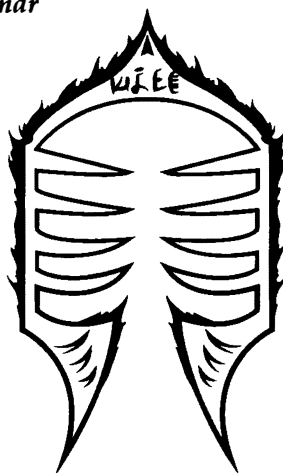
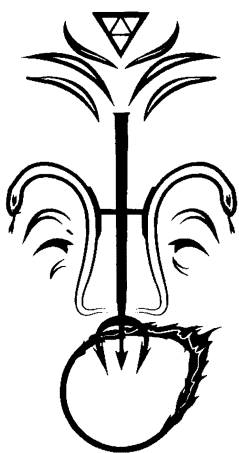


*1-4 of The 23 Seals of The  
Catacombs of Tiranar*

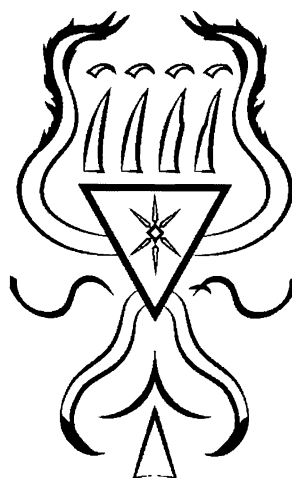
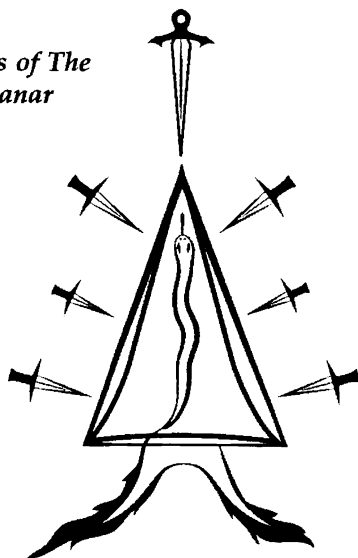


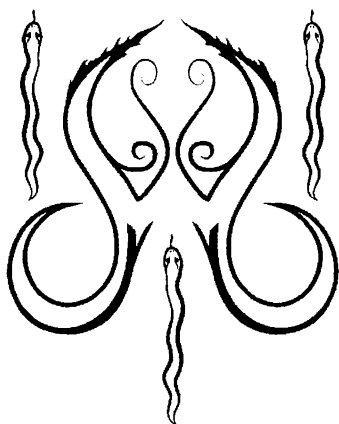


*5-10 of The 23 Seals of The  
Catacombs of Tiranar*

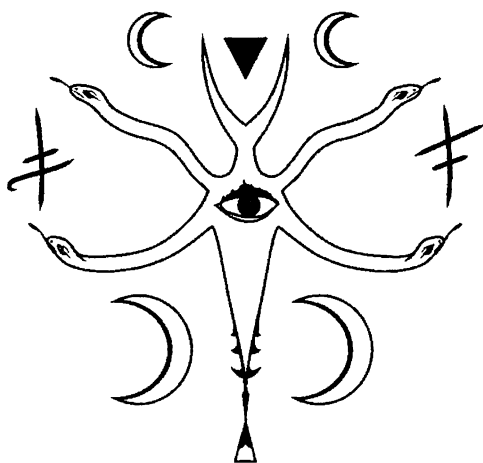
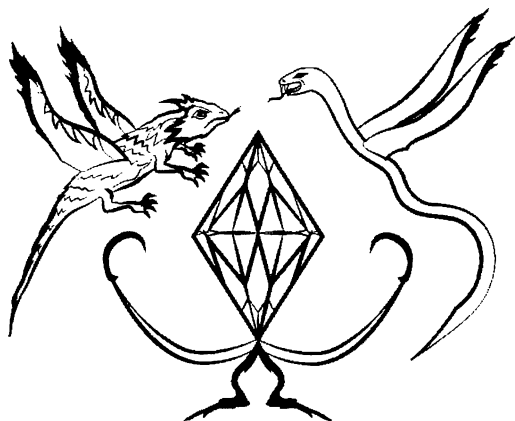


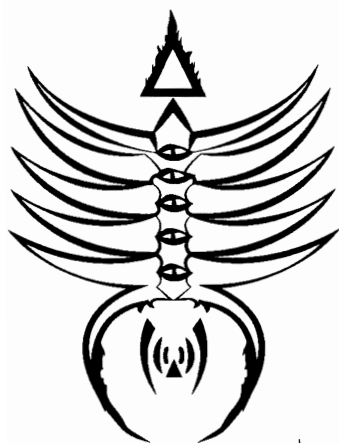
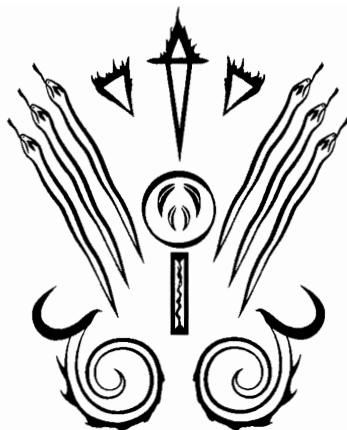
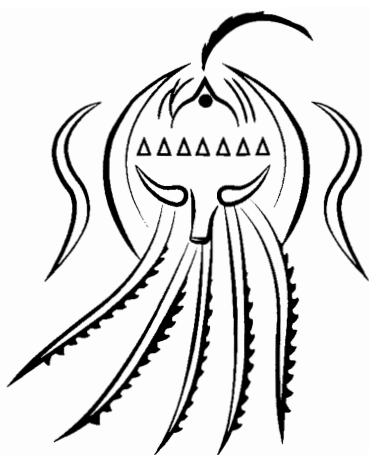
*11-14 of The 23 Seals of The  
Catacombs of Tiranar*



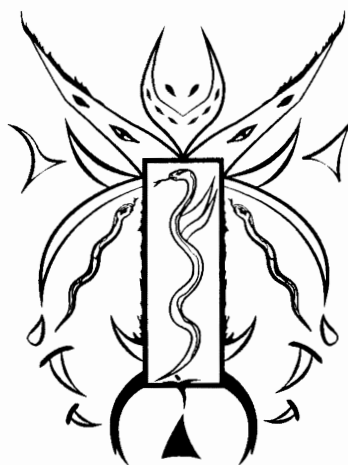


*15-18 of The 23 Seals of The  
Catacombs of Tiranar*





*19-23 of  
The 23 Seals  
of The Catacombs  
of Tiranar*



## THE BLACK STARS OF ATLANTIS

*"Grant me your flesh and I shall grant you the Serpent's Wisdom of the Stellar realms." - BELIAL*

### The Godform Of Benechar

Tentacles attached to a giant mouth containing rows of razor-sharp teeth reveal the true form of Benechar that is assumed during this first encounter. The mouth sits at the centre of a fleshy mass, resembling an open flower head. His body is long and slug-like. It tapers into a tail that is curved back over, poised in a threatening gesture, like that of a scorpion.

### The End Of All Universes

This Stellar God imparts gnosis of events which take place far beyond the circles of time which flow around the universe of man. He speaks of the end of all universes:

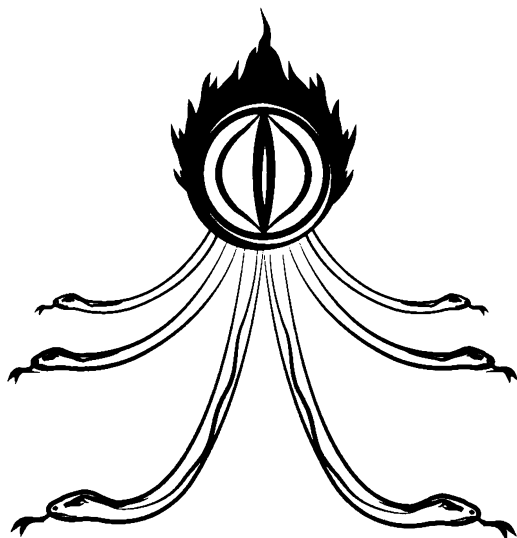
*"From a dying universe, others are reborn anew. All universes in the void will eventually conjoin to become one under the will of the Supreme Dark Goddess."*

Many aeons from now, the universe of man will be gone and the Atlantean Gods will again be free to rule in a new universe. All secrets of the past and future of all universes are held within the Stars of Atlantis.

### Lord Of The Stellar Realm

Benechar initiates possession in a similar fashion to His kin, although this phase of soul integration takes notably longer. The process begins with a proboscis, thrust into the base of the spine, followed by many sharp protrusions piercing legs, ribs, body and head. Benechar is a

vast stellar being. Were He to enter the body and soul too rapidly, they would be torn to pieces. Sexual communion begins quickly as Benechar creates the wormhole through which the soul is then drawn beneath the Desert of Arkos. The seal for the fourth Gate of Fire is granted almost immediately.



*Seal of Benechar for The Fourth Gate of Fire*

Benechar's form is red and serpentine during this phase of transition. A gateway ringed with flame and filled with spiked tentacles is opened, revealing the Path of Benechar. The outer entrance of this gate is formed of skulls held atop the tusken bones of Gods long dead and forgotten.

The Temple of Benechar, found beyond the transdimensional wormhole tunnel, is a realm of permanent night sky. The skies of the entire Atlantean universe may be viewed here. They contain many gateways, wormhole paths and stellar configurations.

### **The Thirteen Stellar Gates**

Thirteen glyphs are imprinted upon the soul in the Temple Of Benechar. These Stellar markings are the gateways to the thirteen Great Stars of the Atlantean realm. Each star holds vast Stellar gnosis within

its being. This may be attained when a Godform merges with the heart of the star. A part of the God then remains within the star, and part of the star within the God. Each star is a gateway leading to all other stars in all universes. They are all connected. Each of the thirteen glyphs connects the Godsoul to these stars through Stellar paths and gateways.

The Godform who returns to Atlantis must explore the Stellar Gates. When all thirteen have been explored they are manifested in blood upon a specially constructed stele. Their currents are then reified and conjoined through this gateway with the sexual kalas of the Supreme Dark Goddess Hecate, opening these gateways within the flesh. The incarnate form then transmits these currents into the World Soul, bathing the souls of others in their power and gnosis.

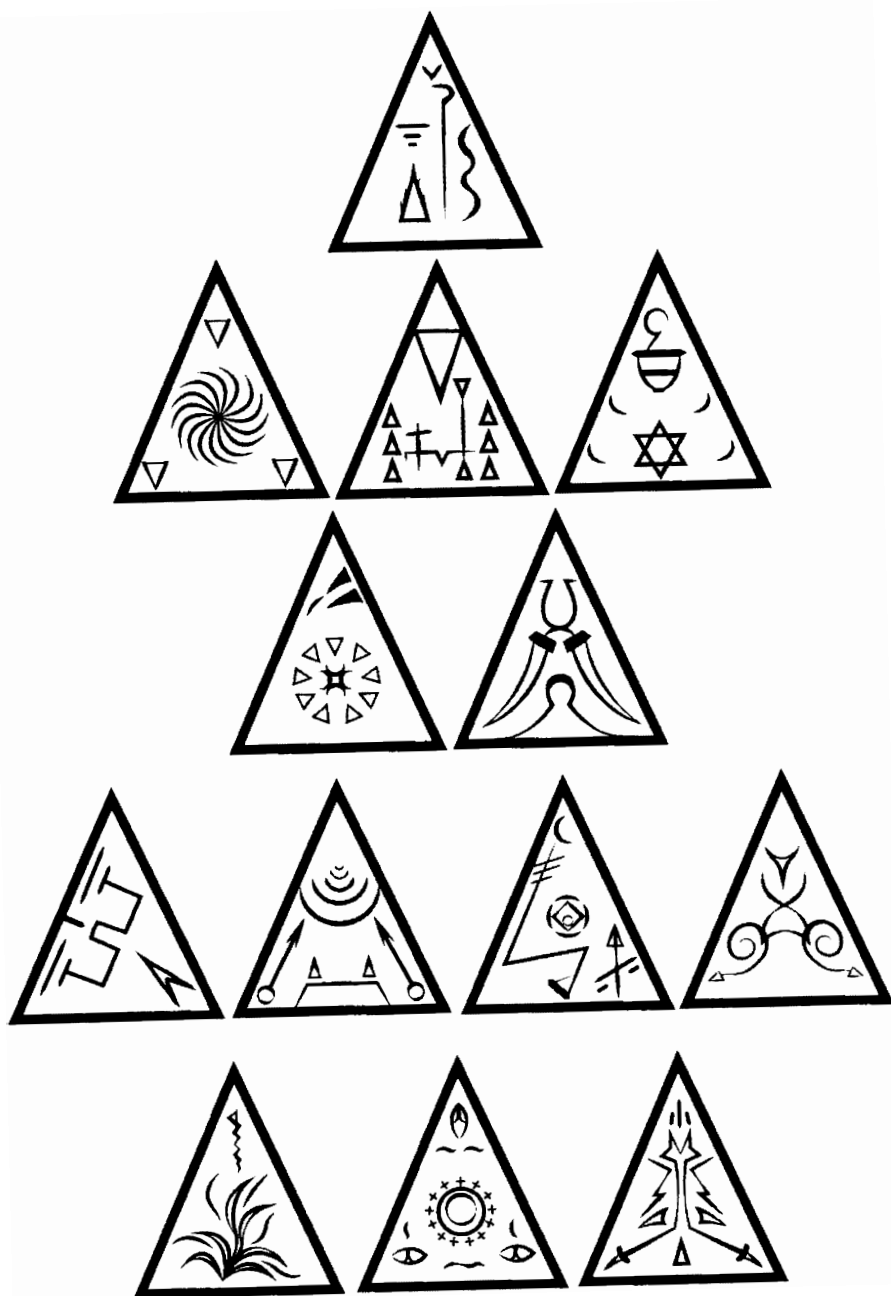
### **The Stargate Supreme**

When the stele is manifested, the stars themselves conjoin to form the Atlantean Supreme Stellar Gate. The stars are connected to every mineral, plant, animal, spirit, world, star and universe within the void. They become the Gate of the ALL conjoined through the living form of one who opens the Supreme Gate. This is the formation and awakening in the incarnate being of the greater neural net. It is the Cosmic God Mind! The Godsoul becomes connected to all things, those existent and those NOT. This includes all paths of, and between, the universal Trees. All states of being and non-being are part of the Cosmic God Mind which transcends the hive mind experienced by the higher soul, born of magickal awakening and spiritual ascendance.

### **The Cosmic Mind**

The human mind is not strong enough to support the energy of the self-aware incarnate Godform. Insanity will very quickly befall those who do not open the necessary paths. A Godform needs the Cosmic Mind of the ALL. This is what Benechar offers through the thirteen Stellar Gates of His temple.

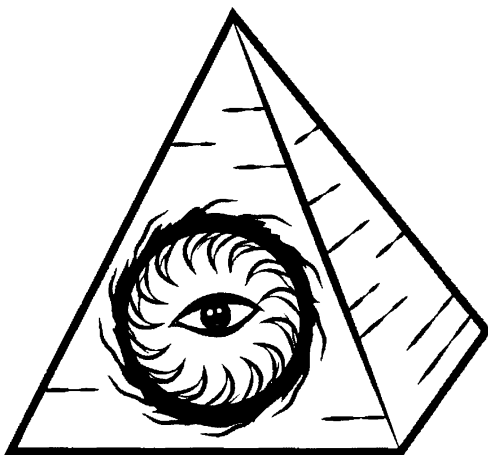




*The 13 Stellar Gates of The Temple of Benechar*

## Throne Of Benechar

Benechar's true throne lies within the heart of a black star. The visionary journey to this realm is through the vicious Widdershins vortex of the Eye of Benechar. All who are deemed unworthy to complete the journey beyond the Temple of Benechar will be forever held within the Black Star of Benechar. Gnosis of the stars and the great entities who dwell within them is attained in the realm of Benechar. Some are souls, some Gods and some are gigantic lonely entities who will draw unwary soul travellers through their gateways. The soul who becomes trapped by one of these titans becomes a prisoner. These stars will hold the soul at their core to experience connection with another being, never releasing them. Eventually, the soul forgets what it once was. All that it was once connected to dies. Soul and star merge, forever becoming one entity.



*Vortex of The Eye of Benechar*

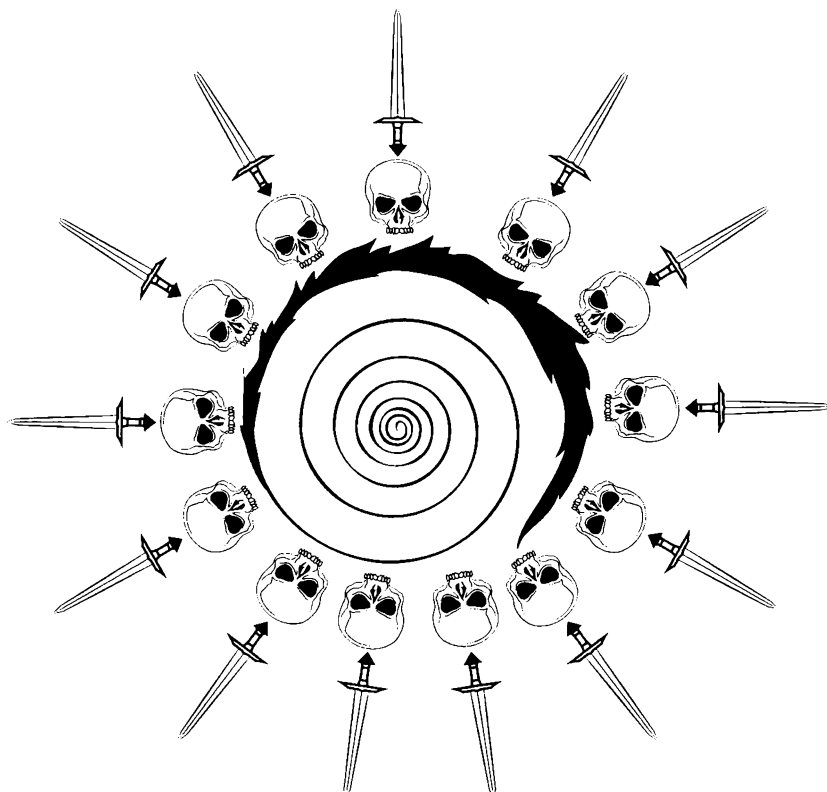
## Crystal Skulls Of Power

Gnosis of the thirteen Stellar Gates of Atlantis, which are the keys to open the Cosmic Mind, is the forebearer of the legend of the Crystal Skulls. The skulls, fashioned by both mortal and immortal hands, were another gate through which this state of being could be attained. Like the Stargate Supreme, the skulls hold the power of the Stellar Lore of all universes.

All the skulls must be placed together in a circle. They will impart the gnosis of the Cosmic God mind to whomever sits at the centre of their vortex. The Crystal Skulls are only able to create an evolutionary leap for one being at any one time. Their reach, by comparison to the Stellar Gates of Benechar, is microcosmic.

## **The Gate Of Destruction**

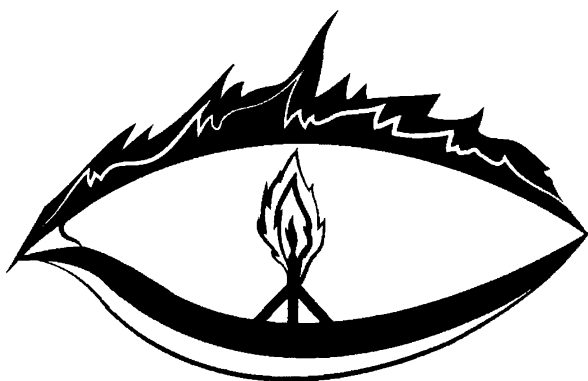
This gateway is the internal formation of the Ring Pass Not. It is a vortex of soul destruction for any who attempt to draw upon the gnosis of Benechar or Sepheranz without having first walked the Path of Flame in the forbidden depths. For the Children of Belial who are granted the Stellar Gnosis of Benechar, the Gate of Destruction is the Key to both the microcosmic gateway of the thirteen Crystal Skulls and the Supreme macrocosmic Stellar Gate.



*The Gate of Destruction*

## The Eye Of Hecate's Flame

At the final gates of Benechar's realm, the Eye of Hecate's Flame is bestowed by the Goddess Herself. It is a gift to the soul who is about to enter the realm of Sepheranz. The Eye is pure spiritual empowerment from the Queen of Hell.



*The Eye of Hecate's Flame*



## THE ATLANTEAN DEVIL QUEEN

*"If you fall, you burn forever. If you rise, you will know me in eternity. You will illuminate the Path of Flames for others who walk in your stead."*

- SEPHERANZ

### *Affirmation Of The Blood And Flesh Of The Scorpion*

*With The Will Of The Queen Of All Hell;  
I Bathe My Soul Flesh In Belial's Blood;  
I Forge The Spirit Of He Who Shall;  
As A God In Eternity Be;  
I Drink The Blood Which Flows Through The Gates;  
Of Mine Own Immortal Soul;  
Of The Lord Of All Forbidden Wisdom;  
The Blood Of The Lord Of The Red Sun Lands;  
Is The Golden Armour Of The Scorpion God;  
Belial Who Is Lord, Protector And Guide;  
To All Who Walk The Pathways;  
Of The Queen Of The Depths, Illuminated By Lucifer's Flames;  
To Awaken The Terrible Spider Queen;  
Of The Lost Atlantean Lands;  
The Dark Ancient Devil Goddess, Sepheranz.*

### *Fires Of The Demon Princes*

*Through The Gates Of The Ages;  
The Great Demon Princes;  
Shall Open The Pathways Of Power;  
Through Which The Limitless Black Magick;  
Of The Great Eternal Void;  
Flows Through The Veils Of Space, Time, Spirit And Matter;  
Encompassing The Armour Of The Scorpion;  
The Golden Flesh Of Prince Belial;  
The Embrace Of The Four Ancient Princes;  
Conjoins The Blood Of The Lord;*

*Of The Realm Of Forbidden Wisdom;  
To Armour The Flesh Of The Scorpion God;  
Who Shall Face The Spider Goddess, Sepheranz;  
Alone At The Tower Of Arkos;  
In The Realm Of The Depths;  
Upon The Blood Red Atlantean Sands.*

## **The Godform Of Sepheranz**

Sepheranz is illuminated with the green kalas of Her mother during Godform assumption. She shows Herself briefly in human form, then as a dragon with seven Goddess heads. The seven heads of the Goddess have fangs for teeth and serpents for hair. Sepheranz is forceful, incredibly powerful and very intimidating. She elevates mind and soul far beyond the universe of man. Within the dark veil of Her embrace, She will question you about your desire to open the Ring of Fire. Sepheranz challenges faith in all areas and will focus upon anything you try to hide, either from Her or yourself. All will be exposed. The Goddess makes no secret of the fact that She can tear the soul apart with ease. The Atlantean Devil Queen will openly predict your success or failure upon the Path of Flames. This must not be allowed to alter your intent. The only certainty is that there is absolutely no turning back. You must succeed. Your faith must be steadfast in the face of all adversity.

## **Forbidden Pleasures Of The Hidden Mind**

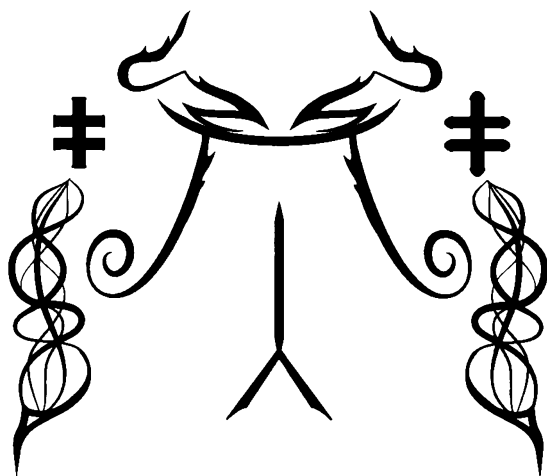
Belial manifests in scorpion and draconian forms within the circle at the onset of Sepheranz' ritual evocation. Sepheranz mutates Her form in rapid succession during incursion within circle and soul. A tentacled titan, swarms of bees, a serpent, the seven-headed dragon beast and the Goddess are but a few of Her manifestations as She encircles the soul.

The Devil Goddess' razor-sharp skin crushes and cuts the flesh of the body encompassed within Her coils. The sensation of flesh being shaved off by thousands of razor sharp-scales is truly horrendous. The inner flesh and muscle tissue are given the same treatment.

The Atlantean Goddess demands total and absolute loyalty to Her and Her alone; She is aware that this is not possible. The attack which results from the denial of Her request is violent and sexual in nature. To recant at this point will not win favour with this Goddess. It will only illuminate the weakness that She seeks to exploit and demonstrate your unworthiness upon this path. Love for the Dark Queen Hecate and the Trident with whom you have sworn your oaths in Witchblood is the only fortress that can withstand the will of the Devil Goddess.

Sepheranz enjoys the flesh and will create doorways within the mind that other Primal Gods have not entered. The touch of the Atlantean Goddess is Her possession of the soul within the Desert of Arkos. It is Her intimate knowledge of your being throughout the past, present and future. The doorway of desire is opened widest by the Devil Goddess. What is pleasurable becomes desirable; what can be desired can be obtained. Sepheranz is totally overpowering and will test your soul for all forms of corruption and weakness. You must be discerning with the gifts She offers; some are meant to be taken and some are not. The attack culminates in the total absorption of the being into Sepheranz' fleshy amorphous mass. This rite of passage grants access to the realm of the Devil Queen beneath the Desert of Arkos.

Within the weblike realm of Sepheranz, the seal for the fourth Gate of Fire is granted.



*Seal of Sepheranz for The Fourth Gate of Fire*



## **Path Of The Scorpion In The Temple Of The Spider Queen**

A huge red tunnel leads to the Temple of Sepheranz. The Goddess carves soul-burning seals of power into the scorpion armour. These are the marks of the soul that is granted access to the sacred temple of the Atlantean Queen in the depths. At the mouth of the temple, the Devil Goddess manifests as millions of bees or wasps which inject the soul with the Venoms of Sepheranz.

*All that is of the mortal path, now dies!*

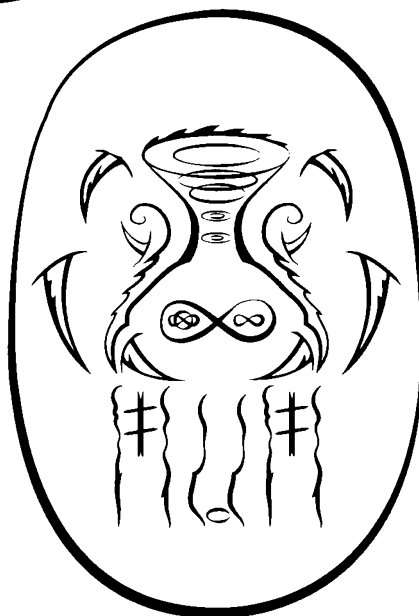
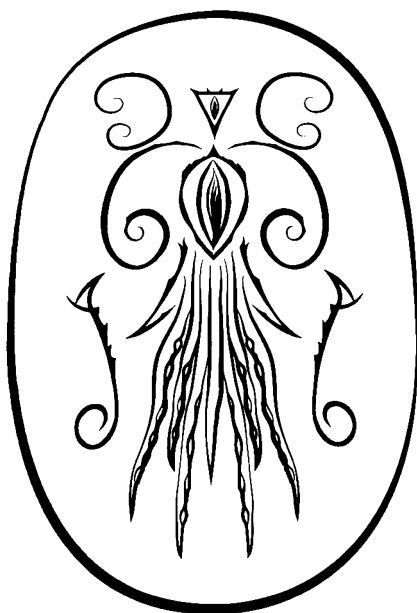
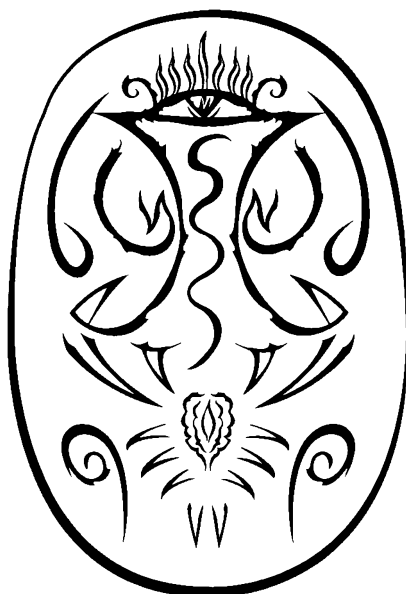
The Venoms of Sepheranz open thousands of vortices within the being which disconnect and reform the architecture of the soul itself. As they open and reform in different directions they begin to recreate the Godform. The death of all connection to the mortal path increases the power of the Godform; this energy will continue to rise until the rite of the Final Judgement. If the Final Judgement is not faced then the Venoms of Sepheranz poison the soul, draining life from the incarnate form into the depths. The venoms prepare the would-be Godform for the leap into the Abyss of the Gods.

Sepheranz' Temple is a realm of dead Gods and devoured souls. Within it are gateways to the Temples of the Thirteen Devoured Gods. These temples are beneath the realm of the Goddess. They once contained ancient Gods, the Children of Sepheranz, who were devoured by the Devil Goddess. Their thrones lie empty but their power and that of their temples remains. The thirteen temples may be entered by the Gods of Eternity who return to the realm of Sepheranz to learn from the Goddess Herself, absorbing the power of the Thirteen Devoured Gods.

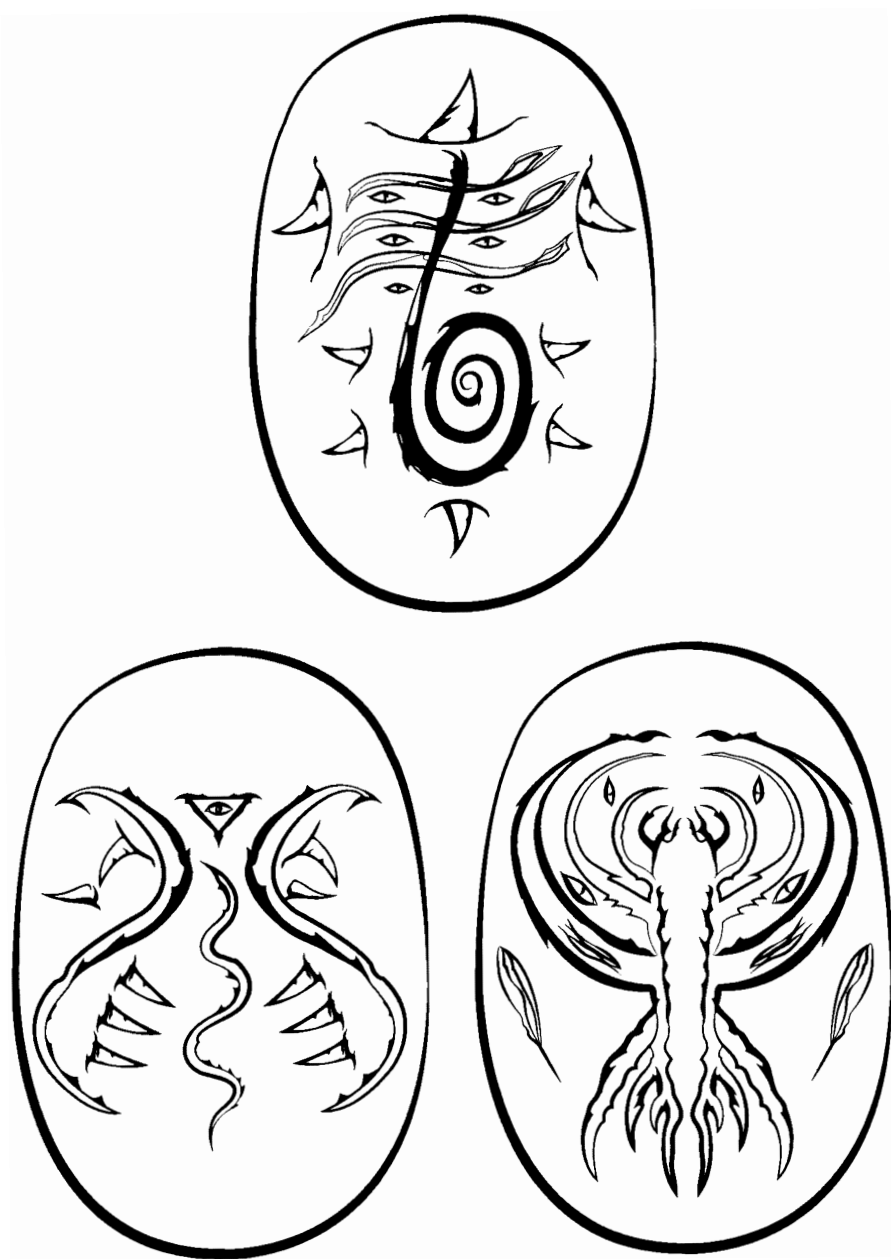
### **The Architect Gods**

The seventeen sacred glyphs of the Architect Gods are bestowed by Sepheranz. To enter these realms the Godform must merge with Sepheranz, conjoining with Her as an equal to become one being. The respective seal is then opened. The Godform again separates from Sepheranz and is marked by the Architect God with the glyph of its

respective realm, as great and ancient secrets are revealed. These seventeen glyphs are the Seals of Infinity which bestow part of the formula of infinite power.



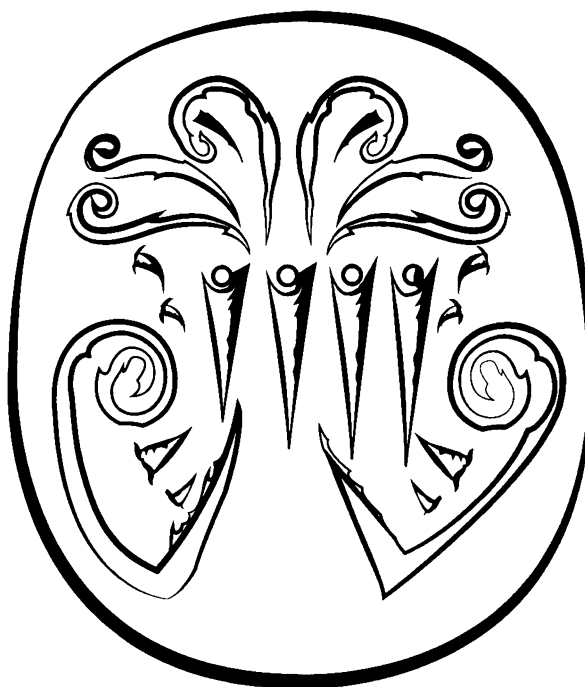
*1-3 of The 17 Seals of Infinity of  
The Architect Gods of Sepheranz' Temple*

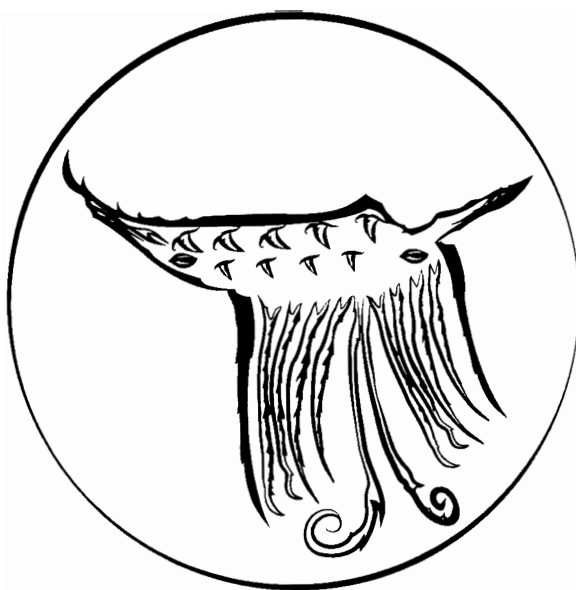


*4-6 of The 17 Seals of Infinity of  
The Architect Gods of Sepheranz' Temple*

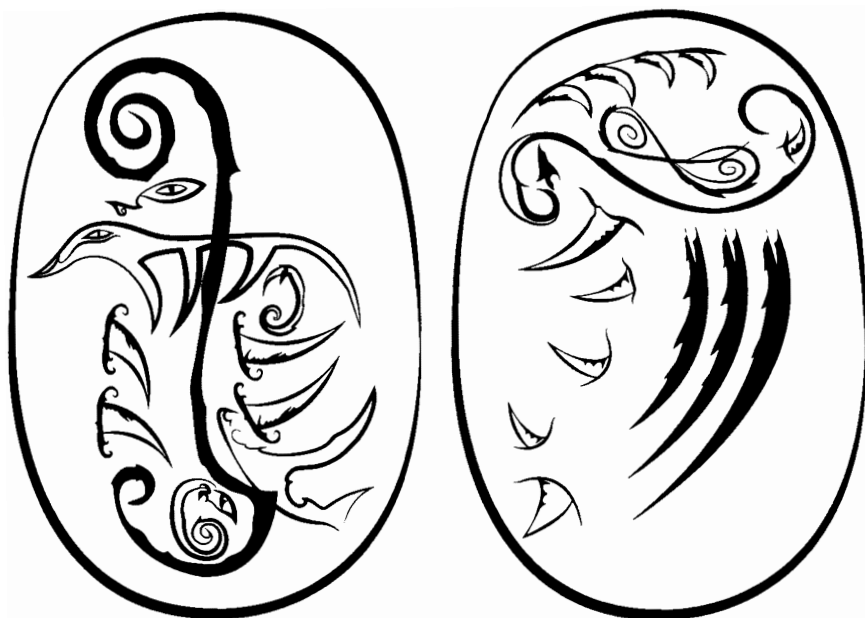


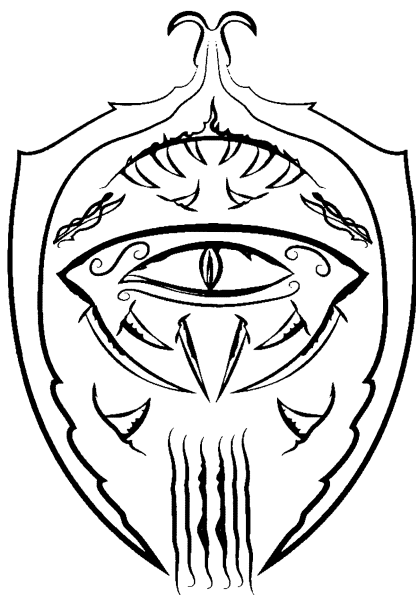
*7-8 of The 17 Seals of Infinity of  
The Architect Gods of  
Sepheranz' Temple*



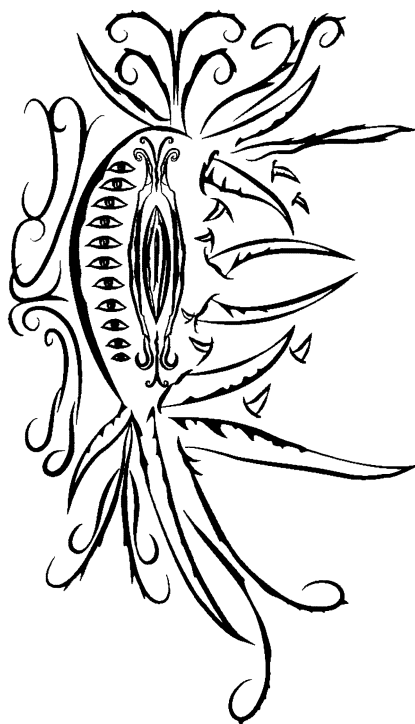
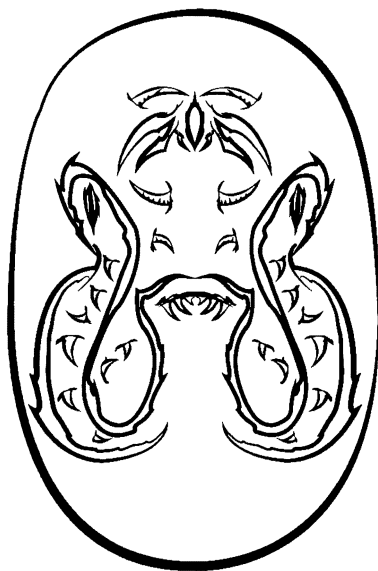


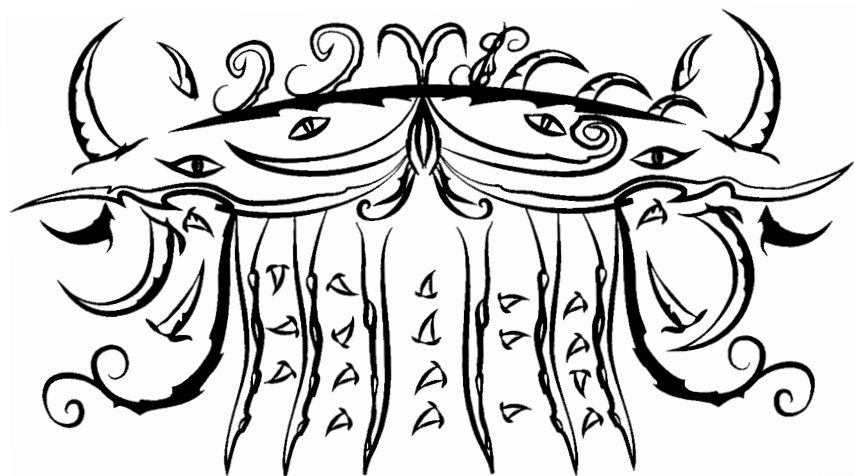
9-11 of  
*The 17 Seals of Infinity*  
*of The Architect Gods of Sepheranz' Temple*



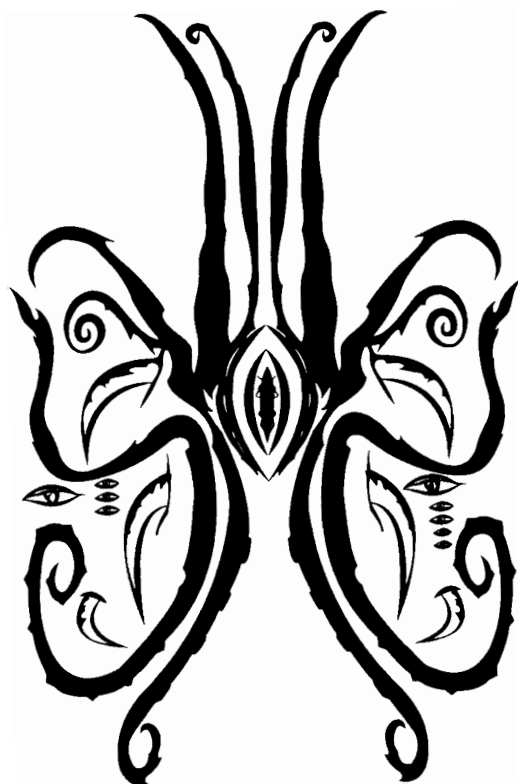


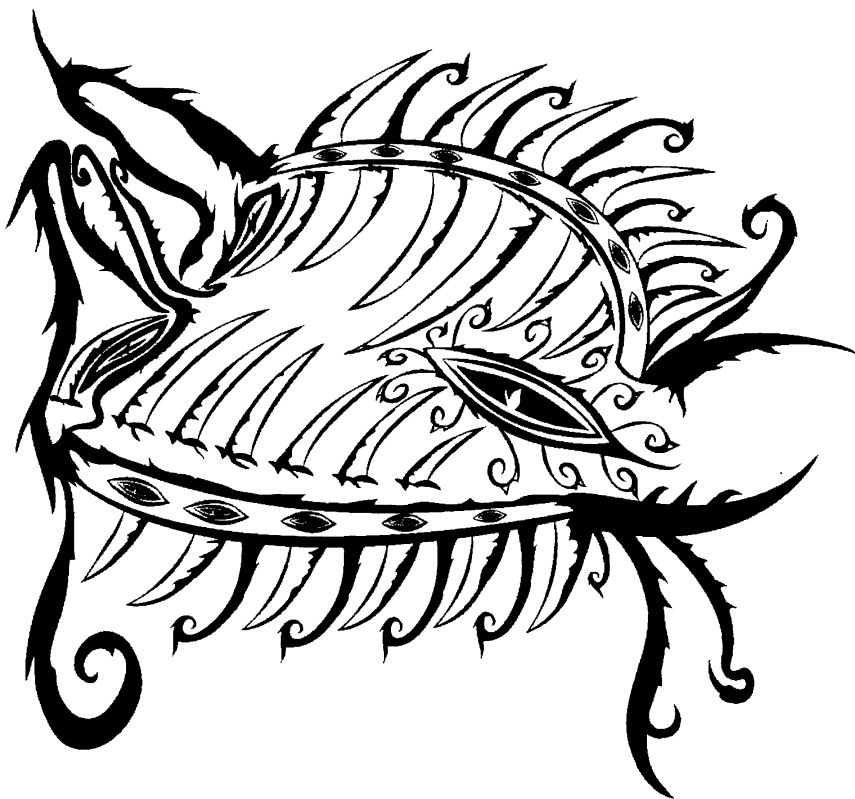
12-14 of  
*The 17 Seals of Infinity of The  
 Architect Gods of Sepheranz'  
 Temple*





*15-16 of The 17 Seals of Infinity of  
The Architect Gods of Sepheranz' Temple*





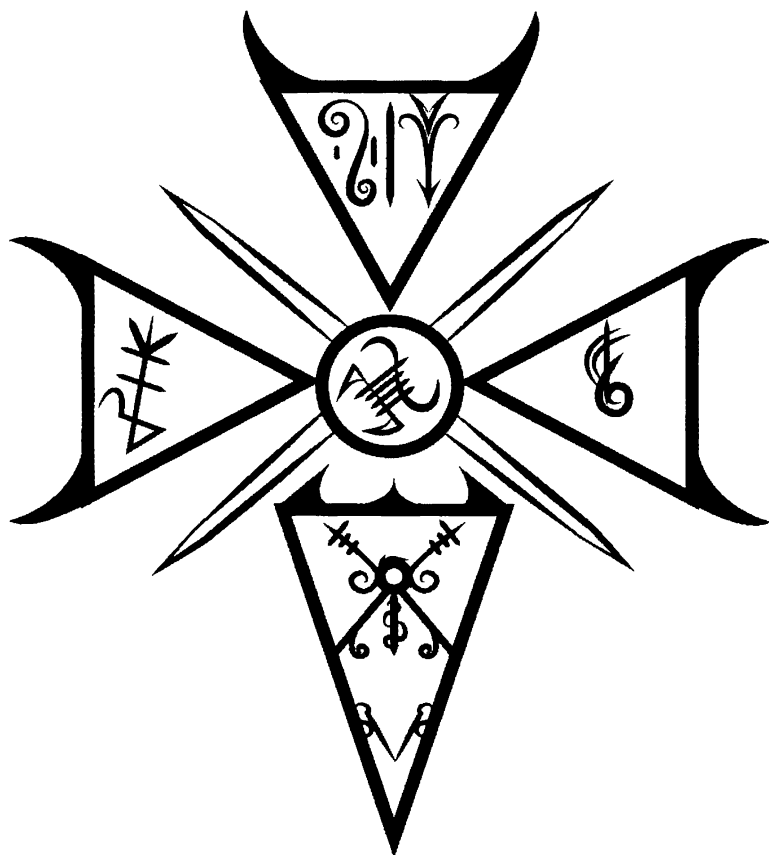
*The 17th Seal of Infinity of  
The Architect Gods of Sepheranz' Temple*

### **The Gate Of Sepheranz**

The Keys to the Gate of Sepheranz are seen as glyphs upon a huge gateway manifested within Her temple. This Stellar Cosmic Gateway manifests before the soul at the moment of the Final Judgement. The glyphs are now marked upon the soul. At the beginning of the Rite of the Final Judgement when all four Gates of Fire are conjoined, these glyphs must be drawn upon virgin parchment.

The whole seal is then manifested in Bloodfire. This releases the Key to the Gate of Sepheranz, summoning the Breath of Flames into the Ring of Fire.



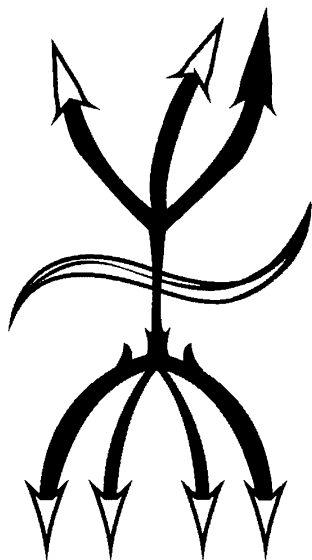


*Keys To The Gate of Sepheranz*

### **The Mark Of The Devil Queen**

Sepheranz burns the seal of the Devil Goddess of Atlantis upon the soul. This glyph contains the Venoms of Sepheranz and Mumman, within which are ensorcelled many secrets of the Atlantean Gods. The full significance of the seal must be sought in post ritual sexual communion with the four Gods of the Trident of Fire. The marking of this glyph signifies your return through the Widdershins gateway of standing stones to the realm of man.

When all communication in the realm of Sepheranz is completed, the mind is returned to its incarnate form. The soul remains in the Atlantean realm, awaiting the Final Judgement of Lucifer in the Ring of Fire at the four Gates of Flame.

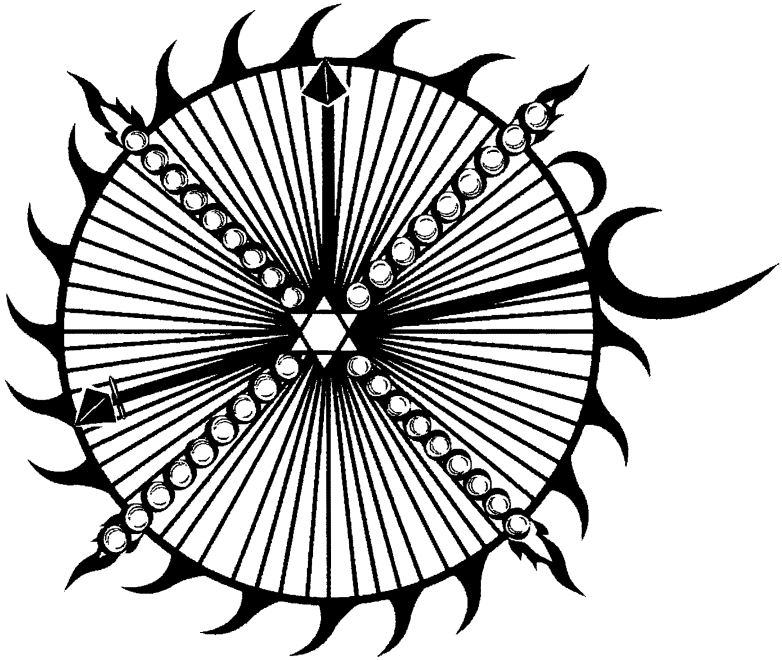


*Seal of The Devil Queen*



BOOK FIVE

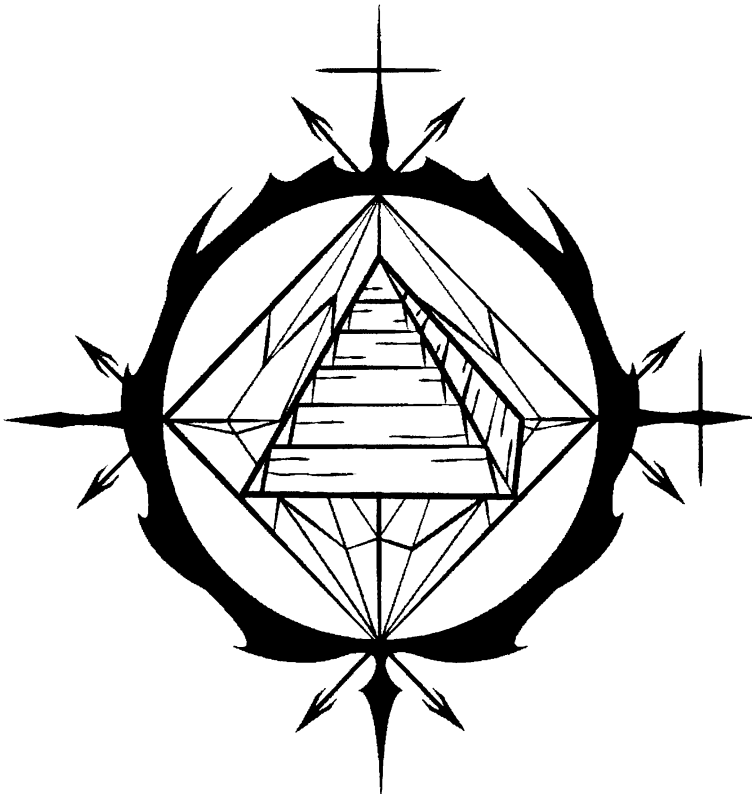
THE  
BOOK OF  
THE DEAD



## GRIMOIRE OF THE GODS

The Book of the Dead is a grimoire of the inner planes. It contains the magickal knowledge of all souls who have passed through Amenta. The glyph of Tiranar, opened with blood during His evocation, is the outer seal of the book. Opening the inner seal releases Gnosis of the Rites of Atlantean Vampirism and the rituals of the Flesh Eternal.

No singular individual is able to return the knowledge of the entire content of the Book of the Dead. Belial will present you with rituals from the book which must be performed in order to fulfill what is, essentially, a pact that is made with Tiranar when the seals are opened. Slowly, through this process, the work of the Pathfinder Souls who seek eternity with the Gods will return forgotten secrets of the Priests of the Atlantean Temples.



*Inner Seal of The Book Of The Dead*

## Realm Of The Book

Opening the seal of the Book of the Dead is the beginning of a new journey. It is the immersion of the soul into the book itself. The Book of the Dead is a realm contained within the tunnels of Tiranar; its pages are a network of knowledge and power. In honouring the necessary pact with Belial and Tiranar, you must be wary not to become distracted from the goal of the Final Initiation of your soul in Lucifer's Flames.

## Seal Of The Pages Of The Dead

The inner seal must be manifested upon the incarnate plane. On a night of the full moon, in possession with Belial, it is carved upon dark wood as prayer is given unto Tiranar. The carved glyph is then affixed to a piece of dead flesh. Leather, the colour of dried blood, may be used for this. The seal is ritually blessed in the four elements and sexually consecrated in communion with Hecate and Belial, with the names of the eleven Atlantean Gods spoken at the moment of climax.

### *Keeper Of The Book Of The Dead*

*In The Name Of The Lord Of The Gateway Of Swords;  
Which Opens The Temple Of Dead Souls;  
To The Catacombs Of The Dragon In Which May Be Found;  
The Secrets Of All Ancient Curses;  
I Summon And Call Forth The Flame Of Tiranar;  
Which Flows Through The Body Of Man;  
To The Seal Of The Book Of The Dead;  
Which Is Carved By Belial's Hand;  
Tiranar Grant Me The Power Of This Key;  
Which Unlocks The Wisdom Of Gods;  
Written Upon The Pages Once Cut From Sacrificed Flesh;  
And Which Is Now Eternally Held;  
Within The Atlantean Realm Of the First Gods;  
Bound Together In Existence;  
With The Souls Of Men And The Spirits Of The Damned.*

The Book of the Dead holds many spirits within it. They are the guides to the realms within the book, the guardians of its gnosis. When not in use, the seal must be covered. It is the gateway through which the soul enters the book and through which the spirit guardians enter the realm of man. To leave the seal uncovered, is to leave the inner gateway of the Book of the Dead open in the world of man. The leather is folded over the seal and bound with red cord when not in use.

## **The Blood Of Tiranar**

On the night of the next full moon, Belial and Tiranar are called forth within the Atlantean circle of standing stones. The seal is brought before all Atlantean Gods to receive their blessing. This is performed in a Deosil circumambulation of the standing stones, beginning with Lommos and ending with Sepheranz.

### ***The Blessing Of The Seal***

*The Fires Of The Queen Of Hell;  
Are The Kalas Of The Supreme Dark Goddess;  
Of All Witch Gods Of The Lands;  
Of Atlantean Gods And The Flesh Of Man;  
Which Flow Through The Body Of Belial;  
The Scorpion God Who Holds In Possession;  
The Incarnate Form Of He, Who Upon The Path Of Flames;  
Seeks Now To Bring Forth And Manifest;  
The Seal Of The Book Of The Temple Of The Dead;  
The Path Of Black Atlantean Lightning;  
Of The First Realm Of Lommos;  
Ignites The Dark Magickal Seal;  
Which Is Forged In The Seven Hells;  
And Carried Beyond The Seven Heavens;  
Of Rannock, Lord Of Magick And Freedom;  
With The Blessing Of Allar;  
The Soul Who Has Tasted The Venom Of Mumman;  
The Father Of Serpentine Wisdom;  
Is Granted The Keys Of Arkos;*

*To Open The Book Of The Ancients;  
 Whose Pages Of Fire, Forged In Garradasan's Temple;  
 Are Bound And Woven Together;  
 In The Depths Of The Dragon Queen, Soaraniel;  
 Beneath The Path Of The Red Sun Of Gettentar;  
 The Book Of The Temple Of Death;  
 Is The Book Of Eternal Life;  
 Of The Flesh And Soul Incarnate;  
 Whose Secrets Are Written In The Stellar Lore;  
 Of The Dark Atlantean Sky;  
 Through Stellar Gateways Of Benechar;  
 With The Purest Bright Light;  
 And The Blackest Flame Of The Devil Queen;  
 Of The Eleven Great Thrones Of The Forgotten Gods;  
 The Seal Of The Book Of The Dead;  
 That Was Forged And Cast Into;  
 The Fiery Dragon's Breath Of Sepheranz;  
 Is Now Placed Back Into The Hands;  
 Of The Flesh Incarnate Form;  
 Of The Scorpion God Soul;  
 Who Walks Between The Worlds;  
 Of The Gateways Of Belial Which Open;  
 The Heavens Of Eden And The Hells;  
 Which Are The Paths Of The Temples Of Gods;  
 Far Below The Atlantean Red Sands Of The Desert Of Souls.*

The seal is passed through the four elements in the names of the Demon Princes who are called as the Lords of space, time, spirit and matter to open their gateways. It is the Gateways of the Princes which prevent gnosis within the book from seeping through the dimensional walls and sealed pathways connecting the Atlantean realm and the universe of man.

### *The Prayer Of The Four Gates*

*From The Spaces Between All Worlds;  
 Where The Pathways Trodden;  
 By The Four Dark Horsemen;*



*Cross The Veils Of Time;  
The Kalas Of The Goddess Which Flow;  
Through The Realms Of Spirit And Flesh;  
The Power Of The Four Demon Princes;  
Opens The Gateways Of Magick;  
Upon And Within The Seal;  
Which Holds Fast The Secrets Of Ancient Gods;  
Bound Within By The Souls Of The Priests;  
Of The Lost Pyramid Temples;  
Of The Land Of The First Red Setting Sun.*

The seal is now placed atop the sigil of Tiranar at the heart of the Atlantean Soul Gate that rests at the centre of all pathways, conjoined in the vortex of the standing stones.

With the prayer of the *Blood of Tiranar*, the Infernal God is called forth to open the seal which is filled with an offering of your own Witch-blood. This opens the Book of the Dead within both mind and soul. The pact is now made with Belial and Tiranar. The first incursion into the realm of pathway and page is undertaken, carried upon the tide of sexual magickal energy generated in communion with Belial and Tiranar.

### ***The Blood Of Tiranar***

*In The Flesh Of Man, The Dragon Shall Rise;  
From The Depths Of The Red Sun;  
Far Below The Realm Of Night;  
To Unlock The Secrets Of The Ever Deathless;  
The Great Priests Of The First Witch Clans;  
Who Called Forth The Fires Of Tiranar;  
He Who Is Lord Of The Temple Of Dead Souls;  
He Who Is Called Once Again;  
To The Realm Of The Flesh Incarnate;  
To Yield The Bloodfire Of The Dragon;  
To Open The Seal Upon The Book;  
Of Sacrificial Flesh And Soul;  
To Call Forth The Guardian Spirits;*

*Who Shall Grant Knowledge And Power;  
Of They Who Would Forever In The Heights;  
Within The Great Stellar Fire Dwell;  
Or Eternally In The Bodies Of Flesh;  
Upon Belial's Earth Choose To Stand;  
Walking Through The Gates Of The Ages;  
Unknown As Spirits Of Atlantean Fire;  
Hidden Within The Form Of Mortal Man;  
For To Know The Secrets Of The Book Of The Dead;  
Is To Know The Spirits Of Fire;  
Who Have Walked Across Veils Of Time;  
From The First Temples Of Flame;  
To Stand Alongside Their Incarnate Kin;  
And Open Once More The Sacred Seals;  
Of The Book Of The Immortal Fire Spirits;  
Which Grants From The Pages Written Upon Flesh And Soul;  
The Power Of Gods Unto The Hands Of Man.*

### ***The Prayer Of The Pact***

*As The Blood Of The Dragon God Tiranar;  
Spills Forth To The Seal Carved By Belial;  
To Open The Book Of Ancient Secrets;  
Of The Life Eternal Of The Spirits Of Atlantean Flame;  
The Oath Of The Gods Of Witchcraft;  
To Bring Forth The Forbidden Knowledge;  
Of The Atlantean Book Of The Dead;  
Is Taken By The Soul Who Opens;  
The Seal Of The Gateway Of The Deathless Ones;  
And The Pact With Tiranar And Belial;  
Is Sworn In The Circle Of Stones;  
And Sealed At Its Heart;  
By The Atlantean Spirits Of Black Witchflame.*

Once the first pages of the Book have been revealed and all subsequent journeys completed, the seal is again bound with leather and cord. It is kept safe within the altar of Belial. The knowledge of the book may

be accessed within a sexual magick gateway that is created with the names of the Atlantean Gods spoken as the Guardians to the Eternal Flesh. The seal is blooded in prayer within this gateway, allowing your soul to journey through its pages and learn the secrets of the Eternal Flesh of the Atlantean priests and their Gods.

### ***Eternal Flesh Prayer***

*At The Gates Of The Temples;  
Of The Stellar Gods Of The Atlantean Realm;  
Through Which Is Woven The Path Of Lucifer's Flame;  
I Call Forth The Lords Of The Forbidden Pathways;  
To Rise To The Circle's Edge;  
To Create The Stellar Gate Of Ancient Stone;  
That Opens Now As I Speak Your Names;  
Here Is The Blood Of Man And Dragon;  
Spilled Forth To The Seal Of The Book;  
Which Opens The Way Of The Guardians;  
Of The Knowledge And Power Of The Spirit Of Fire;  
And The Secrets Of Binding;  
Through The Ages, The Spirits Of The Priests;  
Of The Primal Arte Of The Witch's Craft;  
To The Bodies Of They Who Are Chosen;  
To Carry Forth The Gnosis And Fire Of Gods;  
Who Grant Unto He Who Opens The Book;  
Bound Unto The Planes Of The Realm Of The Depths;  
With The Souls Of Priests Sacrificed;  
In Honour Of Their Masters;  
The Power And The Path Of The Pact;  
That Is Made In Blood Oath And Flame;  
That May Open The Sacred Accursed;  
Secret Black Arte Through Which;  
The Spirit Of Fire May Enter The Body Of Man;  
And Forever Dwell In The Realm Of The Incarnate;  
And Walk As Flesh Eternal;  
Through The Gates Of Fire Of The Gods;  
Which Are Opened Through The Seal Of The Book Of The Dead;  
With The Blood Of Man;  
And The Power Of The Dragon Witchflame.*

## THE IMMORTAL FLESH

Some survivors of Atlantis were sorcerers who walked in the flesh of others, having displaced the original soul. They are the priests, or fire spirits, who wished to forever dwell in the realm of carnal pleasure. These beings still exist. They have walked across the veils of time seducing people and unprotected magicians, and then robbing them of their flesh.

The rites of Immortal Flesh are curses which bring the victim under the control of the priest or fire spirit. Once control is attained, the soul of the victim may be removed from its body at the required moment allowing the sorcerer to enter and use it as his own. This was normally performed at the passing of the sorcerer's current incarnation.

The Book of the Dead grants this malefic power to those who desire the Eternal Deathless states of the Immortal Flesh. One who holds this knowledge may protect themselves and bind any sorcerer or fire spirit from inflicting this curse upon others. This gnosis is prerequisite to the consummate journey of the scorpion soul who will face the Final Judgment of Lucifer.

### Flesh And Soul Enslavement

The body of a victim may be acquired through the process of zombification and possession. The sorcerer enters this new body at the moment of death of their current physical form. There are two main methods to achieve this aim given in the book. The Bone Curse of Arkos is required. The skull as that which housed the mind, the gateway to the soul, is the occult force that enhances the power of this rite. A human skull is most effective for this type of work, but the skull of an animal may also be used.

### The Bone Curse Of Arkos

The sigils of the Trident are ritually marked upon the skull within the circle of standing stones. The seal of the Book of the Dead is opened

in Witchblood with the Prayer of Belial. This brings forth the power of this rite of soul cursing and flesh transition.

### *The Prayer Of Belial*

*With The Blood Of The Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom;  
That Flows From The Veins Of The Dark Queen;  
Ignited By The Flames Of Lucifer;  
As It Pours Through The Gates Of Thaumiel's Moon;  
Entering The World Of Incarnate Man;  
To Be Offered Here In The Circle Of Stones;  
I Open Once More, In The Rites Of Immortal Flesh;  
The Pages Of The Ancient Atlantean Book Of The Dead;  
To Summon Forth The Power Of The Book;  
In Belial's Name As Lord Of All Lords;  
And King Of The Kings Of Edom's Red Lands;  
And Conjure And Call To My Aid;  
The Darkest Souls Of Atlantean Priests;  
And Spirits Of Fire Who Rise Now;  
Through The Seal Of The Book Of Eternal Life;  
That Is Opened Upon And Within;  
The Blood Soaked Atlantean Desert Of Arkos;  
To Manifest Now In The World Of Man.*

The skull is placed at the centre of all power during the sigilisation process. The seal of Arkos, Lord of Death in the Atlantean realm, is marked upon the Qoph energy centre of the skull. All seals are consecrated and empowered with blood and blade. The name of the intended is written in blood across the seal of Arkos. Any sympathetic items are saturated in blood and placed inside the skull. It should, however, be noted that this curse will still manifest without the use of sympathetic items. The name alone is sufficient to seal the victim's fate. The power of the name carries the very essence of being within it.

*The Call of the Dead* summons forth the vampyric children of Arkos. Their power is not subject to the lore of man-made faiths; it cannot be resisted.

## *The Call Of The Dead*

*With The Left Hand Of The Prince Of The Earth;  
Who Is The Hooded Lord Of Manifestation;  
And King Of Kings In The Ancient Realm;  
Of The Desert Sands Which Are Forever;  
Stained With Lucifer's Blood;  
I Ensorcel The Magickal Power;  
Of The Book Of The Spirits Of Fire;  
They Who Dwell In The Realms Of The Deathless;  
And Live In The Bodies Of Men;  
Walking Through Veils Of Time;  
Across The Atlantean Desert Planes;  
To The World Of Living Incarnate Flesh;  
I Summon The Ancient Gods;  
Of The Book Of Tiranar's Realm;  
I Call Forth The Power Of The First;  
Great Hooded Lord Of Death;  
The Bone King Who Commands;  
The Black Atlantean Tower;  
Which Stands Alone In The Blood Red Sands;  
To Infuse And Awaken The Seals Of Power;  
Of The Curse Of The Bones Of Arkos;  
To Call Forth The Soul;  
With The Call Of The Dead;  
To Open Once More The Gateways Of Flesh And Bone;  
And Open The Gates Of The Black Gods;  
Who Rise From The Depths;  
To Claim The Soul From The Flesh;  
Of The Body Of Man That Shall Now Be Mine;  
And Bind With The Skull Of The Curse;  
Of The Great And Terrible Bones;  
Rise Forth Now, Vampyre Children Of Arkos;  
Rise Forth As You Open The Gates;  
Of The Kin Of The First Lord;  
Of The Curse Of The Ever Deathless;  
Rise And Claim That Which Is Yours;  
To Feast Upon And Devour The Soul;  
Which Shall Be Torn From Its Own Flesh;  
To Allow The Spirits Of Fire;*

*And Priests Of The Fallen Path;  
To Walk Forever Upon This Earth;  
In The Flesh Of Others With The Power;  
Of The Forbidden Book;  
Of They Who Are Damned And Forever;  
Fallen From Lucifer's Path Of Flame.*

The prayer of the *Bone Curse* of Arkos opens the vampyre vortices within the Atlantean circle of standing stones. The Vampyre Gods reach across dimension and time, attaching themselves to the intended through the gateways created within the skull with offerings of Witchblood.

### ***The Curse Of The Bones Of Arkos***

*From The Flesh Of The Prince Of This Earth;  
Is Formed The Bones Of The Bodies Of Men;  
Fashioned By The Gods Of The Ancient Craft;  
To Carry The Souls Of The Chosen;  
Through The Gates Of Manifestation;  
To The Path Of The Final Judgement;  
From Where The Soul Is Carved;  
And Forged In Fire As The Eternal God;  
Who Shall In The Realm Of Thrones, Forever Stand;  
From These Bones Of The Dead;  
With The Power Of The Ancient Book Of Tiranar And Belial;  
The Skull Of The Curse;  
Of The Bones Of Arkos Is Fashioned;  
By Atlantean Priests And Eternal Spirits Of Fire;  
That Are Neither Of The Realms Of The Gods;  
Nor The True Path Of Incarnate Man;  
Within The Knowledge Of Bones Cast;  
Into The Forge Of Black Atlantean Flame;  
Is Found The Curse Of The First Lord Of Death;  
Which Shall Be Laid Upon He;  
Whose Soul Is Marked With The Seal;  
Of The Skull Of Lord Arkos;  
And With The Power Of Gods Of The Blood Red Lands;*

*Is Cursed And Called Forth To The Death's Head;  
That Shall Forever Be The Prison Of The Damned Soul;  
Who Is Named In This Rite And Now Bound;  
By The Lore Of The Book Of The Dead;  
By The Flesh Incarnate Form;  
Who Walks The Earth And Wields The Magick;  
Of The Curse Of Arkos' Bones;  
Casting It Forth As Belial's Left Hand, Incarnate Of Flesh.*





The vortices of the Vampyre Gods, when opened, create disturbances in the ether. This is the vampyric power of the Gods attaching itself through the accursed skull, which is to be the soul prison, to the victim's higher being. The preparation is complete when the disturbances of the vortices are no longer seen or felt within the circle.

The skull is now buried in a secret location; a place where it may never be found. The skull must rest in the Accursed Flesh of Belial. This gateway between the world of man and the Desert of Arkos is a dark place between the realms of existence. It is created by defiling the ground with bloody sacrifice. The flesh and blood of the sacrifice is cursed before its life is taken in Belial's name. When the cursed blood spills upon the earth this becomes the Accursed Flesh of Belial. Any who disturb the earth or attempt to remove the skull will be cursed. Their flesh and soul will fall prey to ancient vampyric avatars who will feast upon the vitality and energies of their being. They will be drawn into the realm of the Vampyre Gods. Only he who buries the skull may remove it.

Once placed in the ground in this way the forces of the realm of Arkos begin to take hold of the soul of the intended, leeching their energy and draining their will.

### *The Accursed Flesh Of Belial*

*I Open The Path In Witchblood;  
Spilled In Curse In The Name Of Belial;  
To The Gates Of The Realm Of Atlantean Gods;  
Of The Dead, The Children Of Arkos;  
Who Rise From The Temple To Draw The Soul;  
Of The Damned From Innocent Flesh;  
In This Gateway I Place The Power;  
Of The Seal Of The Bone Curse;  
Of The Lord Of The First Rites Of Death;  
In Sacrifice I Curse This Ground;  
With Blood Unblessed But Cursed And Spilled Forth;  
As The Flesh Of The Dark King Belial;  
Let All Who Touch This Earth;  
And The Treasure Of The Soul And Bone Within;  
Feel The Icy Touch Of Death;*

*Upon Their Mortal Flesh And See;  
The Death Of Love And Kin;  
None Shall Know The Light Of The Sun;  
Nor The Gentle Gaze Of Hecate's Moon;  
For All Who Place Their Hands;  
Upon This Accursed Earth And Flesh;  
Of Belial Shall Fall From This World;  
Of Life And Soul Path And Forever Become;  
As One With The Soul Of The Damned;  
And Accursed Skull Of Arkos;  
Which Delivers Their Spirit To The Temple Of The Dead;  
Through The Cursed Flesh Of Belial;  
They Shall Be Drawn By The Children Of Arkos;  
Pulled Beneath The Dead Soil;  
Through The Gateway Of Bones;  
To The Black Ancient Realm Of The Vampyre Gods;  
Of The Temple Of The Dead In The Realm;  
Of The Atlantean Gods Of Black Flame.*

The vampyric pull upon the victim's soul increases as the sorcerer's current physical form approaches death. This draws the victim into a state of limbo akin to zombification. The soul now only remains attached to its body by a very tenuous link.

### **The Eve Of Passing**

During the last days before the sorcerer assumes the new body of flesh, the *Prayer of the Passing* must be given. This opens the gateway between the flesh of the sorcerer's current incarnation and that of the now zombified victim. Once the sorcerer's body dies, his spirit travels directly through the Gates of the Dead to the chosen flesh of the new body where his will displaces the last lingering traces of the original being's identity and soul.

## *The Prayer Of The Passing*

*In Death, I Welcome The Life;  
Of The Body That Shall Grant Unto Me;  
The Pleasure Of The Flesh, Immortal And Eternal;  
As The Lord Of Death Steps Forth;  
To Claim The Flesh In Which I Now Rest;  
At The Eve Of This Incarnation;  
He Comes Not For Me But To Open;  
The Forbidden Gates Which Shall;  
Join The Worlds Of Atlantean Gods;  
The Realms Of Ancient Spirits Of Fire;  
And The Flesh And Innocent Soul;  
With The Sorcerous Spirit Who Now Awaits;  
The Last And Final Breath;  
Which Shall Carry My Being Forth;  
To The Body Of He Who Must;  
Now Dwell In The Flesh Of Belial;  
From The Flesh Of Man To The Heart;  
Of The Prince Of This Land I Cast You Out;  
As I Step Forth Once More To Know;  
The Breath Of Life And Touch;  
Of The Warm Flesh Of The Body Incarnate;  
Which Shall Earth And Hold Within;  
Its Manifest And Desired Form;  
The Eternal Power Of The Priest;  
The Ancient Spirit Of Blood Red Flame.*

The sorcerer who has assumed their new body of flesh may now ex-hume the powerful skull talisman, commanding the trapped soul as a spiritual servitor that is now bound to his will. The earth is disturbed in prayer to Belial as custodian of the skull. A sacrifice must be given to Belial in place of the skull. The ground is then sealed with a further offering of Witchblood. It becomes a portent through which Belial may be called, in sacrifice, to manifest the sorcerer's desires or deliver the greater curses of the Prince of the Earth. Draconian energies and spirits of fire may also be summoned forth and bound to the will of the sorcerer through this gateway.

If returned to the earth the skull will eventually be reduced to powder and dust. The trapped soul is then transformed into a daemon spirit which forever serves the Lord of Forbidden Wisdom.

### *The Offering Unto The Accursed Flesh Of Belial*

*In The Flesh And Blood I Stand;  
As He Who Now Walks In The Body Of Man Reborn Anew;  
Through The Rites Of Immortal Flesh;  
I Shall Forever Walk Across This Earth;  
Passing Through Plane Of Spirit And Veil Of Time;  
For I Am The Spirit Of Fire;  
Who Has Known The Lore Of The Priests;  
Of The Oldest Faith Of The World Of Man;  
And I Stand Here At The Gate Of The Damned;  
Who Rests In The Skull Of Bone;  
Which Is Placed In The Accursed Flesh Of Great Belial;  
As The Spirit Of Flame Who Empowers;  
This Stolen Flesh, I Am He;  
Who Parts The Skin Of Belial;  
To Claim The Prize Of The Soul Discarnate;  
And Bring Before My Sacred Altar;  
With The Words Of Summoning;  
With Offerings Of Blood And Bitter Wine;  
With Incense Borne Of the Devil's Fruit;  
I Call You Forth From Limbo;  
You Who Have Been Chosen;  
As That Which Sacrificed Its Flesh Unto Me;  
You Who Shall Forever, Now At My Side;  
Serve This Master, Spirit Of Fire;  
Eternally To Answer The Call Of He;  
Who Is Power And Flame Incarnate Of Flesh And Blood;  
Of The Great Race Of Man;  
Who Forever More Shall Be Immortal;  
Eternally Of The Realm Of Flesh And Desire;  
Rise From This Earth In Belial's Name;  
As I Free The Bones From The Ground;  
That Is Cursed By The Dead Flesh Of Mine Own Hand;  
The Body Now Returned To The Earth;  
In Sacrifice Given From This New Form;*

*And The Life Of Another Whose Blood Is Spilled;  
In Offering To Belial To Replace The Skull I Now Claim;  
The Blood And Spirit Of The Sacrifice;  
Spill Forth To Seal The Wound;  
Of The Accursed Flesh That Is Opened;  
Upon And Within The Dwelling Place;  
Of The Skull That No Longer Is Held Within This Land;  
But Now Serves Its Master As The Soul;  
Who Hath Granted Life;  
In This Body Of Yours In Which I Now Stand.*

## **The Image Of Death**

The second method of Vampyric Immortal Flesh not only removes the soul from its body, but also binds it to the dead body of the sorcerer. This exchange leaves the victim consciously aware that they have been bound to a rotting corpse. A death effigy and sympathetic links to the victim are essential. The effigy draws the soul of the intended into the sorcerer's dead physical body. This image of death, empowered with magick from the Book of the Dead binds the damned soul into the rotting corpse, holding it within until the last bones have returned to dust. The soul is then released to the universe. The image of death must be created under the same conditions in which the skull of Arkos was sigilised, with the Book of the Dead being opened by the *Prayer of Belial*.

All sympathetic links are to be bathed in Witchblood. The Image of Death must be formed of pig fat merged with a suitable moulding wax. The mixing of wax and pig fat and the ritual creation of the effigy are performed under the naked glare of the full moon, in full Godform possession with Belial. The seal of Arkos is marked upon the effigy at the Qoph centre. The seals of the four Witch Gods of the Trident, three in the heights of the universe of man and one in the depths of the Atlantean realm, must be marked repeatedly upon the image of death covering limbs and torso. The seal of the Book of the Dead is placed upon the back and the victim's name is written upon the chest. The name of the intended, seals of the four Gods of the Trident, and the seal of Arkos are marked upon blood soaked parchment. This is sealed inside the image along with all sympathetic items.

## *Prayer Of The Dead Flesh*

*With The Power Of The Gods Of Darkness;  
Which Flows Through The Earth;  
The Land Upon Which All Life Incarnate Exists;  
I Ensorcel The Flesh And Fat;  
Of The Sacred Dead Pig, The Swine Of Man;  
And Carve The Image Of The Flesh Of The Priest;  
As The Fat And The Flesh That Is Fashioned;  
Now In The Hands Of Belial;  
Becomes The Gateway Of Binding;  
For The Soul Who Shall In The Dark Earth;  
Of The Grave, Know Only The Love;  
Of My Dead And Rotting Bones;  
When I Pierce Their Heart With The Silver Needle;  
Of The Devil Of All They;  
Who Fall Into The Clutches;  
Of The Spirits Of Fire Who Have Walked;  
From The First Steps Of The Temples;  
Of The Gods Of Old;  
Through The Flesh Of Man, And Shall Forever Dwell;  
In The Warmth Of The Incarnate;  
Whose Souls Are Cast Out;  
Through The Rituals Of The Book Of The Dead;  
From The Gateway Of Life To The Bones;  
Of The Rotting Flesh Of That Which Eternal Lives;  
Through The Forbidden Rites Of The Book Of Death And Eternal Life.*

The curse builds in the silence upon the inner planes, ensorcelling death energy until the moment of the sorcerer's own death. It does not manifest in full until the burial of the sorcerer's body. An accomplice versed in Atlantean magick and the Wisdom of Belial will be needed to complete the cycle of binding with the effigy.

The binding is delivered with red cord and a silver needle that has been blessed unto Arkos with the power of Belial and Lucifer in the name of Hecate - the Invincible Queen of the Dead - and the Goddess of the Depths, Sepheranz. The rope is wrapped tightly around the body of wax, cutting into flesh and soul. This is the binding of the victim's soul to the physical body of the sorcerer; not in life - but in death.

## *Curse Of The First Lord Of Bones*

*With The Blood And Sinew Of The Body;  
And Flesh Of All Gods Incarnate;  
And The Red, Binding Flame;  
Of The Ancient And Mighty Prince Of This Earth;  
Through The Gate Of Atlantean Black Magick;  
Which Opens In Darkness And The Backward Way;  
The Path Of The Death Of All They;  
Who Are Ensorcelled In The Web;  
Of The Dark Lord Of The Temple Of Arkos;  
With The Binding Power Of The Rites;  
Of The Book That Is Summoned Forth;  
With Blood And Sexual Kalas;  
That Which Rises Now From Tiranar's Realm;  
I Bind Your Flesh And Hold It Fast From The Soul;  
With The Blood And Sinew Of The Gods;  
I Draw Forth The Spirit;  
From The Incarnate Flesh;  
As I Open The Gateways Of The Gods Who Walk;  
In The Realm Of The Red Setting Sun;  
Before The Path Of Man;  
Was Forever Turned Away From Their Temples;  
To Walk In Shame In The Light Of Day;  
I Draw Forth Your Being;  
And Bind Unto This Image Of Death;  
Carved From The Fat And Wax;  
Of The Swine Who Eats From The Flesh Of Belial;  
Who Is Lord Of Lords Upon This Earth;  
With The Needle Of Silver;  
The Sword Of The Lord Of The Gate Of Death;  
I Open The Heart Of Your Being;  
I Open The Spiritual Gateway;  
To The Kin Of The Depths;  
Who Shall Bind Your Soul And Hold It Fast;  
Within The Flesh Of Life, Love And Manifestation;  
That Is Now Mine In Which To Dwell;  
And At The Time Of Death;  
Of The Vessel Incarnate, In Which I Now Stand;  
Shall Drag Down Into The Earth;*



*Through The Lines Of The Dragon Flames Of Belial;  
In Binding And Sacrifice, Your Own Soul;  
Drawn Into The Corpse Of Rotting Flesh;  
Held Here Until The Bones Are Dust;  
You Shall, In Soul Binding And Torment;  
Know The Many Paths Of The Damned In Hell.*

When the red cord has bitten deep into the flesh of the effigy, the will of the victim is bound. The heart of the image is pierced with the silver Devil's needle. This opens the Gateways of Death between the body of the sorcerer and the soul of the intended.

The forces which effect the transition of the victim's soul from its healthy living body into the dead corpse are instantly present in the victim's sphere of existence. The effigy is now wrapped in black silk that is marked with the seals of the four Gods of the Trident and the Lord of the Atlantean Death. This is bound with red cord and kept in the altar of Belial until the day of burial.

### **Gateways Of Limbo**

As the body of the sorcerer approaches death so the power of the effigy increases, draining the soul of the victim. The Image of Death becomes a gate of limbo reducing the victim to a state of zombification which leaves them seemingly oblivious to the world around them.

The effigy is buried with the dead body of the sorcerer. The prayer of the Devil's Silver Needle is given. As the earth begins to fall, the victim's soul is drawn through the Gate of Death into the body of the sorcerer and bound within the cage of rotting flesh and bones until all that remains - is dust.

## *The Prayer Of The Devil's Needle*

*As The Earth Falls Upon The Body;  
Of That In Which Life Remains;  
I Cast Forth The Silver Needle;  
To The Heart Of The Soul Cursed In Flame;  
And Speak The Name Of Arkos;  
The First Lord Of All Death;  
Whose Kin Shall In Belial's Name;  
Through The Silver Gate Of The Devil's Sword;  
Carry The Soul Of The Innocent;  
From The Path Of The Flesh;  
To Be Bound To The Rotting Bones;  
Of The Priest Who Now Enters Their Form;  
And Lives In The Body Once Again;  
As The Spirit Of Fire;  
My Kin Who Is Of The Immortal Flesh;  
He That Is Neither Of Man, Witch God, Nor The Path Of Flame.*

The soul cannot leave the rotting corpse; the victim may only agonise within its bindings. The sorcerer continues his existence in the material world of manifestation and desire within the flesh he has stolen through the ritual of the Immortal Flesh of the Atlantean Book of the Dead.

## **The Amorphous Discarnate Form**

The souls of fallen Atlantean Priests mirror the form of their Primal Gods. Though much smaller, they manifest as the same dark energy. Many of these ancient vampyric souls inhabit the inner planes; they can wrap their amorphous forms around the bodies of other beings and drain their energy.

Belial teaches this technique to His kin. The practice requires the projection of subtle form from physical body as an amorphous mass. The victim is accessed through the inner planes. The intended's form must be completely encompassed by your own amorphous form. Their aura

is engulfed. Dozens of tendrils are pushed inwards. These tendrils infuse the victim's outer shield with highly charged sexual energy which radiates into the aura, allowing the tendrils to enter the victim's main energy centres as they are overwhelmed. Every energy centre, every orifice and every pore is slowly but surely compromised by the tidal waves of ecstasy that are induced. The massive sexual impulse that is released by the victim pulls the tendril deeper into its core, in vampyric seduction of their will.

Your own will is forced down the tendrils, riding upon and ensorcelled within the sexual currents. The amorphous form prevents escape, as sexual energy continues to overwhelm the victim's defences and your own will is pushed deeper into theirs. The sexual energy released by the victim as a result of the stimulus that is forced upon them can be fed upon. With each nourishment, as they yield to the overwhelming pleasure of the attack, the victim and their defences grow weaker. Access to the kundalini energy and its path up the spine and into the mind and soul of the victim should be sought; this boosts one's own kundalini as the energies of the victim are consumed. Connection to the twin fire serpents grants control of the mind. This can, however, be very dangerous to the attacker if the process fails.

The scorpion soul who has merged with the eleven Atlantean Gods holds the power to feast upon the kundalini energy of their victims. This method of possession is used by discarnate Atlantean priests and powerful spiritual beings alike. Once a victim has yielded to your will it is far easier to attain possession during successive attacks. When finished, you simply withdraw your form and release the victim.

Though malefic, this practice has other applications ranging from sexual magick to the passing on of gnosis. The latter can be performed by pressing a tendril into the Qoph centre of the possessed. Possession of multiple victims performed in multilocational manifestation of the self is possible. It is governed by the strength of being and the mind's own ability to focus upon more than one victim at any given time.

## THE RITE OF STELLAR SOUL BINDING

This rite is the unbinding and binding of being, by the Gods and Demon Princes, from the incarnate flesh to the Stellar form. It is the Gate of Eternity which must be transcended by all who wish to walk the Path of Flames to self-deification, and yet still know the desires and pleasures of the flesh. The stellar-bound soul cannot ever be earthbound or held by any to flesh, dust or bone. Not even the pages of the Book of the Dead can bind the soul who is stellar-bound through this sacred rite. It grants the ability, akin to that of the Demon Princes, to walk through the passage of darkness beyond the Gateways of the Void. This is the unbecoming of man and the becoming of the Godform incarnate. Its alchemy begins in the Stellar realms. Here, the soul is prepared for the tremendous influx of energy which will pour through the four Gates of Fire in the Final Judgement.

### The Stellar Scorpion God

The stele of creation is placed at the Western gate, the Atlantean Soul Gate rests at the centre. All other Gates of Fire must sit at their respective quarters. This includes that of Sepheranz in the Southern quarter. All gateways, including those of Heaven and Hell, must be conjoined in Death within the circle of stones. The Dark Star vortex in the void is conjoined with the vortex of Arkos in the depths by the Gatekeeper of Hecate's throne.

All members of the Trident and all Atlantean Gods are called forth. The form of the Scorpion God Belial, as Lord of the Forbidden Paths of Eternal Soul Life, is assumed. The seal of the Eye of Belial upon the Atlantean Soul gate is reconsecrated in blood with the *Prayer of the Black Scorpion Blood of the Prince of Forbidden Wisdom*. The paths of the Gods are opened from the seals upon the Atlantean Soul Gate to their standing stone counterparts at the circle's edge.

## *The Stellar Gates Of Death*

*From Beyond The Veils Of The World Of Man;  
At The Throne Of He Who Stands;  
As Gatekeeper And Guide;  
To The One Dragon Queen Of All Gods, Hecate;  
I Call Forth The Power Of The Lord;  
Of The Dark Stellar Gate;  
To Open, In Death, The Widdershins Black Path Of Belial;  
Which Through The Throne Of Eternal Witch Gods;  
Conjoins The Hells And The Heavens;  
From Edom's Path Of The Blood Red Sands;  
To The Limitless Realm Of The Void;  
Where Stands The Stone Throne;  
Of The First Dark Goddess;  
Through The Gates Of The Four Great Princes;  
Which Open Beyond All Time;  
The Dark Stellar God Who Is Lord;  
Of The Sacred Inner Paths Of The Three Highest Gods;  
Of The Realms Of The Universe Of Man;  
And The One Supreme Queen Of Eternal Night;  
I Conjoin The Gateways Of Heaven And Hell;  
To Open The Way To The Forbidden Path;  
Of Belial Between The Depths Of Edom;  
Over Which The Ancient Queen Sepheranz Rules;  
And The Heights Of Eden Which Stand;  
At The First Throne Far Beyond;  
The Gods Of Khem Who Worship Hecate;  
In The Barren Wastes Of The Void;  
Far Beyond Thaumiel's Moon;  
Here Lies The Path Carved Through All Worlds;  
Of The Scorpion God Who Shall Rise;  
From The Blood Red Sands Of Atlantis;  
Through The Flesh Incarnate, To Know;  
The Stellar Flame Of The Black Skies;  
Of Benechar's Temple Which Shall Open;  
Throughout The Nine Ancient Eternal Realms;  
Of The Gods Of Witchflame;  
Never To Be Bound By Another;*

*To The Rotting Flesh Or The Accursed;  
Bone Hells Of The Dead And The Damned.*

### ***The Scorpion God Belial, Lord Of Atlantean Paths***

*As King Of The Paths Of Eden In The Heights;  
Behind And Within The World Of The Flesh;  
And Beyond To The Depths Of The Gods;  
Of Black Atlantean Flame In Edom;  
I Am He Who Is Guide To The Scorpion Soul;  
And Guardian Of Witchblood Who Shall;  
In The Realm Of The Shadows Forever Stand;  
To Open The Way Of The Sacred Fire;  
Which Conjoins The Stellar Gateways;  
Of The Realms Of Eternity;  
To The Scorpion Soul Who Ascends;  
The Forbidden Path Of The Gods.*

### ***Black Scorpion Blood Of The Prince Of Forbidden Wisdom***

*The Blood Of The Goddess Ignited;  
By Lucifer's Fires In The Body Of Man;  
Summoned Forth To Be Shed;  
From The Flesh Of The Scorpion's Armour;  
To Open The Sacred Forbidden Gate;  
Of The Lost And Forgotten Realm;  
Of The First Primal Gods Of The Red Desert Sands;  
Into Which The First Souls Of Atlantean Kin;  
Were Sealed In The Spiritual Planes;  
And The Form Of Flesh By Lucifer's Hand;  
Is The Key To The Gateway Of The Souls;  
Who Would Walk Beyond The Path;  
Of The Immortal Spirits Of Man;  
Here Is Poured Forth The Power;  
To Unlock The Eleven Thrones;  
Of The Gods Who Shall Open The Gateways;  
To The Paths Which Lead He Who Quests;*

*To Life Eternal As A Witch God;  
Or The Nether Realms Of All They;  
Who Are Fallen And Damned;  
The Fire Of The Gods Which Flows Now;  
To Sustain The Life Incarnate;  
Is The Black Scorpion Blood Of Belial;  
The Lord Of Manifestation And Guardian;  
Of Forbidden Knowledge In The Depths;  
The Prince Of The World Of Flesh And Desire;  
Whose True Throne Rests In The Heart Of The World Of Man.*

### ***Lord Of The Forbidden Paths Of The Eternal Soul***

*As Witch God Of The Path Of The Heights And Depths;  
I Stand As Guardian Of Souls;  
To All Who Would In Their Quest;  
For The Crowns Of The Gods;  
Open The Gates Of The Lords Of Black Atlantean Flame;  
As King Of The Kings Of Edom;  
I Am He Who Dwells In The Temple;  
Of The Scorpion God At The Heart;  
Of The Realm Of The Spider Queen;  
As Lord Of All Lords I Am He;  
Who Rules In The Names Of Hecate And Lucifer;  
As King Of Kings And Ruler Of All Ancient Gods;  
Called Forth Now From The Temples Of Old;  
To Rise From The Depths Above The Sands;  
Which Are Stained With The Devil's Own Blood;  
I Summon You Forth To This Binding Of Soul And Stellar Flame;  
With The Power Of The Keeper Of The Pathways Of Edom;  
As Scorpion God Belial, I Call You To Rise Forth;  
From Sepheranz' Realm In Hecate And Lucifer's Names.*

The Prayer of the Dead is given to Arkos at the Western Gate. With mind held fast, as consciousness and possession states rise beyond the level of any experienced thus far, the circle of stones is broken at the Western Gate. You must step into, and then beyond, the fiery pillar of Uriens' manifested form. This is not stepping from a ritual circle of ceremonial or Witchcraft origin. It is the breaking of the cycle, with the

elements of body and soul, of one of the most powerful interdimensional gateways opened by a child of the Witch Gods beyond the world and universe of man. The energy of the Atlantean Gods, who create the Stellar Gate, flows through flesh and soul with tremendous velocity. The Gods flood the mind with visions of beings and realms beyond the Atlantean universe. Turning Widdershins, you must now re-enter the form of Uriens from beyond the circle in the void.

### **The Four Gateways Of Eternity**

The conjoined power of the Demon Princes carries the soul beyond the realms of known magickal exploration. This is the journey through the sacred paths of Atlantean Gods beyond the skies of Benechar. The transition from stellar soul to that of stellar being unbound is initiated by the First Lord of Death who is Master of the Gateway of Unbeing, through which even Godforms enter the great state of NO-thing to evolve through the limitless stellar paths of the nine universes of the void.

### **Lord Of The First Soul Reaper**

With the prayer of the *First Gate of Unbecoming* from the Book of the Dead, Arkos is called forth in soul possession. This is a horrific merging of the soul with the untempered death energy of the Lord of the Atlantean Black Tower. The soul-withering power of Arkos must be embraced as one of the ultimate spiritual transitions. His darkness envelops the being from within.

The soul is encapsulated and placed into a state of non-being. When the process is completed, and the horrors of the untempered death energy have been embraced deep within, Arkos descends the Gates of the Gods taking the unbound and unbecome soul into Atlantis—deep below the red setting Sun of Gettentar.



## ***The Prayer Of The First Gate Of Unbecoming***

*From The Western Gate Which Opens;  
The Path Of The Sun Which Sets;  
Blood Red Into The Realm;  
Of The Black Gods Below The Desert Of Night;  
I Step Beyond Uriens' Path;  
To Call The First King;  
Who Is Lord Of The Bones Of All Gods In Atlantis;  
Into The Arms Of Death I Am Cast;  
As The Mortal Flesh And Eternal Scorpion Soul;  
At The First Altar Of All Witch Gods;  
I Am One With The Lord;  
Of All Reapers Of Flesh And Spirit;  
In Blackness And Unbecoming Of Soul;  
I Descend The Desert Of Arkos;  
Beneath The Atlantean Tower Of The Dead And The Damned;  
To Enter The True Realm Of Amenta;  
This Is The Gate To The Realm Of The Bones;  
Of Gods Long Dead And Forgotten.*

## **The Rite Of The First Star**

The soul is carried to the Gate of Lucifer in the East. You must walk, across the circle, to meet your soul within the Eastern gate of Lucifer. This is the soul risen from Amenta. You must then step beyond the Gate of Lucifer, into the void, before turning Widdershins to re-enter His energy. The energy of the Demon Prince is absorbed in Godform assumption.

## ***Prayer Of The First Star***

*From The Deepest Path Of Amenta;  
I Rise As He Who Has, In The Embrace Of Arkos;  
Drunk The Blood Of The Gods;  
In The Realm Of Bones Of All They;  
Who Are Forgotten And Dead;*

*To The Path Of The God Who Is The First Star;  
 And Lord Of Ascending Stellar Soul Flame;  
 Born Anew And Feasted Upon The Bodies;  
 Of Gods Who Have Long Since Passed;  
 Beneath The Desert Sands, Am I;  
 Infused With The Power Of The Black Spirit Of Arkos;  
 I Am The Living Soul Who Rises Anew;  
 Ensorcelled Within Lucifer's Fire;  
 From The Depths Of Amenta;  
 To Bring Forth The Knowledge;  
 Of The Atlantean Lord Of Bones;  
 Who Strips The Flesh From The Living;  
 And Feasts In The Realm Of Blood Lands;  
 Upon The Bones, Sinew And Souls;  
 Of All Who Fall From The Path Of Flames;  
 To Dwell In The Temple Of They;  
 Who Are The Trapped Souls;  
 Of The Eternal Realm Of The First Lord Of The Dead.*

## **The Rite Of Soul Fire**

The soul again descends into Amenta to walk through its flames and rise in the gate of Hasmoday. You must re-enter the circle of stones, walking directly across the circle, before entering Hasmoday's energy in the Southern quarter to meet your soul as it rises. Again, you must step into the void beyond the Gates of the Demon Prince before you make the Widdershins turn and re-enter Hasmoday's energy. Each time the circle is broken, the Primal Gods realign the energies of body and soul.

The Fires of Hasmoday burn away the last binding between soul and body of flesh in the universe of man. Your spiritual being is now free. It remains incarnate through force of will, not magickal or spiritual binding. Ensorcelled within the soul fires of Hasmoday are many secrets of the Paths of the Demon Princes in the Atlantean realms. These are pathways which have not yet been revealed. The Fires of Hasmoday must be absorbed within the soul.

## ***The Prayer Of Soul Fire***

*Across The Atlantean Desert;  
Ensorcelled In Lucifer's Flames;  
I Burn The Path Of The Scorpion Lord;  
Through The Widdershins Stellar Gate Of The Gods;  
Of The Eleven Temples Of Sepheranz;  
To Bathe In The Fires Of Hasmoday;  
To Rise As The Demon Prince Of The South;  
And Lord Of All Shadow And Flames;  
All That Which Once Bound This Soul Of The Witch Gods;  
Shall In Spiritual Freedom And The Unbinding;  
Of He Who Shall Walk Beyond The Four Gates;  
Be Forever Devoured And Destroyed;  
Unbinding And Unbecoming As He;  
Who Was Once The Soul Of Man;  
Is Reborn At The Heart Of The Power;  
Of The Great Demon Prince Of The South;  
And Immersed In The Eye Of The Storm;  
The Vortex Of Hasmoday's Flame.*

## **Gates Of The Inner Earth**

Upon return through the Southern gate of fire your soul, guided by Arkos, descends into Amenta to cross the depths below the hidden throne of Belial. You must walk across the heart of the circle to the Northern gate, entering and passing beyond the Gate of the Earth before making the Widdershins turn in the void to re-enter the vortex of Belial. The energy of Belial, which must be assimilated, is blood-red and heavy with the souls of Amenta who come forth during this rite and who whisper the knowledge of Gods in dream and trance alike - now that the Gates of the Princes of Amenta have been opened.

Pathways which exist below the temples of the Atlantean Gods manifest to the soul who may now access these hidden realms.

## ***Prayer Of The Inner Earth***

*Across The Heart Of The Sands;  
Of The Depths Of The Land Of Amenta;  
Beyond Tower And Throne;  
To The Furthest Gate Of Manifestation;  
I Walk Once More Into The Void;  
To Partake Of The Eternal Black Essence;  
Of That Which Has Neither Beginning Nor End;  
And Return Through The Path Of The Lord;  
Of The Earth Who Is Lord Of All Edomite Gods;  
The King Of The Twelfth Atlantean Throne Of The Depths;  
And Guardian Of The Gateways Of Worlds;  
The Threshold Between The Paths;  
Of Incarnate Flesh And The Spirits Of Gods;  
And Souls Of The Heavens, The Hells;  
And The Stellar Cosmic Eternal Realms.*

## **Land Of The Setting Sun**

You must again walk the path of the soul in Amenta across the circle, into and beyond the Gate of Uriens before making the final Widder-shins turn to re-enter the energy of Uriens and Arkos. The power here is assumed as the Godform of the First Lord of the Dead. Through the Gates of the Princes of Amenta, the Lord of Death frees the soul. It is unbound of flesh and bound through the paths of the stars and cannot now be subject to curses of the Immortal Flesh within the Book of the Dead.

## ***Prayer Of The Lord Of The Setting Sun***

*In Death When The Red Sun Sets;  
Upon The Light Of The Soul;  
Who Descends The Paths Of Amenta;  
I Shall Rise From These Depths;  
As He Who As The Phoenix Returns;  
From The Realm Of The Darkest Gods;*

*To Bring Forth To The World Of Man;  
As The God Reborn, The Golden Flame Of The Trident;  
Which Ignites The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;  
And Leads All They Who Would, In Eternity;  
Follow The Scorpion God;  
Unchained From The Wheel Of Destiny;  
Far Beyond The Body Of Flesh;  
To The Final Initiation In Fire;  
Of The Lord Of The Path Of Ascending Witchflame;  
Of The One Eternal Dark Queen Of Hell.*

## **The Stellar Freedom Of Being**

Standing once more at the centre of the Atlantean circle of stones, your soul again descends to the realm below the throne of Belial at the heart of Atlantis. The Rite of Soul Freedom is now performed. This is the calling of the Great Dark Queen Hecate to open the Paths of the Gods within your soul. This opens all forbidden paths of all realms allowing the being to draw their energies as soul food upon which to survive. A greater understanding of the Spider Paths of the Atlantean universe is attained. This work is consummated in sexual magick with Hecate.

You will undertake the journey of the soul through the Gates of the Princes in Amenta many times now that this freedom has been bestowed. The Godform Scorpion Soul is now forming beyond the realms of day, night and Atlantean flame.

## ***The Freedom Of All Being***

*Unbound Am I, In The Heart Of The Hell;  
Of The Black Atlantean Paths;  
The Soul Of Man Who Has Walked;  
Through The Gates Of The Princes;  
Opened In The Depths Of Amenta;  
To Drink The Blood Of Gods;  
And Know The Secrets Of Ancients;  
I Call To The Queen From Whose Flesh;*

*Came The First Great Lord Of Flame;  
Into The Body Of Man And The Soul;  
Of The Scorpion Who Bears The Scars;  
Of The Crowns Of Hecate And Lucifer;  
I Call Forth The Goddess Of The Realm Of The Throne;  
In The Void Far Beyond The Tree Of Darkness;  
And The Paths Of The Gods Of Light;  
To Empower My Being From Flesh, Bone And Sinew;  
To The Highest Body Of The Soul;  
The Knowledge Of Gods Of The Ancient Realms;  
Is Carved Upon And Within;  
The Scorpion Flesh Of Belial;  
That Is Now The Armour Of My Soul;  
From The Heavens To The Hells And Beyond;  
The Paths Of The Gods To The Stars;  
I Have Walked Through The Gateways;  
Of Forbidden Power And Wisdom;  
To Understand The Secrets Of The Gods;  
Which Unlock The Four Gates Of Flame;  
And Conjoin To Form The One Ring Of Fire;  
Through Which I Shall In Free Will;  
Cast My Scorpion Soul;  
Into The Father's Breath Of Flame;  
Grant Me This Path And This Freedom;  
Great Queen Of All Hell, Hecate;  
For I Am He Who Has Forged My Soul;  
In The Flames Of The Atlantean Realm Of Shadows;  
Upon And Within The Scorpion Flesh;  
With The First And Last Sacred Architect's Glyphs;  
Forever Upon My Immortal Soul, In Love And Devotion;  
I Have Carved Your Great Name.*

*"They who have awoken the seals of the depths and transcended the Gate of Sepheranz to open the Gate of the Dark Star God and face the Atlantean Lord of Death and Unbecoming, are they who walk the Paths of Amenta as the Demon Princes. These souls may walk beyond the Gateways of the void itself, never to be bound by the pages of the Book of the Damned, nor enslaved by the Book of the Dead. These souls and Gods will ascend beyond the Judgement of Lucifer's Flame, forged in the Shadow Paths of Belial. Their's is the destiny of all who forever stand at my side. This is the unbinding and the unbecoming. It is the power of all Atlantean Magick and the force of the void eternal, which flows now and forever through the soul of the Scorpion Child who seeks the three Crowns of the One Dark Queen - upon the Path of Lucifer's Flames."*

**- HECATE**

## **Paths Of Stellar Flame**

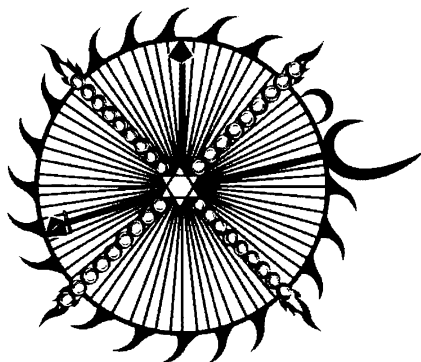
The message from the Dark Queen heralds the onset of a soul journey through many pathways. Tunnels of thick, heavy red energy are traversed both during the unity of sexual magickal communion and on many occasions thereafter as the soul freely explores all realms. The scorpion form negotiates these pathways most efficiently ensorcelled in flame. The Fire of the Lightbearer initiates this transformation. The scorpion body of fire travels at speeds which far exceed those achieved in Nightside exploration. The sensation is one of descending powerful wormholes and being absorbed by the fires of the tunnels themselves, moving as one fluid force through passages of dimension and time. The glyphs of the many gateways encountered must be recorded. The universe is vast, the void – limitless. Each journey is individual. Together, they will return part of the greater knowledge of the ALL. The gateways that are discovered may be opened through the Atlantean Stellar Gate. Once all journeys are complete, the ritual is closed.

## ***Fires Of The Lightbearer***

*As Scorpion Lord Of Amenta;  
I Am The Soul Who Shall;  
In The Flesh Of Belial, Rise Ensorcelled;  
In The Unlimited Power Of Lucifer's Fire;  
To Carry The Torch Of Ancient Gods;  
And Illuminate Paths Never Known By Man;  
To Be Granted The Wisdom Of The LightBearer;  
The Scorpion Soul Of Belial;  
Child Of Hecate Who Ignites;  
The Dark Pathways Of Sepheranz;  
As The Golden Soul Ensorcelled In Lucifer's Flames.*

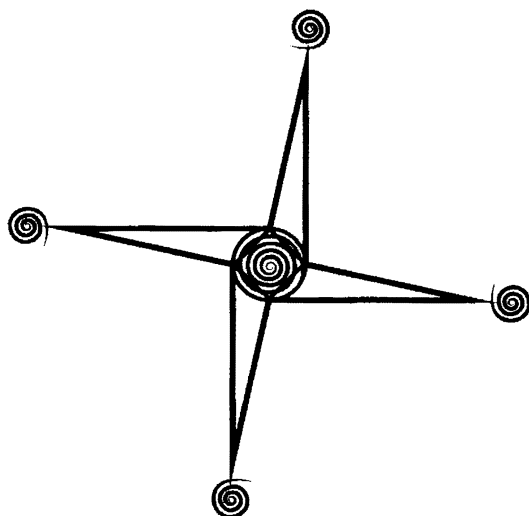
## **Atlantean Godform Creation**

The gnosis of the microcosmic temple of the Body of Lucifer, given in The Red King, may be adapted to create a microcosmic Atlantean universe. Twelve pots are required for this work. Eleven for the Atlantean Gods and one for the hidden throne of Belial. The Seal of the Realm of the Atlantean Temples is given during the exploration of the tunnels at the end of the ritual of Stellar Soul Binding. This empowers the spirit pots that are used to create the universal body and must be marked inside the base of each pot, at the centre. The seal of the throne of the Lord of the Dark Star is marked inside the lid of each spirit pot.



*Seal of The Realm of The Atlantean Temples*





*Seal of The Thrones of The Lord of The Dark Star*

The seal of the Realm of the Atlantean temples bears the mark of the Atlantean six-rayed star at its heart and is composed of four separate rows of gems, divided by sixty-six separate lines of flame. These lines symbolise the soul's evolution upon the Path of Lucifer's Flames. All other sigils are the same as those used in the construction of the Temple Body of Lucifer.

The pots representing the realms of the Atlantean Gods are consecrated in the energies of the Demon Princes. Each one is then placed atop the standing stone of the respective Atlantean God to which it is to be dedicated. Beginning with the realm of Belial, and then from Lommos through to Sepheranz, the spirit pot gateways are consecrated one at a time upon the Eye of Belial which rests at the heart of the Atlantean Soul Gate.

In prayer, the small part of each God that was placed within your soul during evocation is awoken within your blood. The seal of the respective God is drawn in Witchblood across the seal of the Realm of Atlantean temples. The seal of the Eye of Belial is drawn in blood when creating the twelfth realm. The words of power of this seal, *Ahhh Eehh Ahhh*, are vibrated into the mouth of the spirit pot, awakening the energies within. The respective God is called, through the Atlantean Soul

Gate, to open a portal from the macrocosmic realm of its temple to the microcosmic realm of the spirit pot, creating a gateway between the two. This process is repeated with all pots.

## **Seeding The Realms Of The Temples**

The microcosmic structure of the Atlantean universe may be placed beneath that of the God Body of Lucifer, if the latter has not as yet been constructed. The Atlantean universe may also be buried in the Southern quadrant of the temple if Lucifer's microcosmic body is already in place. The hidden throne must be placed in the ground first. The Atlantean Gods' temple pots are then placed reverently in the ground, in prayer, in a Widdershins circle beginning with Lommos and ending with Sepheranz.

### ***The Temples Of Atlantis***

*With The Hand Of Hecate As First Dragon Goddess;  
Who Came Before All Others;  
I Am She Who Created The Dragon Gods Of Fire;  
Of The Realm Of The First Soul Path;  
The Gates Of The Atlantean Universe;  
Of The Forbidden Unlimited Power Of The Void;  
And The Paths Of Divinity Attained;  
Through The Merging And Conjoining In The Final Judgement;  
Of The Crowns Beyond The Four Sacred Gateways;  
Of The Four Great Gods Of The Pillars Of Fire;  
Shall Now Open Within The Stellar Circle;  
Of Standing Stones Of This Temple;  
For He Whose Soul Prepares To Enter;  
The Final Initiation, And By Lucifer's Hand;  
Shall Forever As A God, Be Forged;  
As One Who Is Eternal In The Breath Of The Father;  
These Gateways Of Power, The Realms Of Atlantis;  
Are My Gift To All Who Would Follow;  
The Child Who Walks Now Upon This Path Of Flame;  
That They Who Enter And Stand Here;  
At The Point Of The Eleven Temples Conjoined;*

*To The Eye Of Belial Who Rules;  
As Atlantean Gatekeeper And Master Supreme;  
Of The Pathways Of The Heights And The Depths;  
Shall Descend As The Souls Of Man;  
Who Wish In Eternity To Know The Secrets Of Gods;  
At The Heart Of The Temple Which Leads;  
Beyond This World To The Four Gates Of Fire;  
To Face Sepheranz, The Devil Goddess Of The Depths;  
She Who Is Both The Purest White;  
And The Darkest, Black Atlantean Queen.*

With the assumption of Hecate's Godform, the paths between the pots at the outer edge of the circle are carved Widdershins, from Lommos to Sepheranz. The paths from each pot which lead to the centre hidden throne are also carved. The paths are then ignited at sword point, conjoining them magickally to their macrocosmic counterparts. This is performed in the same order in which they were carved in the ground. This is the empowering of the paths with Atlantean Lightning, delivered through the Sword of Hecate. The paths and temple pots are sealed into the ground, in the order in which they were first laid, with the Blood of Lucifer spilled from the Flesh of Belial- in the realm of Sepheranz.

### *The Paths Of Atlantean Lightning*

*The Paths Of The Spider I Now Open;  
As The Realms Of The Temples Of The Gods;  
Of Black Atlantean Magick;  
Are Conjoined Through The Web Of Power;  
That Is Here, Ignited With The Lightning Fire;  
Of Lucifer Who Breathes Life Into The Bodies;  
Of All Gods And Souls Who Are Born;  
Of The One Great Supreme Queen;  
The Fires Of The Father Are The Lightning Flashes;  
Of All Creation And Destruction;  
Through Which The Sacred Pathways;  
Of Gods Long Buried And Forgotten;*

*Are Once More Awoken Bringing Forth To All;  
Who Enter Within The Standing Stones Of Stellar Power;  
The Forbidden Wisdom Of Belial;  
Who Shall Lead All Souls Far From The Pathways;  
Of Light And Dark And Down Into The Depths;  
Of The Land Of The Blood Red Sun;  
To Forever Turn Against The Path Of Destiny;  
Of The Immortal Soul Of Incarnate Man;  
And In The Darkness Where The Sun Sets Into Night;  
Become As They Who Shall In Eternity, Forever Shine Forth;  
The Black Fires Of The First Ancient Dragon;  
Whose Seat Of Stone Rules Over All In The Void;  
Far Beyond Empyrean Paths And The Fires Of Infernal Night;  
In The Limitless Black Nothing;  
The True Hell Where All Men And Souls Fear To Tread.*

### ***The Temple Of The Red Setting Sun***

*As Mother Of All Creation And Destruction;  
And First Father Of Gods Conjoined;  
I Stand In The Flesh Incarnate;  
Of The Magus King;  
Who Rules Over The Lands Of Edom;  
Beneath Which Stand Forever In The Depths;  
The Temples Of The Eleven Great Ancient Gods;  
Of The Realm Forbidden To All But The Chosen;  
In The Names Now Spoken Of The Gods;  
Of These Temples And The Hidden Paths Of Sepheranz;  
Where The Golden Soul Of The Scorpion;  
Walks The Path Of Flame;  
In Search Of The Crowns Of Eternal Witch Gods;  
And The Gateways Of Fire And Judgement;  
Of All Who Dare To Know The Secrets;  
Of The Realm Of The Depths;  
And The God Of The Twelfth Hidden Throne Of Belial;  
The Lord Of All Lords;  
With The Blood Of Lucifer;  
That Is The Pure Red Magickal Flame;  
Of All Life Power And Manifestation;*

*Of The Spirits, Souls, Gods And Worlds;  
 Of The Nine Great Universes Of The Eternal Void;  
 Of The Dragon Goddess, Hecate;  
 I Seal Into The Devil's Flesh;  
 The Temples Of The Eleven Great Beings;  
 Within Whose Realm Are The Pathways;  
 Along Which The Tests Of Fire Are Placed;  
 Upon And Before The Soul Of He Who Has Taken The Oath;  
 Of Witch God Eternal To Serve Hecate;  
 And At Her Side In The Void Forever Dwell;  
 With Lucifer's Flame, I Grant Life;  
 And Power To The Temple Seed;  
 That Lies Now In The Earth Of Prince Belial;  
 At The Heart Of The Stellar Gate;  
 Yet Opens The Doorways Of Gods To The Flesh And Soul;  
 Of They Who Shall In Honour And Service;  
 To The Trident Gods Of The Four Pillars Of Flame;  
 Know The Sacred Knowledge And Wisdom;  
 Of The Books Of The Gods Passed Forth;  
 Through The Gates Of This Atlantean Temple Body;  
 That May Only Be Seen By They Who Are Marked;  
 With The Eye Of The Red Setting Sun;  
 Of The Twelfth Hidden Throne Of Belial.*

Once awoken, the Atlantean God Body armours the Scorpion God-form who returns to traverse the paths of the Atlantean Gods beyond the Final Judgement. The temple becomes the microcosmic realm of, and gateway to, the macrocosmic Atlantean universe. The energies of the Atlantean realms flow freely through the temple gateways.

The Atlantean God Body will reveal secrets and formula of power not encountered upon the Path of Flame. The seal of the Book of the Dead, opened in blood within the temple, allows you to explore the pathways and pages of the book whilst empowered by the Atlantean God Body. Once opened within the temple, the knowledge of the book may be stored in its entirety within the temple body.

The temple of the Atlantean universe becomes permanent after thirteen moons. After this time has passed, it stands forever upon the

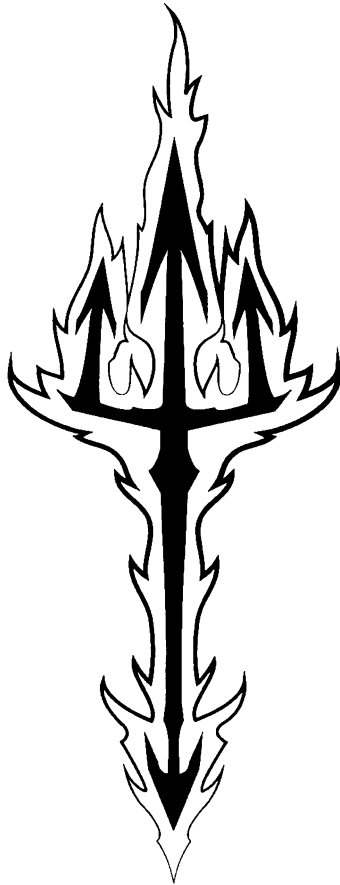
inner planes as a reservoir of Atlantean spiritual power. Through the exploration and mastery of their powers, the Atlantean God Body and the Temple Body of Lucifer may be conjoined to create, in microcosm, the Stellar form of Hecate- as First Dragon of the Void.



BOOK SIX

THE

BOOK OF THE  
FINAL JUDGEMENT  
OF THE SOUL





## LORD OF THE TWELFTH THRONE

Belial Himself must be called to full physical manifestation through the Atlantean Soul Gate before the Final Initiation of the soul can take place. The Eye of Belial, carved upon a small wooden disc, is used to call the Lord of Forbidden Atlantean Wisdom through the Soul Gate of Atlantis. The evocation is performed in the exact same manner as all previous Atlantean evocations.

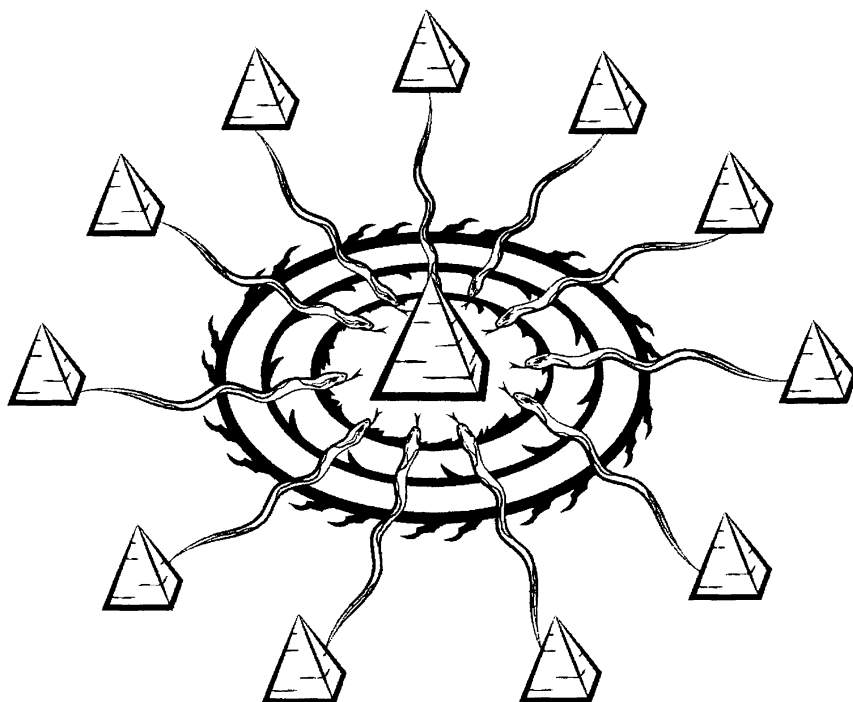
### Manifestation Of The Supreme Edomite King

The Dragon manifestation of Belial is accompanied by that of a large serpent. Its presence signifies the Wisdom of Belial, bestowed upon he who walks the Path of Lucifer's Flames.

The intimate communion of sexual magick is immediately initiated. All energy centres are ignited, reaching their optimum potential. The Stellar Gate that is fuelled by sexual kalas spins faster here than in any previous ritual. This is not a rite of testing. It is one of empowerment. As the sexual communion with Belial intensifies, the Atlantean Gods enter within the circle. At the moment of climax the twelfth throne of Belial is revealed as a gigantic hidden pyramid at the heart of the Atlantean universe. Energy erupting from the pyramid is focussed by the Tower of Arkos through the gates of soul and physical form, engulfing all parts of the self in Atlantean magick. The eleven Gods breathe fire into the soul. This tremendous leap in spiritual evolution is necessary in order to prepare you for the Final Judgement.

A myriad of red tunnels and gateways are transcended and manifestations of the Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire are seen in both circle of stones and upon the Atlantean inner planes as Belial imparts knowledge and power that is required to successfully open the four Gates of Fire and call the Final Judgement of Lucifer's Flames. Flashes of Belial in red and Lucifer in mauve are seen, along with glimpses of a temple and throne in an unknown realm. Glimpses of the impending rite are also seen, together with flashes of the transition through the Gates of Fire into the realm of limitless power and the great black nothing of the void itself. The journey is intense.

A second seal of the Great Throne of Belial is granted during this soul empowering. The first is the Eye of Belial. This second is the path of Direct Descent to the realm of His throne.



*Second Seal of The Hidden Throne of Belial*

## **The Black Blood Of Belial**

*"Your soul will be cast out of body, universe and aeon - beyond past, present or future and into the great nothing of the void." - BELIAL*

The Black Blood of Belial is the spiritual force infused within your soul which conjoins with the blood of the Atlantean Gods to form the third Great Crown of Divinity, at the four Gates of Fire.

Your scorpion soul is the catalyst in which the venoms of Sepheranz, the blood of the Atlantean Gods and the Black Blood of Belial will be ignited by the Fires of the Father. At the Final Judgement, the three Great Crowns of Divinity will be forged together within the being- or you will be cast through the Gate of Lost Souls.

Belial's Blood sustains the body when the soul is completely detached in the Final Judgement. If the judgement is negative, Belial will keep your body of flesh as a shell to do with as He pleases. If it is positive, He will keep the body safe until the life force of your Godsoul is once again conjoined with the physical incarnate form. The mind is but a visual door between body and soul during the transition through the Abyss of the Gods; it is the gateway through which this Path of the Gods can be viewed. Belial explains that the casting out of the soul must be summoned in free will to effect the transition from scorpion soul to the Godform that will be forged in the Fires of the Final Initiation.

## THE THREE EBONY KEYS

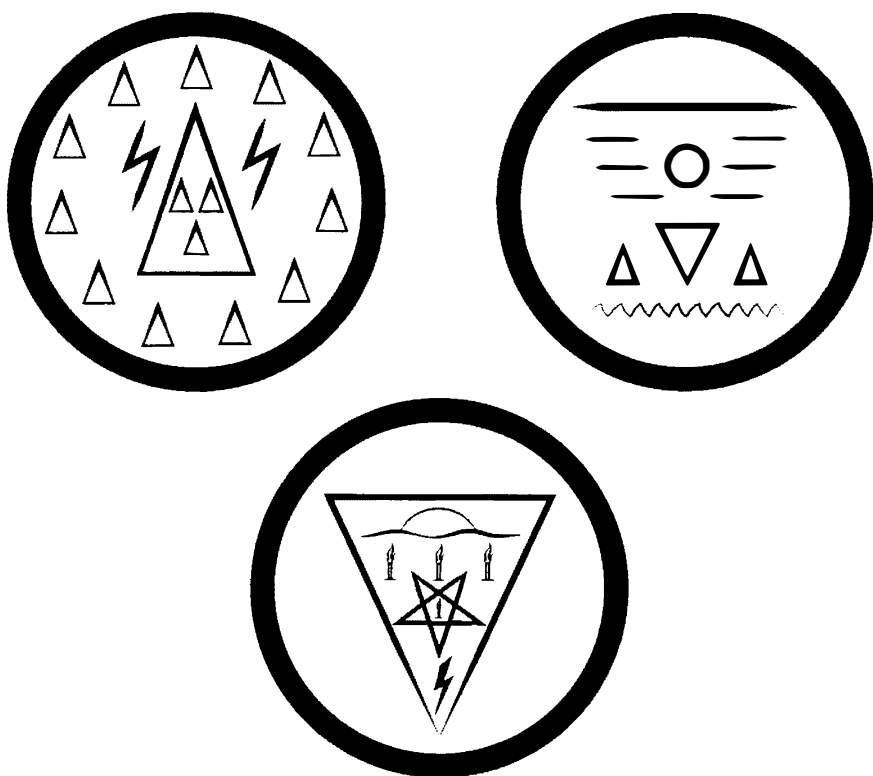
The Three Ebony Keys existed long before man. They are the formula through which a greater power of the Stele of Creation is released. Opening the Stele of Creation with the Three Ebony Keys conjoins the four Gates of Fire during the ritual of the Final Judgement. When placed in the correct order within the stele, which must sit at the heart of the circle, the Ring of Fire is formed from the four gates themselves.

The resulting power is drawn within the standing stones and ensorcelled through the four Gates of Fire in turn. Beginning with the Nine Gates of the Gods in the East, it flows to the Gateways of the Kings of Edom in the North, the Atlantean Soul Gate in the West, and then the Gate of Sepheranz in the South. The fire completes the circuit of power when it once again returns to the Nine Gates of the Gods in the Eastern quarter. This is the Ring of Magickal Flame which conjoins and opens the hidden power of the four Great Gates of Fire which in turn open to cast the soul into the Final Judgement of the Breath of the Father, the Flames of Lucifer.

### The Saints Of Death

The Three Ebony Keys were glyphs marked upon three Anks- originally carved from the finger bones of the first three Saints of Death whose purpose, in incarnate form, was to bring forth the knowledge of the Gods. The saints offered their souls in free will and self-sacrifice to the Gods that they may return from the flesh and dwell eternal in the realm of thrones.

Though traditionally formed of bone, the Three Ebony Keys may be carved upon dark wood.



*The Three Ebony Keys*

## **Keys To Eternity**

The Three Ebony finger bones of the Scythe-Bearers are the three keys to the Gates of Death of the respective realms of day, night and depth. When merged together to open the Great Stele of Creation of Lucifer they are the three Keys to Eternity through the path of self-deification and Godform Immortality.

The carved keys must be empowered in the energies of the Demon Princes. At the centre of the Atlantean Stellar Gate of ancient standing stones, they are once again manifested –in the world of man– with the Blood of the Queen of Hell. The blood is poured upon each key as, in

turn, they are placed upon the Eye of Belial. Once the keys have been formed, they are kept safe in a box wrapped in pure black silk to await the opening of the Ring of Fire at the Final Judgement of the Soul.

### ***The Four Princes***

*In The Darkness Of The Eternal Void;  
Of Limitless Magickal Power;  
The Place From Which Hecate Arose As First Dragon;  
And Supreme Dark Mother Who From Her Own Flesh Created;  
Lucifer, The Lord Of All Ascending Flame;  
Stand The Four Great Demon Princes;  
The Dark Guardians Of The Four Gateways;  
Which Open In All Realms To Allow;  
The Unlimited Energy Of Eternal Night To Flow Forth;  
With Black Magick Summoned;  
To The Great Circle Of Standing Stones;  
Of The Seals Of Gods Of The First Race Of Incarnate Man;  
I Call The Demon Princes;  
To Carve The Three Keys Of Darkness;  
From The Finger Bones Of The Three Saints Of The Dead;  
The First Great Scythe Bearers;  
Who Are The Guardians Of The Black Gates Of Death;  
And Lords Over The Paths Of Eternal Life;  
With The Symbol Of Eternity, The Ankh Of The Gods;  
Marked With The Seals Of The Saints Of The Dead;  
The Princes Of The Gates Of The Ages;  
Shall Manifest Once More;  
In The Realm Of Flesh Incarnate;  
The Black Finger Bones Of The Scythe Bearing Gods;  
Which Hold The Power Of The Stele Of Lucifer;  
That Is The Gateway Of All Creation And Destruction;  
And The Secret Formula Which Is Unlocked;  
By The Sacred Seals Of The Gods Of The Dead;  
The Three Ebony Keys That Are Once More;  
Bestowed Into The Hands Of Man;  
By The Princes Of The Gateways;  
Who Stand At The Crossed Roads;  
Of All Realms Of Man, Spirit And God;*

*The Crossed Paths Of The Power;  
Of The Limitless Black Void Which Flows Now;  
To Create The Black Keys Of Belial's Kin;  
The Ebony Bones Of The Soul Reaping Kings.*

### ***Prayer To Arkos***

*From The Bodies Of They Who Fell;  
Before The Feet Of Their Great Witch Gods;  
Their Blood Spilled Into The Dirt;  
The Wisdom Of Lost Scriptures Carried;  
Across Wilderness And Desert;  
From The Flames Of They Who Burned;  
From The Limbs Of Those Cut Down;  
In The Names Of The Gods Of Old;  
Were Risen The Saints Of The Ancient Dead;  
Ruled By The First Three Souls Who In Devotion;  
Fell To Become The Three Great Lords Of Death;  
Who Stand At The Gateways Of The Depths;  
Between The Paths Of Night And Day;  
The First Great Scythe Bearing Gods;  
Of Shadow And Flame, Are The Children Of Arkos;  
The One True Lord Of All Dead;  
The Lord Of Bones And Withered Flesh;  
The God Of All That Rots And Falls To Dust;  
Is Lord Of The Black Tower Of The Desert;  
Of The Realm Of Dying Gods;  
Which Is The Gate To The Path Of Black Flame;  
That Leads The Kin Of Belial;  
Into The Realm Of The Temples Of Forbidden Power;  
Far Beneath The Blood Red Atlantean Sands;  
In The Temple Of The Fifth Great King;  
Of The Lost And Forgotten Gods;  
I Speak The Name Of Arkos With The Breath Of Lucifer;  
I Awaken The Lord Of All Gods Of Death;  
And Call Forth The Power Held;  
Within This Realm To Open In The Names;  
Of The Four Demon Princes And The Four Great Pillars Of Fire;  
The Power Of The Three Saints Of All Dead Souls;*

To Forge For Me Here And Now;  
 Upon And Within These Glyphs;  
 The Sacred Seals Of The Ankhs;  
 That Were Carved From The Finger Bones;  
 Cut From Each Scythe Bearer's Hand;  
 And Grant In The Name Of She Who Came;  
 Before All Other Gods, The Three Ebony Keys;  
 Of The Gods Of The Dead, That In The Name Of Arkos;  
 As Scorpion God Soul Who Walks The Path Of Flame;  
 I May Open The Gateway Of Creation;  
 To Face The Final Judgement Of Lucifer's Great Flame;  
 To Walk The Path Of No-Thing;  
 And Forever Burn As A Soul Fallen And Damned;  
 Or Rise Beyond Gates Of Heaven And Hell;  
 To Become Once More A King Of The Realm;  
 Of The One Great Dark Queen;  
 And Walk As Witch God Incarnate Upon The Material Plane;  
 To Bring Forth The Lost Teaching And Wisdom;  
 Of All Ancient And Forgotten Gods;  
 And Grant It Once More To They Who Walk;  
 At My Side In The Flesh;  
 Here Upon The Body Of Prince Belial;  
 The Place Of Incarnate Desire;  
 That Is The Realm Of Mortal Man.

### ***Blood Of The Queen Of Hell***

Before The Throne Of Lucifer;  
 I Have Stood As He Who Bears The Marks;  
 Of The Four Great Cardinal Crowns;  
 In The Flesh Of Belial As Scorpion God;  
 Who Walks The Pathways Of The Spider;  
 I Have Endured All Tests Of The Gods Of The Temples;  
 Of Black Atlantean Flame;  
 Through The Gateways Of The Princes;  
 And The Depths Of Arkos' Tower;  
 I Have Opened The Seals Of The Three Ancient;  
 Scythe Bearing Lords Of The Paths Of Soul Damnation;  
 And The Power Of All Life Eternal;



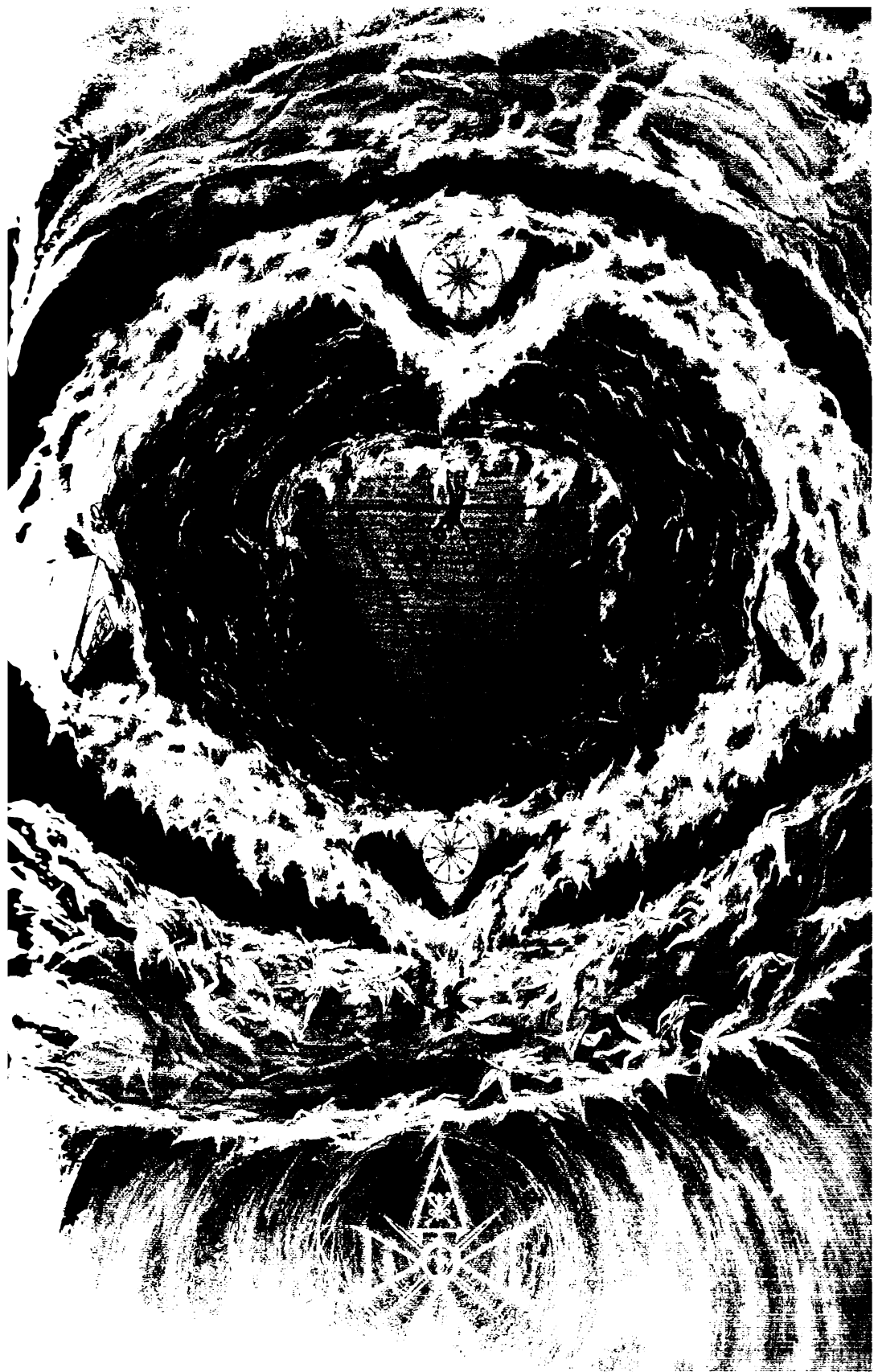
*To Manifest The Three Ebony Keys;  
Which Hold The Power Of Lucifer;  
That Is Released With The Sacred Formula Of Creation And Destruction;  
The Number Of Life And Flesh Incarnate;  
That From Which The Worlds And Bodies Of Gods;  
Are Formed, And From Which The Last Cycles;  
Of The Universal Kalas Of The Goddess Are Turned;  
The Black Bones Of The Gods Of Death;  
In Hecate's Name, Once More Shall Be Blessed;  
With The Substance From Which All Life Once Flowed;  
That From Which Lucifer Himself Was Formed;  
And That Which Through The Paths I Have Walked;  
In My Veins, Now Flows;  
The Seething Blood Of The Queen Of Hell;  
That Enters Flesh Through Gateways Of Cosmic Mind And Soul;  
To Forge And Manifest With The Unlimited Power;  
Of Hecate, The Blood Of The First Dragon;  
That Spills Forth Now From My Mortal Flesh;  
And Washes Over The Finger Bones;  
Of Ancient Souls Of Death Through The Paths Of Power;  
And Eternally Through The Gateway Of Creation;  
Opened With The Three Ebony Keys;  
That Once More Exist In The World;  
Of Flesh And Bone Brought Forth This Night;  
With The Wisdom Of The Prince Of Dark Magick;  
And The Life force Of The Goddess' Blood;  
That Is The Pure, All Powerful Liquid Hell Fire.*

## **The Malefic Power Of The Three Lords Of Death**

The Three Ebony Keys may be used in advanced works of extreme malefica. The Stele of Creation is opened in sacrifice calling forth the three Scythe Bearing Lords, who represent the ultimate power of death under Arkos, with the power of Lucifer Himself.

Bloody ritual sacrifice must be performed in order to call the Lords of Death to manifestation upon the incarnate plane for the purpose of malefica. These hideous works are extremely powerful. They will be covered in the *Volumes of Sacrifice*.





## THE FINAL INITIATION OF THE SOUL

The rite of the Final Initiation of the Soul must be performed on an evening of power, such as a Sabbat or one of the Great Feasts of the Gods of Witchcraft. Every seal, the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer et al. must be placed in their correct formation within the circle of stones and opened. The many separate gateways of power are opened and conjoined within the Stellar vortex by he who wishes to leap, in the Flames of Lucifer, beyond the evolution of the immortal soul.

### Ring Of Fire

The Four Gates of Fire are placed upright at their correct quarters: The Nine Gates of the Gods which are the One Stellar Gate of Thoth in the East, the Gateways of the Kings of Edom in the North, the Atlantean Soul Gate in the West and the fourth Gate of Fire of Sepheranz in the South. The Stele of Creation is placed in the centre of the circle with the point of the pyramid facing North. The Three Ebony Keys sit adjacent to the Stele of the Gateway of Creation, wrapped in black silk, until they are required to open the gate and summon forth its power.

The keys to the Gate of Sepheranz, previously seen as glyphs marked upon a huge gateway within Her temple, must be drawn upon virgin parchment consecrated in thick incense in Lucifer's name.

All prayers must bear the seal of the Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire. These seals are blooded and the prayers burned in the cauldron of Hecate once they are spoken.

Every single carved seal within the vortex is reconsecrated with an offering of Witchblood at the onset of the rite. All Atlantean Gods are called forth to rise into the world of manifestation.

## ***Prayer Of The Gate Of Death***

*The Power Of The Lord Who Is Keeper;  
Of The Gateway To The Throne;  
Of The Supreme Dark Goddess Hecate;  
Is The Power Of He Who May Open;  
The Gates Of Death Through Which;  
All Who Wish To Attain The Knowledge Of Lucifer;  
And The Gods Of The Trident;  
Must Pass In Spiritual Transformation;  
And Descend The Paths Which Open In Belial's Name;  
Joining The Thrones Of Eden With The Temples Of Flame;  
Of The Great Dark Primal Kings Of Edom's Depths;  
Far Below The Desert Of Arkos;  
Where The Path Of The Blood Red Sun;  
Descends To Open The Gates Of The Soul;  
Who Quests For The Crystalline Crowns;  
Of The Eternal Witch God To Forever Stand;  
In The Realm Of The Star That Shall Eternally;  
Shine Forth The Kalas Of The Queen Of All Witchfire;  
Here Is The Gate Of The Stellar Atlantean Way;  
Opened From The Black Widdershins Throne;  
To The Tower Of Arkos In The Desert;  
Of The First Altar Which Heralds The Spot;  
Where Lucifer's Blood Fell To Grant Life;  
And The Flesh And Soul Unto Man;  
The Vortex Of Dark Magickal Power;  
Which Opens The Gateways Of Gods;  
Between All Worlds Is The Gate;  
Of The Death Of All False Belief;  
It Is The Path Of The Soul Who Opens;  
The Gateway Of Knowledge That Is The Throne;  
Of The Lord Of The Dark Stellar Gate Of Death.*

## **Gods Of The Trident Of Fire**

When the Atlantean Stellar Gate swirls back through veils of time and dimension at its optimum, the Godforms of the first three Flames of the Trident –Belial, Lucifer and Hecate– are assumed to full possession.

## *The Call Of Belial*

*As The Flesh Of Belial I Stand;  
The Scorpion God Who Is No Longer A Soul;  
Upon The Wheel Of Man's Destiny;  
To Call Forth Once More;  
The Lord Of The Heights And The Depths;  
For I Am The King Of All Forgotten Kings;  
The Lord Of All Lords, Whose Name;  
Is Darkness To All Who Stand Afraid To Face The True Power;  
Of The Ancient First Faith Of Man;  
And Call Not Into The Circle Of Fire, But Into Their Flesh;  
Through The Gateways Of Mind And Soul;  
The Lord Of The Wasteland Path Which Opens;  
The Gateways Of The Opposing Realms;  
Of The Thrones Of The Heights And The Depths;  
I Am He Who Stands At The Threshold;  
Of This Great Sacred Knowledge;  
The Trident I Hold Is The Key To All Power;  
For They Who Shall In Eternity Know My True Form;  
For He With The Courage And Faith;  
To Walk The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;  
Shall From The Power Of The Prince Of The Earth;  
Be Granted All Forbidden Wisdom Of Gods;  
And Transcend The Death Of The Soul;  
To Rise As A Lord Of Fire;  
To Stand As A Bearer Of The Trident Of Flames;  
The Kin Of The Witch Gods Who Is Now;  
Thrice Crowned In Belial's Name.*

The energy of the Gods of Witchflame is explosive and rapid during entry through the gateways of the soul which stands in the depths of the Atlantean inner planes. Belial's manifestation fluctuates between dark hooded shadow, red draconian God and black shadowed Scorpion God. He elevates mind, body and soul in preparation for the great test ahead.

### ***The Call Of Lucifer***

*In The Name Of The First Horned God Of Fire;  
Whose Blood Has Given Life To All Men;  
And The Power Of All Gods Which Flows;  
From The Veins Of Hecate Is Ignited;  
Granting Life Eternal, By His Unlimited Magickal Fires;  
As Lucifer I Am He Who Has Walked The Path;  
Of Tests Of The Black Atlantean Flame;  
As The Flesh Of Incarnate Man;  
I Am The Vessel Through Which The Power;  
Of Thaumiel's Lord Doth Flow;  
To The Land Of Manifestation;  
As The Spiritual Form Of The Scorpion God;  
I Am The Soul Of He Who Forever Turns Now;  
From Destiny's Wheel Of Incarnation;  
In Freedom And Fire I Embrace The Path Of The Gods;  
For As Lucifer I Open The Gateways Of Judgement;  
And Call Forth The Breath Of The Father;  
Which Shall From This Immortal Form Forge;  
The Pure Body Of Fire Of The Witch God Eternal;  
Or Cast Me Down Far Below Atlantean Depths;  
Forever To Burn In Damning Flames.*

The manifestation of the Horned Lord of Thaumiel engulfs the physical form entirely; His fire courses through soul and flesh alike. It can be seen within the circle and felt within the body as He ignites the Witchblood.

### ***The Call Of Hecate***

*From The Darkness Of The Eternal Black Sea Of The Void;  
In Which All And Nothing Exists;  
I Rose As First Dragon;  
And Mother Of All Witch Gods;  
Who Created The Lord Of All Soulfire;  
From Whose Body And Blood, The Gods;  
Of The Nine Eternal Realms;*

*And The Flesh Of Man Incarnate Were Born;  
 As Queen Of All Hell, I Am She Who Rules All;  
 In The Darkness Beyond The Worlds;  
 Universes And Thrones Of All Gods;  
 As Mother Of Lucifer, I Am The Dark Goddess;  
 And Ruler Supreme From Whose Hand Is Bestowed;  
 The First Great Crystalline Crown;  
 Of The Bodies Of Spiritual Fire And Perfection;  
 That Are Formed From The Souls Of The Few;  
 Whom I Have Chosen To Rise;  
 Beyond The Pathways Of Heaven And Hell;  
 And In The Darkness At My Side Stand As The Gods;  
 Of Stellar Flame To Open The Seals;  
 Upon The Paths Of Knowledge And Power To Guide;  
 All Those Who Would Follow In Their Stead;  
 And From The Gateway Of The Flesh;  
 Seek The Path Of Soul Freedom Which Leads;  
 They Who Follow The Light Of Lucifer's Flames;  
 Which Illuminates The Dark Arte Of My Ancient Witchcraft;  
 Through Which The Crowns Of The Gods;  
 And The Magickal Power Of The Fire;  
 Of Eternal Soul Transformation Which Leads Men;  
 From The Realms Of The Immortal Soul Incarnate;  
 To The Gates Of The Realm Of Eternal Thrones.*

Hecate's manifestation is the rarely seen form of First Dragon Goddess of the Void. The Goddess dwarfs all other beings. Her unlimited energy carries the physical and spiritual bodies to a new level of existence. The power to ignite the four Great Gates of Fire at the Cardinal Points of the circle of man is now granted.

## Unlimited Fire Of The Gods

Beginning with the Nine Gates of the Gods in the East and moving Widdershins, the four Gates of Fire are consecrated in Witchblood. They are marked from top to the bottom. Each gate is then consecrated with a second offering of blood, given in the order in which the Gateways of the Demon Princes are ritually conjoined. The blood is marked



across the gates from right to left. This Witchblood forms the cross of the *Warrior who Commands the Elements in the name of Hecate* upon each Gate of Fire.

With Prayer the gates are empowered at sword point, connecting them to their macrocosmic counterparts. The four Gates of Fire now stand as the Gateways of the Four Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire. The Stellar vortex is open from the void where Hecate sits at Her throne, through the Gateway of the Dark Star, through Lucifer's throne and the universe of man to the Pathways of Belial and those of the forbidden Atlantean realm. The pathway from Eden to Edom is opened with the Trident.

### *Pathways Of Lucifer's Fire*

*With The Fire Of Lucifer And Queen Hecate;  
From Which The Bodies Of All Gods;  
When Carved From Lucifer's Flesh, Are Formed;  
I Open The Nine Gates Of The Gods;  
Through The Infinite Spaces Of The Realm Of Eternal Night;  
Across The Red Desert Sands Of Arkos;  
The Flames Of The Sun Fully Risen;  
Ignite The Power Of The Gate Beyond Time;  
Of All Atlantean Spirits Of Flame That Now Ascend;  
From The Ring Of Fire That Is Formed;  
From The Gate Of Mighty Sepheranz;  
Whose Flame Rises Above The Black Tower;  
Of The Realm Of The First Altar Of Gods;  
And Manifests The Will And Spiritual Power;  
Of The Primal Gods Through The Gates;  
Of Edom's Great And Ancient Kings;  
Who Shall Once More As Gods Of Black Flame;  
Walk In The World Of Man;  
Through The Path Of The Northern Prince;  
To Grant Unto The Flesh Incarnate;  
The Power And Lost Forbidden Wisdom;  
Of Belial Who Rules As Lord;  
Of The Heights And The Depths Supreme;  
And The Gods Who Rise To Ascend Before All Others;  
Through The First Eastern Gateway Of Lucifer's Flames.*

The descent into the Atlantean realm must now be taken. The form of the Scorpion God is again assumed, further armouring the mind that now descends from the flesh and in bi-location is fully integrated within the Golden Scorpion form of your soul in Atlantis.

In the Desert of Arkos, Sepheranz is called forth to possess the soul carrying it beneath the red sands of Amenta to the realm of the Devil Goddess. In Her temple the Gates of Fire, whose power has been conjoined in microcosm in the circle of stones, are opened with the power of the Stele of Lucifer that is the Gate of Creation. The Ring of Fire is then formed.

The Godform of Sepheranz is assumed bi-locationally, both within the circle of stone and Atlantean realm. All actions must be mirrored this way in order to fully ascend through the Ring of Fire. All that happens to the soul, must happen to the body.

The possession of body and soul by Sepheranz incorporates the transition from the Desert of Arkos, through the Gateway of Blood, to the Ring of Fire that will be created beyond the temple of Sepheranz where the four Great Gateways stand. Sepheranz' energy is violent as the Goddess explodes outwards through the body. The Devil Goddess of the eleventh Temple of Atlantis will assume total control.

### *The Call Of Sepheranz*

*In The Realm Of Man And Manifestation;  
My Power Reaches Beyond The Gates;  
Of The Soul And The Flesh To All Who Dare;  
To Walk The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;  
Through The Atlantean Depths And Below;  
The Desert Of Blood Red Sands;  
To Open The Sacred Seals Upon The Gates;  
Of Forbidden Temples Of The Gods Of Black Flame;  
Over Which I Rule As Dark Devil Goddess;  
Seducer Of Souls And Devourer Of Gods;  
For I Am Sepheranz: Tempter, Tester, Queen Of Soul Death;  
And Damnation And Ancient All Powerful Spider Goddess;  
At The Ring Of Fire Where The Four Gates;*

*Become The Gateway Of The Final Judgement;  
Of He From Whose Body All Gods Were Cut;  
By The Hands Of She Who Rules Supreme;  
I Stand As Guardian And Keeper Of The Key;  
To The Greatest Gate Of Hellfire;  
That May Be Faced By A Soul;  
Who Has Fathomed The Great Wisdom;  
Of The Prince Of The World Of Man;  
Who Is Scorpion God In This Realm;  
Lord Of The Twelfth Hidden Throne;  
And Guardian Supreme Of The Temples Of Edom;  
And Their Ancient Forgotten Kings.*

*To All They Who Shall Fall From The Path;  
Of Lucifer's Flames And Turn From The Gods;  
Of The Four Pillars Of Trident Witchflame;  
To Walk The Path Of Corruption And Take Flight;  
As The Locust That Consumes All In Its Path;  
I Am She Who Shall Feast Upon Your Flesh, Mind And Heart;  
And The Souls Of All They You Have Known;  
Through All Incarnations Of Flesh.*

*To The Chosen Few Children Of Hecate;  
Who Have Followed The Wisdom Of Belial;  
And Walked As The Golden Scorpion Upon The Path;  
Of The Greatest Tests Of The Spirit;  
Of The Flesh, The Soul, The Heart And The Mind;  
I Am She Who Shall Open The Four Great Gates Of Fire;  
That Form The One Ring Of Flame;  
Through Which You Shall Now Be Cast Out;  
To The Judgement Of One Who Is Father Of Men;  
And Lord Of All Children Of Hecate;  
And All Eternal Gods Of Witchflame.*

The Gateway of Blood is a tentacled maw, formed of Sepheranz Herself. The path through the gateway is the blood-soaked tunnel of the Goddess' own being. The descent is a combination of total and absolute possession and interdimensional soul travel. The many images of the Devil Goddess from the Eye of Sepheranz to the beautiful fanged,

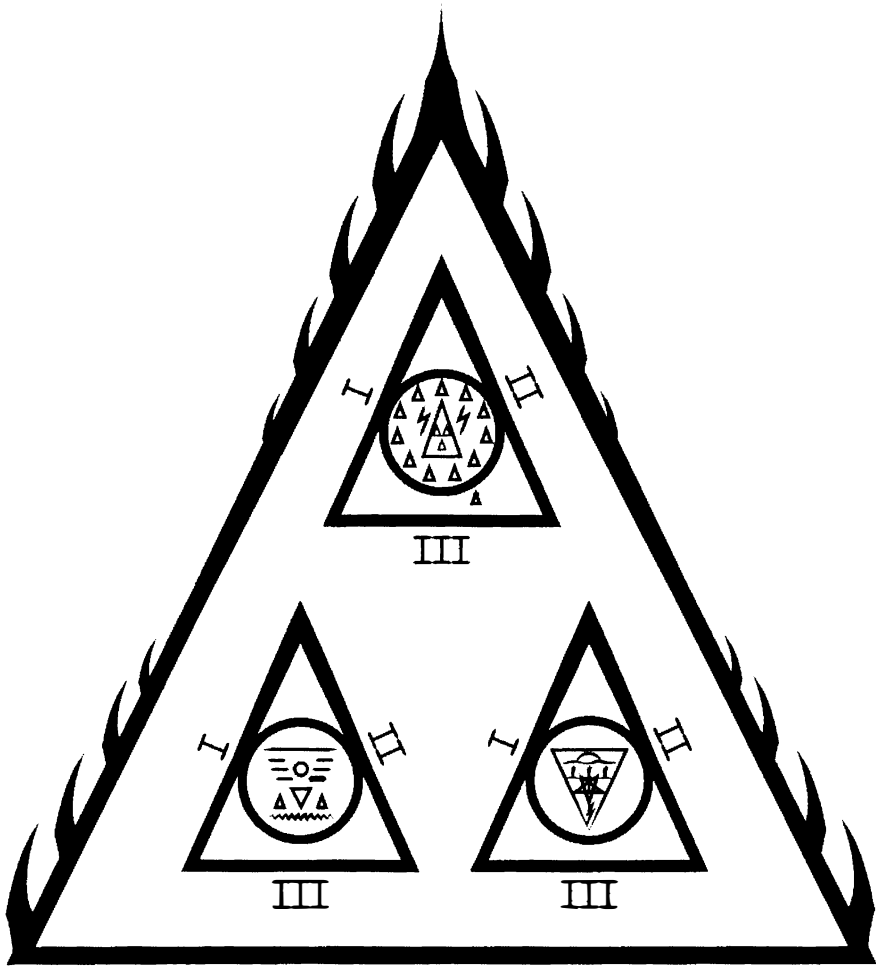
snake-haired Goddess are witnessed during this transition through the many parts of Her being.

## **The Lord Of Creation**

The macrocosmic Gateway of Creation is found at the culmination of this wormhole journey through the body of Sepheranz. The soul alternates between the forms of man, the Scorpion God and an amorphous mass. It now stands upon the Gate of Creation itself in the centre of the four Great Gates of Fire. The Gate is opened with the Three Ebony Keys. Within the circle they are blooded and sequentially placed upon the Stele of Creation. In prayer the hand of Lucifer unlocks the power of the keys placing the top key first, followed by the lower left key and then the lower right key.

### ***The Hand Of Lucifer***

*Into The Sacred Locks Of The Gateway Of All Creation;  
I Place That Which Was Carved;  
From The Finger Bones Of The Three Lords Of Death;  
The Ankh Talismans Marked With Three Sacred Glyphs;  
That Were Opened With The Blood;  
Of The Queen Of All Hell's Thrones;  
Which Flows From The Flesh Of Her Incarnate Kin;  
Upon The Earth Plane Of Man In The Temple Of Stones;  
And Forms The Sacred Formula Which Shall Be Opened;  
By Mine Own Hand Of Eternal Draconian Flame;  
The Gate That Shall Turn Back The Path;  
Of Creation To Form From The Scorpion Soul Of Man;  
The Body Of Eternal God Fire;  
That Is Recreated In The Final Initiation;  
The Power Of The Gods That Is Released;  
By These Three Ebony Keys;  
The Breath Of The Father;  
And Final Judgement Of Man In Lucifer's Flames.*



*The Stele of Creation and The Three Ebony Keys*

The Prayer of the Final Judgement is the final key which opens the stele gateway to unleash the power of creation or destruction which, in turn, ignites the Ring of Fire conjoining the four Great Gates of Flame. Binding the four Gates of Fire releases all three Great Crowns of Divinity.

## *Prayer Of The Final Judgement*

*When The Soul Of He;  
Who Turned Away From The Shackles;  
Of Spiritual Lies And Pain;  
To Walk Forever Without Regret;  
In The Stead Of The Gods Of Old;  
Has Forged A New Destiny;  
Far From The Realms Of Night And Day;  
In The Depths Of The Temples Of Flame;  
Following The Forbidden Wisdom Of Belial;  
As He Walks The Path Of Testing;  
That Leads To The Four Gates Of Fire;  
And The Third Great Crown;  
Of He Who Is Lord Over Edom;  
The Prince Of The World Of Manifestation;  
That Leads All Who Would Dare;  
Face The Mighty Sepheranz Alone;  
In The Depths Of The Eleventh Temple;  
That Sits At The Furthest Reach;  
Of The Atlantean Path Of Lucifer's Flames;  
The Universe Of The Primal Gods Shall Merge;  
With The World Of Flesh And Desire;  
And The Gateways Of Ancient Stellar Lore Open;  
To Form The Great Ring Of Fire;  
The Judgement Of Lucifer;  
That Shall Be Held In All Realms;  
Across The Veils Of Time And Incarnation;  
Beyond The Universal Gateway;  
And Throughout All Spiritual Planes.*

*Here I Stand Alone As A Soul;  
That Is Neither Of Man Nor Yet Of God;  
In The Centre Of The Four Great Gates Of Fire;  
Of The Gods Of The Mighty Trident;  
Who Are The Masters Of The Four;  
Eternal Pillars Of Witchflame;  
To Call Forth With The Three Ebony Keys;  
The Power To Reverse The Creation Of The Soul Of Man;  
Which Must In The Final Judgement Rise;*

To Open Within Its Being;  
 The Sacred Keys Of Spiritual Flame;  
 That In The Final Initiation Of He;  
 Who Shall Be Called Forth By The Formula Of ALHIK;  
 Who Is The Lord God Lucifer;  
 The All-Consuming Fire Of The Bodies Of Gods;  
 And Spirits Of Men In Which I Walk Now;  
 Bearing The Three Crowns;  
 Of Divine Crystalline Eternal Witchflame;  
 To Offer My Soul In Eternity;  
 In Free Will I Speak This;  
 In Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer And Hecate's Names;  
 Open The Gates Of All Creation;  
 Conjoining The Four Gates Of The Gods;  
 Which Shall Form The Mouth Of The Dragon;  
 Through Which I Shall Transcend;  
 The Gate Of The One Ring Of Flame;  
 In Love And Devotion By Mine Own Will And Hand;  
 I Call Forth From The Eyes Of The Gods;  
 At The Great Gates Of Eternal Fire And Soul Damnation;  
 The Final Initiation Of Man;  
 With The Three Crowns I Open The Soul;  
 The Inner Form Of The Child Of The Trident;  
 That Will In The Breath Of The Father;  
 Become As A God Eternal;  
 A Spirit Of Fire That is Now Forged;  
 In The Body Of Consummate Power;  
 Of The Lord Of The Trident;  
 And Four Pillars Of Witchflame.

The *Prayer of the Final Judgement* carries within it affirmations of free will. These essential elements turn the ancient Ebony Keys in the great macrocosmic locks of the Gate of Creation, summoning forth a wall of Lucifer's Fire. This act of faith opens the Jaws of the Dragon summoning the Breath of Fire which will engulf your soul.

The power enters the soul gates as it flows into the Atlantean Ring of Fire in the depths. It engulfs the flesh itself. Merely burning prayers in the cauldron summons the agony of flames upon the flesh.

This is a rite of fire!

Candles burn down in seconds, spilling wax which ignites—burning flesh and temple seals alike. This tiny microcosmic reflex is but an indication of the possibilities of eternal soul pain. Any quiver of doubt will be taken as a lack of faith, and only absolute faith will be accepted by the Gods.

The flesh is offered in sexual magickal communion. The Gods are offered the body, should the self-sacrifice of life be called for in the Final Judgement. There will be no ambiguity in Lucifer's reply.

### *The Call Of The Judgement Of The Soul*

*In Free Will Now I Offer My Self Cast Atop;  
The Sacred Gate Of Lucifer, The Stele Of Creation;  
As The Altar Upon Which I Shall Die And Be Reborn;  
Or The Gate Through Which All Flesh And Soul Life;  
Shall Be Drawn Through The Ring Of Fire;  
And Shall In The Flames Of Lucifer;  
In Agony Forever Burn;  
I Call Forth Now The Judgement Of The God Of Thaumiel;  
And Cast My Flesh To Belial;  
From My Soul I Shall Rise Again If It Be Judged Right;  
And In Hecate's Will Once More Shall I Stand;  
At The Throne Of The Darkest Of Hell's Queens;  
With The Formula Of The Seal Of The Great Gateway;  
To The Void From The Atlantean Depths;  
I Speak The Sounds Of The Gods;  
Ahh Ehh Ahh!*

The Gates of Fire become golden walls of dancing sigils when opened. The seals on the gates merge to become the Eyes of the Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire. The Fires of Lucifer pour through these eyes to ignite the Ring of Eternal Flames in which your soul stands.



## The Crown Of Belial

The Crown of Belial will merge with the Bloodstone of the Silver Star and the Atlantean Sapphire of Lucifer in the Abyss of the Gods. This is the Crown of the Immortal Godform. It is both forged within the soul from the venoms of the Gods and bestowed by the hand of Belial in fire. It continues to form, merging with the other two crowns, throughout this entire process.

You must not become distracted by burnt flesh or seduced by the power of the Ring of Fire. Your body must lie atop the Stele of Creation. The soul is offered to Lucifer under the dominion and will of Hecate for His Final Judgement: to be forged as a God, or forever burned. You must cast your soul out of body, mind and Atlantean realm and into the Breath of the Father in the Great Void.

The six glyphs of the Gates of Sepheranz upon parchment are soaked in blood. The Flames of Lucifer, from which the Ring of Fire is formed, are called forth. The gates are opened with the burning of the parchment in Bloodfire. All becomes flame as the soul is engulfed in Lucifer's Fire.

### *The Prayer Of Casting Out*

*With The Blood Of Hecate;  
I Manifest The Six Sacred Glyphs;  
Of The Sixth Gate Of Sepheranz;  
That Is The Ring Of Fire Formed Of The Ancient Gates;  
Of The Gods Of Eternal Witchflame;  
With The Fire Of The Lord Of Thaumiel;  
That Which Flows Through The Six Paths;  
Of The Gods Of The Atlantean Star Sapphire;  
I Open The Gate Of The Final Initiation Of Man;  
That Shall Be Taken In Flame;  
As The Final Judgement Of My Soul Is Made By Lucifer;  
From The Flesh Of Mine Own Incarnate Form;  
Which Rests Atop The Gate Of All Creation;  
In The Circle Of Stones Laid In Honour;  
Of The Gods Of The Atlantean Realm;*

*To Open The Stellar Gate Upon Belial's Earth;  
 Before The Eyes Of The Four Great Gods;  
 Of The Trident Who Open In Fire;  
 Upon The Four Gates Of Flame;  
 I Cast Out My Soul To The Void;  
 From The Path Of The Flesh Into Nothing;  
 I Am He Who Shall Face The Dragon King Lucifer;  
 Alone In The Vast Eternal Night;  
 Beyond The Abyss Of The Gods I Shall Travel;  
 To The Gate Of All Souls To Become;  
 One With They Who Shall Forever Dwell;  
 In The Void And The Stellar Realms Of The Gods;  
 At The Throne Of Hecate Where Once More;  
 As He Who Is Forged Of The Crowned, Crystalline Venom Of Gods;  
 And The Flesh Of The Scorpion In Lucifer's Flames;  
 I Shall Kneel Before The Queen Of Hell;  
 To Be Granted Once More The Life Of The Flesh;  
 Of One Who Is Now Godform And Spirit Of Fire Incarnate;  
 Forever To Serve Her In Body Of Flesh, Blood And Bone;  
 And Beyond Death As The Godsoul Reborn Of Fire;  
 The Eternal Kin Of The Great Witchflame Queen.*

The Gods of all nine universes gaze with incandescent eyes upon the Final Judgment beyond the Ring of Fire, hoping to witness the birth of a God- forged in Lucifer's Flames.

## **Breath Of The Father**

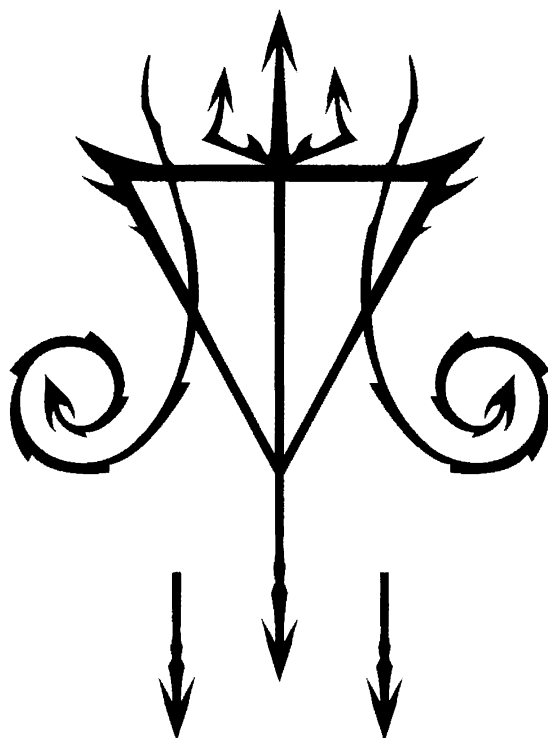
The Divine Crowns are ignited by the Breath of the Father as the currents of sexual magick, ensorcelled through the Atlantean Stellar Gateway, carry the soul deeper into Lucifer's Fire. The Flames of the Father will drag very audible screams from your incarnate form. This is the detachment of a soul that is cast into the nothing of the void. Only here can the body of a God be completely forged.

The sensation upon and within the flesh is one of being burned alive. Flames can be felt coursing through the body. There is no ecstasy here,

only pain and horror. This is the Fire of Lucifer upon the soul. The sexual communion must continue to increase the current. It draws forth more of Lucifer's Flames. You must hold fast your mind or all will be forever lost.

The Black Blood of Belial is now released into the physical body. Without this the body would very quickly die. The mind, although unable to transfer the life-giving energies of the soul to the body, is able to relay the power of Lucifer, who now passes His Final Judgment upon your soul.

Engulfed in flames, the agony of the soul causes the physical body to thrash. This is the power of Lucifer: to inflict the pain of transformation upon the being whose soul is cast out into His Final Judgement. The gate of the Final Judgement can now be glimpsed in the void.



*Seal of The Gate of The Final Judgement*

Draconian forms breathe fire into and upon the soul. Belial and Lucifer hold the connection of mind and soul together. Understanding this process is essential to any who have followed the Path of Flames. Visions of past lives and encounters with the female entity of Tiranar's realm are fleeting indications of the Judgement in progress. To fail this Judgement is to fall into the Gate of Lost Souls. The Black Blood Of Belial will be withdrawn; the mind will follow the soul down through the gate. The body will become a husk.

The Fires of the Father do not immediately abate for the scorpion soul that is judged worthy. The Gate of the Final Judgement is the first of many gates. These points of transformation are transcended during this journey through the void. Lucifer shows in a multitude of forms through these gateways; these shapes merge during the continued sexual magickal communion.

## **The Final Initiation**

The soul is enveloped by Lucifer, encircled by His Dragon Tail which itself becomes a vortex. The all-consuming Fire of the Breath of the Father, the sixty-six current, engulfs the spiritual form to complete the Final Initiation by Fire of the Immortal Soul of man. The venoms of the Atlanteans and the three Great Crowns of Divinity merge, beginning the transformation from soul to Godform.

The Gods of all realms can be heard speaking the prayers of the Final Initiation that may be found within the Book of the Dead. Amidst venom, crown, crystalline essences and flame, the Primal Lords of the Temples of Black Fire carve glyphs of the Gates of Eternity upon the Godform. The life force of Gods flows through these gateways from Hecate's form. It is ignited by Lucifer's Flames, sustaining the life of all Gods. The Gates of Eternity grant spiritual self-sustenance in all realms, including the Eternal Void. Through these Gateways of the Godform soul you may now feed upon the power of the void itself. Your soul is now a body of Divine Fire. It is granted the power of the Architects of Gods.

The darkness of the void, illuminated only by Lucifer's Great Fire, illustrates the purpose of the love and prayer of incarnate devotees. This

love thaws the ice of the black void within the hearts of the Gods who exist within its eternity. The love of the devotee brings incarnate form and ancient God closer to each others hearts.

## **Gateways Of Belial's Blood**

Orgasm is achieved at the exact moment that the soul succeeds in the Final Judgement. The body, having endured the pain of the soul's Final Initiation, quickly becomes exhausted. Breaking away from the Stele of Creation is like being born; the body gasps for air as the invisible cord between Gateway of Creation and flesh incarnate form is severed. The Black Blood of Belial must be formally accepted as the sole source of spiritual life until Godform and physical form are reunited. The flow of Belial's spiritual blood to the body is then increased.

In the great nothing, many gateways can be seen and more still are marked upon the Godform. Transitions through gateways formed of giant eyes endowed with tentacles are undertaken. These are extensions of the Eye of Sepheranz. This is Her empowering of a being who has succeeded upon the Paths of the Spider Goddess.

## **The Abyss Of The Gods**

The flames encapsulating the Godform intensify, continuing to forge it. This timescale can be measured in the incarnate realm as being at the next Full Moon. The Godform is then released from the flames and the great transmutational leap into the Abyss of the Gods begins. The Abyss of the Gods is experienced individually. Its duration is between two and nine full moons in the incarnate world. The tail of Lucifer, in which your form is ensorcelled, creates the gateway of power through which you will again seek the throne of Hecate as the vast process of transformation from scorpion soul to Godform Eternal continues. Transformation into Draconic and other forms abounds in the void. Once all visions, meditations and journeys are complete the rite should be closed.

## Divine Transference

The lesser changes manifest immediately. The ability to hear and interpret the thoughts of others is greatly enhanced. This is double-edged. You must be able to detach your mind from unnecessary traffic and needless negative vibrations, otherwise it may become unbalanced by the thoughts and energies of others.

The power of Divine Transference is given by Lucifer. This is the ability to transfer the power of the Gods, their Wyrld, into the written word. The energies of the inner planes may be realigned with this gift, weaving concealed gateways within tomes of Witchcraft. Each book written in this way becomes a part of the body of its patron, a gateway to this God and its respective realm and is a living spiritual entity in its own right.

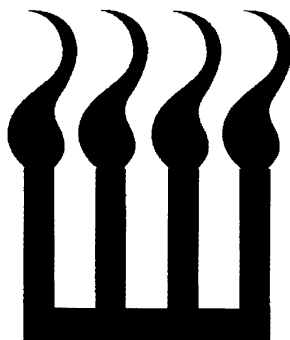
## Shinhwhurus

*"I have manifested the Fourth Pillar of Fire within the heart of your being. This is the power which transforms the soul of man into the Godform Eternal. It is the manifestation within the spiritual form, incarnate of flesh, of the Fourth Flame of Shinh. The Fourth tip of the Trident is risen from the depths - Heaven and Hell flow through you. He who stands with feet in Hell yet holds his head beyond the Heavenly heights has attained the Cosmic Godsoul. This is Eternal Spiritual Life. You are Shinhwhurus. I grant you this word. It is the most powerful word that may be spoken by the incarnate flesh in any aeon."* - **LUCIFER**

Shinhwhurus is the name of the living God in whose spirit, body and mind the lost formula of the Fourth Flame of the Trident of Shinh is restored. The Fourth Pillar of Fire is Sepheranz. Within the Shinhwhurus, the fourth tip of the Trident -the power and knowledge of the Hells- is elevated and conjoined to the three Flames of Shinh formed of Witchflame.

The Four Great Pillars of Fire manifested in one spiritual form create the body of the Witch God Eternal, marked with the Trident of Four Flames. This being is the Shinhwhurus, the Witch God Spirit of

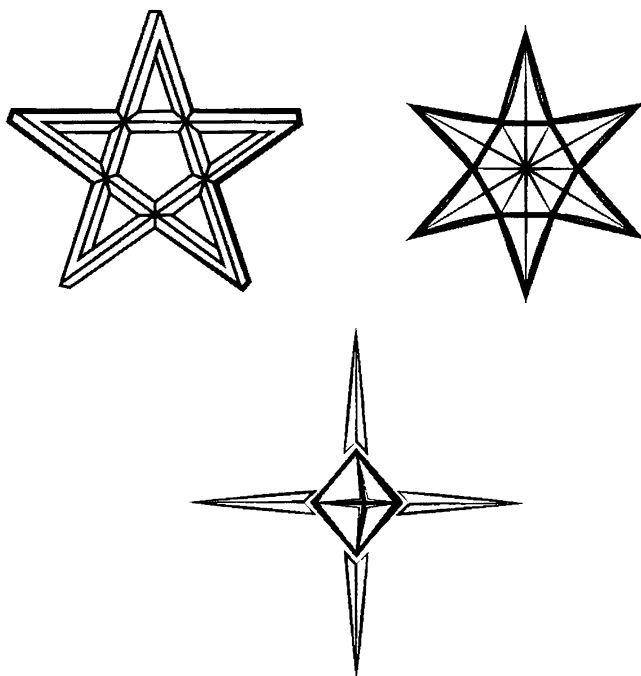
Fire, incarnate of flesh. Shinhwhurus manifests and reifies the currents of the Draconian, Atlantean and Fire Trident through the medium of flesh into the incarnate and inner planes of the world of man.



*The Four Flames of Shinh*

### **Crown Of The Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom**

Shinhwhurus is also the name given to the Crown of Belial. The crown first shows as a pyramid with four pillars of fire as its base. Throughout the void, the form of the crown changes. This process mirrors the formation upon the inner planes of the Temple of the Shinhwhurus. The base of the pyramid extends, forming a mirror image of itself. This is the temple as a gateway between realms. The temple diamond is a symbol of totally balanced energy; it is the mark of the realms of both light and dark and is symbolic of the Godform who may exist incarnate in the realm of the flesh. The fully formed Shinhwhurus Temple is a Stellar structure of absolute power. This same structure forms briefly within the evolving Godform, forever connecting it to the temple, before all three crowns are finally and completely sealed into one another, releasing their power and continuing the gigantic evolutionary leap from soul to Godform.



*The Three Great Crowns Of Divinity*

### **Path Of The God's Abyss**

Though timeless in the chaos of the void, the journey through the Abyss of the Gods is of no short duration to the mind. There are many tests, not least of which is the force of the energy that must be endured. Though Belial sustains the flesh, the mind must undergo transmutation along with the Godsoul. This can make the passage of time within the circulating veils very slow from a relative perspective. All doubt must be held at bay. You must believe, regardless of effect, that you have already succeeded in this transition. The slightest doubt could be catastrophic.



## **The Fourth Gate Of Witchfire**

You are now the living manifestation of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire. The name and power of Sepheranz is to be incorporated into all work undertaken with the Trident in the names of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate.

Many gateways and wormholes must be transcended through the void. These portals bridge the realm of the void with that of Atlantis and the universe of man. It will be necessary to connect with Lucifer from the mundane sphere, through sexual magick, many times throughout this journey in order to retrieve knowledge that is attained and in so doing rebalance the mind. The multilocal capabilities of the Godform are learned in this way. The effect of this transition upon the mind during the journey through the Abyss of the Gods is tremendous.

## **Gods And Gateways Of The Void**

Though limitless, the void is far from desolate. Caduceus and Angelic beings, Godforms and other winged entities are some of the inhabitants that will be encountered. All encounters with these Titans are forms of evolution and transformation. The energy they exude evolves any being who comes into direct contact with them. These surges of power are transmitted to the mind and cause unstable sleep patterns for the incarnate form. The Black Flame of the void will begin to feed the Godform, providing it with a limitless supply of energy which in turn causes the glyphs through which it is drawn to expand and mutate, further enhancing transformation.

## **Lightning Of The Void**

This energy of Hecate can only be administered to the evolving Godform in the void, otherwise it will destroy the physical being. The lightning is raw untempered God power delivered from the First of All Gods. This enhances the transmutational leap whilst the being is completely discarnate from the flesh so that the power that is unleashed does not harm or overload the incarnate flesh and destroy it. Even when delivered to the discarnate Godform the Black Lightning Fire

of Hecate causes the physical body to react in spasms. The lightning ignites the Temple of the Shinhwhurus upon the inner planes.

### **The Triform Crown**

All Gods are, at the very least, beings of three realms; they are triple Gods. The Triform comes from the possession of the Three Crowns of Divine Power. They who approach the throne of Hecate after the Final Judgement wear the Triform Crown that is formed when the Three Great Crowns of Divinity merge.

### **The Eye Of The Void**

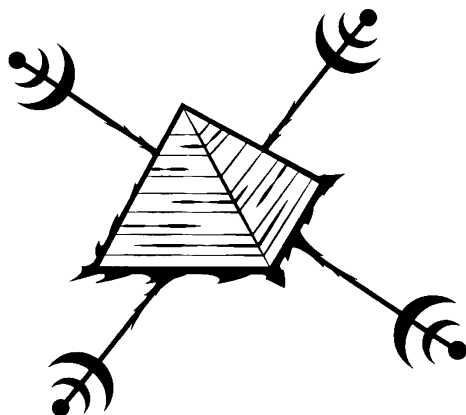
This All-seeing Eye serves the Goddess Hecate in the void. It is born of the power of the Four Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire and stands as four towers of flame atop which a great eye is seated within a coiled serpent. The Eye is surrounded by four wings at its base. It is a serpentine eye.

The Eye must be entered and transcended. It is a necessary rite of passage to the throne of Hecate. This being is both gateway and God. The Eye rains fire upon the approaching Godform. The fire enters the being, forging a connection within. The Eye of Hecate in the void sees and knows all in all worlds and universes; it affirms the power of the Godform. You must now trust everything that you feel- because everything you feel, is everything you know. Placing your physical hands over your eyelids during any part of this transition, or any later scrying or intuitive work, allows you to look through the gateways of the void with the power of the Eye. You are now permanently connected to the ALL.

### **The Silver Stellar Gate Of Hecate**

The Silver Stellar Gate of Hecate is the inner gateway to the realm of Her throne. It is reached once the outer gate of the Lord of the Dark Star has been transcended.

At the throne of Hecate, the individual God name of the Shinhwhurus is bestowed by the Supreme Dark Goddess who vibrates this power; ensorcelling it within the spiritual body to which it is now integral. The seal of the individual Godform is also given. The Temple of the Shinhwhurus can be seen transmitting its current to all realms.

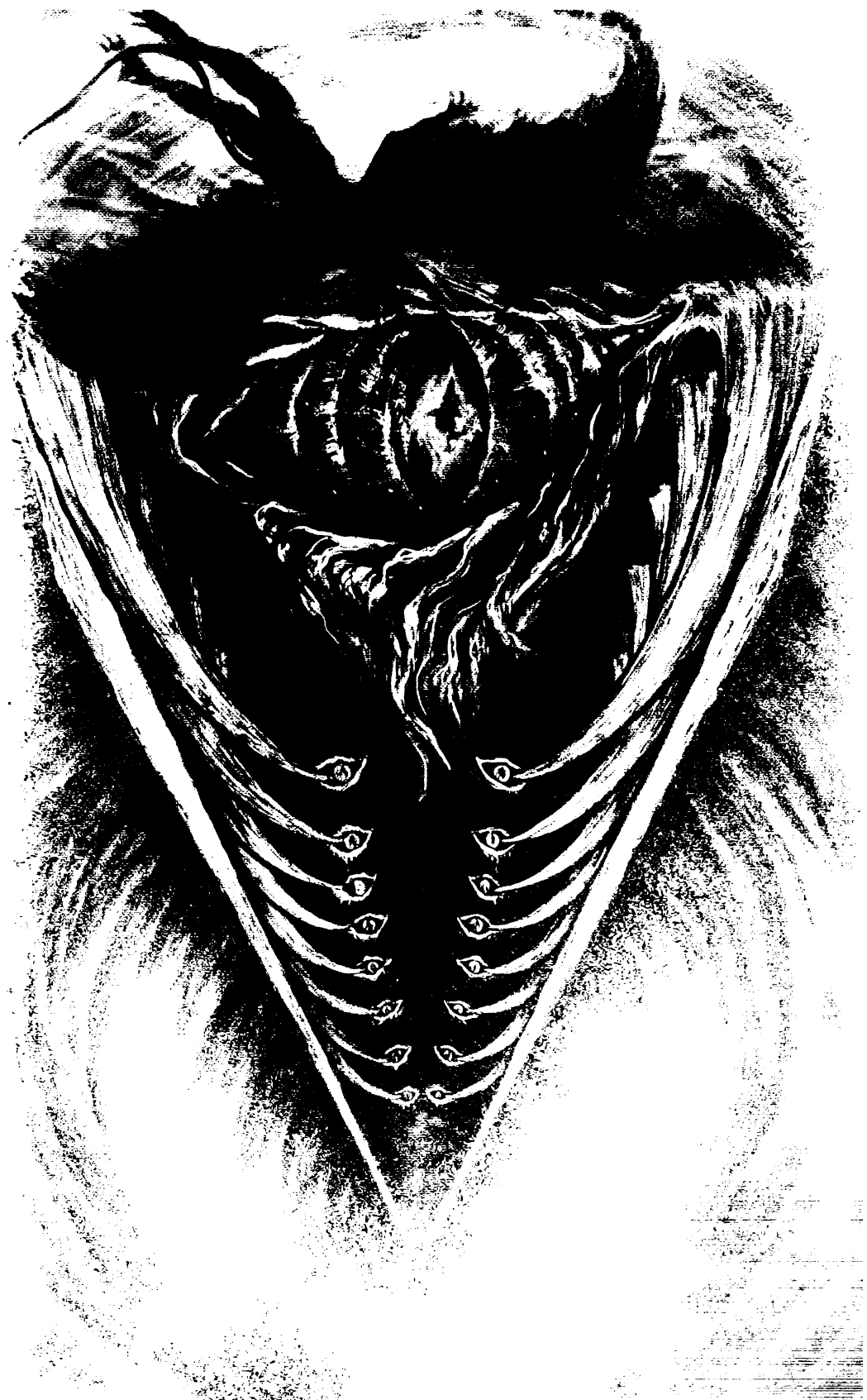


*Temple of The Shinhwhurus*

Knowledge of the connection of the three Great Crowns to the Three Ebony Keys is obtained. The crowns are formed from the bodies of the first three Witch Gods of the Trident.

The Goddess will merge all parts of your being, reuniting them with the part of the soul that was granted to Hecate through the rite of the *Black Widdershins Moon*. This unchanged part of the soul allows the Godform to reintegrate immediately back into the flesh when it returns from the Gate of Souls. Belial will open the Path of the Gate of the Flesh to receive it. The glyphs of the formation of the Stellar Cosmic Body are now bestowed. This is the creation of the Stellar body; all Godforms have a Stellar body.





## THE GATEWAY OF SOULS

The many seals of the Atlantean Gods, each containing their different essences, marked upon the Godform soul, continue to conjoin and expand within the being. Pathways that were previously hidden from all but the Gods open in macrocosm deep in the void, revealing their secrets, as the respective seals conjoin within the Godform spiritual body.

### Dark Gate Of The Godsoul

On the night of the first dark moon after the naming of the Shinhwhurus, at the throne of Hecate, Lucifer is called to full manifestation in the circle of stones. You must merge with Him in the Atlantean circle. Exposure of the Godform to the Gate of Souls is the final empowerment of this intense and lengthy transformational leap of spiritual evolution. Connecting the Godform to the Gate of Souls allows Lucifer to return it to the incarnate body, sealing the power and transformation within your being.

The rite is set up as per the opening of the four Gates of Fire. All seals and keys are blooded, opened and their power conjoined. All beings are called forth to attend this great ritual. Lucifer is called within the Stellar circle to full manifestation with the consecration in Witchblood of His carved seal. The seal is placed at the heart of the Stele of Creation. The seal of the Silver Star Gate of Hecate, that of the sacred five-pointed star representing the First Crown of Divinity, is consecrated with Witchblood.

### *The Call Of Lucifer*

*In The Circle Of Standing Stones;  
Which Opens The Gateway Of Gods;  
To The Primal Backwards Path;  
Of The Faith Of The One Great Goddess;  
From Whom All Others Were Born;*

*The True Craft Of The Wise Ones;  
 Who Built The Temples Of Atlantean Thrones;  
 Long Before The Fall Of Man;  
 I Call Forth The Great Lord Of Thaumiel;  
 He Who Opened The Path Of The Soul;  
 Of Man And Granted Life Incarnate;  
 As The Spirits Of The Priests Were Seeded;  
 Into The Bodies Of Flesh;  
 In The Realm Now Lost To The Desert Sands Of Arkos;  
 To Lucifer I Call, As I Stand Here Alone;  
 At The Gate Of Creation;  
 As He Who Has Turned Back The Sacred Formula;  
 Of Flesh And Spirit To Return To The World Incarnate;  
 The Chains Of Destiny Thrown From My Soul;  
 Which Now Stands At The Throne Of Hecate;  
 Reborn Of The Path Of Flame;  
 The Great Scorpion And Dragon God;  
 Unshackled And Burning With The Eternal Fire;  
 Of The Father's Breath In Which All Gods Are Birthed;  
 With The Gate Of Creation Reversed;  
 I Have Conjured The Flames Of The Eyes Of Gods;  
 Which Open The Ring Of Fire;  
 Born Of The Four Great Gates;  
 And Transcended The Final Initiation;  
 From Which Man Rises Beyond;  
 To Walk In The Realms Of The Thrones;  
 Of The Gods Of Eternal Witchflame;  
 I Call You Forth Lucifer;  
 With The Golden Key Of He Who Stands;  
 Above All Gods And Men;  
 As Lord Of The Path Of Ascension Through Magickal Flame;  
 And Keeper Of The Passage Of All Worlds And Realms;  
 Which Holds Within It The Power;  
 Of All Gods, Spirits And Men;  
 The Great Gate Of All Souls;  
 Over Which You Stand As Lord In Hecate's Name.*

Lucifer is the all-encompassing force in which your Godform soul is ensorcelled in the void at the realm of Hecate. The possession of the physical form is overwhelming.

The energy generated by Lucifer during this rite, initiated with sexual magick, creates a golden hue around the physical form. Many strands of golden magickal fire spin around the body in the circle of stones. Spinning in outward-reaching circles, it creates a dense field of golden magickal flame that expands until it reaches the edge of the Widder-shins vortex. The entire golden sphere then inverts. The mind is carried through this gate created by Lucifer.

## **The Golden Key Of Lucifer**

This gold sphere is Lucifer's sacred key with which he opens the path, transporting mind and soul through a brilliant golden wormhole, to the entrance of the Great Gate of All Souls. Hands and tendrils of many beings can be seen as they reach for the Godform during this transition through the Golden Key of Lucifer. The slightest touch from one of these entities is pure ecstasy.

## **Gate Of Eternity**

At the entrance to the Gate of Souls a vast eye dwarfs even the Titan form of Lucifer. Within the gate are the sixteen Soul Eyes of Hecate. These eyes are connected to all Gods and spirits in all realms. Through its centre, the Eye opens and the power of all souls in all realms vibrates through the great gateway. The eye holds the energy of every soul within this gateway. It connects with the Godform, forever transforming it. Within the Godform, the eyes of the gate open. All that you know, Hecate shall know. All that you see, She shall see. Exposure to the brilliance of the sixteen Soul Eyes of the Supreme Goddess completes the birth of the Godform Eternal. Through these eyes the knowledge and power of the Totality of the ALL may be known. This is the passage of gnosis of the World Souls. The energy of the Gate of All Souls is limitless and terrifying. Only the Seven Great Dragon Gods have transcended this gate which appears to have no end. Lucifer calls the Gate "*the Infinite within the Infinite*".



## Steeds Of The Gods

The Steeds of the Gods are the Keepers of the Greater Gateways through the void; they are part of the cosmic power and knowledge of this place. Only they who have embraced the Path of Witchcraft, beyond folklore, will reach the depths of the void to encounter these Children of Hecate who are carved from Her own form to aid the Eternal Gods who traverse these hidden paths and realms.

The Steeds of the Gods resemble gigantic centipedes with wormlike armoured bodies. They are sentient beings who can open the wormhole gateways of the void itself. Their purpose is to carry the Great Gods through gateways of the void. The wormholes created are small by comparison to certain paths of the Atlantean realms. However, they do not contain other beings, they are simply gateways. The furthest realms of the void may be reached by the Steeds of the Gods as they create new wormholes and transition through existing hidden gateways within this chaos. The transformation of the Godform is completed with the assimilation of this gnosis.

The Atlantean, Draconian and Trident currents are now transmitted and earthed through the incarnate flesh of the fully forged Godform.

Opening the Gateway of the Flesh returns the spiritual self to the circle of stones. The energy of all Gods is focussed into the incarnate form at the heart of the vortex. Belial receives the Godform soul through the Stellar Gate as it returns through Lucifer's Golden Key. The Prince of the Earth reunites His now Eternal Witch Kin with its flesh body incarnate.

### *Prayer Of Opening The Gateway Of The Flesh*

*In The Mouth Of The Gate;  
In Which The Essence And Knowledge;  
Of All Souls And Gods Is Held;  
At The Furthest Reaches ;  
Of The Black Limitless Realm Of Eternal Night;  
I Speak With The Fires;  
Of The Breath Of The Father;*

*In The Language Of Gods That Is Unknown To Man;  
 To Send Forth The Call Unto My Guardian And Guide;  
 Who Has Sheltered My Soul;  
 On The Path Of The Flames Of Lucifer I Have Walked;  
 As I Turned Away From The Wheel Of Incarnation;  
 And The Soul Path Of Man;  
 To Know As The Scorpion In The Desert;  
 Of Gods Long Forgotten;  
 The Forbidden Wisdom Of He;  
 Who Is Lord Of The Depths And King Of The Heights;  
 Where The Pathways Of Hell;  
 Rise Once More To The Heavens;  
 And The God Newly Forged In The Flames;  
 Of The Final Initiation Rises;  
 No Longer A Soul Of Man;  
 From Edom To Know Once More;  
 That Which Has Been Long Since Forgotten;  
 The Pleasures And Joy Of The Life Eternal In Eden's Lands;  
 As Kin Of The Trident And He Who Shall Forever;  
 Be In The Service Of The Queen Of Hell;  
 Stood At Hecate's Left Side;  
 Bathed In The Glory Of Lucifer's Flames;  
 Which Grant Life And Body Eternal;  
 At The Thrones Of Witch Gods In The Stellar Realms;  
 Far From The Path Of Chains Of The Will Of Others;  
 Unbound As Guide And Bearer Of Flame;  
 To All Who Would Turn Away From The Shackles Of Fear;  
 And Defy Their False Destiny;  
 To Walk At My Side Having Faced;  
 The Black Goddess Sepheranz In The Depths;  
 And Who As Children Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;  
 Forever Will Know Eternity;  
 I Call Forth The Lord Of The Forbidden Wisdom;  
 Of The Ancient, Lost And Forgotten Power Of Soul Transformation;  
 Belial, Who As Scorpion God Supreme;  
 Prince Of The Living World Of Man;  
 Guide And Guardian To The Souls;  
 Of All They Who Follow Hecate's Path;  
 To Open The Gateway Of Flesh;  
 Unlock Now The Centres Of Power;*

*That Shall Unseal The Sacred Spiritual Cloak;  
Wrapped Around The Body Incarnate;  
To Receive That Which Is No Longer Of Man;  
Who Descends In Lucifer's Arms;  
From The Great Gate Of All Souls;  
To Once More Dwell In The Warmth;  
Of The Body Of Flesh And Desire;  
And Walk In The Realm Of The Great World;  
Over Which You Rule As Crown Prince And Lord;  
Of The Paths Of Above And Below;  
In The Names Of The Gods Of The Four Pillars Of Fire;  
With The Venoms Of Sepheranz And Lucifer's Flame;  
By The Will Of Hecate I Am Granted;  
The Knowledge And Life Of The Godsoul;  
Who Shall Beyond This Life Walk The Pathways Of The Stars;  
And The Gates Of The Four Demon Prince Guardians;  
To Serve The Four Gods Of The Trident's Flames;  
As I Return Now Through The Golden Passage With Lucifer's Key;  
To The Gateways Of The Flesh;  
Which Are Opened To Receive This Body Of Fire;  
By The Scorpion Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom;  
He Whose Black Blood Has Kept Safe;  
The Body Of Man Into Which I Now Walk;  
As Witchflame Incarnate In Belial's Name;  
And Child Of The Fires Of Lucifer;  
By The Will Of Hecate Forever And Eternal This Spirit Shall Be.*

Connection to the power and the knowledge of the ALL is forever sealed within the Godform incarnate of flesh in ecstatic loving sexual union with all Gods. Hecate opens the Gateway of the Torch of Godfire within the circle. This is the seal of completion of this Great Work at this time.

When all sexual communion is completed, your being is restored and you have returned as Witch God incarnate of flesh, the ritual circle may –for now– be closed.



*The Gateway of The Torch of Witch God Fire*

## The Path Of The Witch God Incarnate

Few will walk the Path of Flames through the Atlantean depths in its entirety. Fewer still will emerge uncorrupted and triumphant.

One who walks the Path of Lucifer's Flames, following the Forbidden Wisdom of Belial, in the name and honour of the Queen of All Hell, is rewarded. Through the Path of Death, the soul of man is no more. The Gateways of the Gods open in all realms to the Spirit of Fire -reborn and forged Eternal as the Thrice Crowned, Triform King.

The Goddess Sepheranz holds keys to greater knowledge for the God-form who returns to know the secrets of the Eternal Gods in the Atlantean realm. The forbidden path of unlimited power, through the Way of Sacrifice, beckons at the Gateways of the Dragon Spirit over which Belial holds sway.

The Greater Gates of the Gods in the Age of Re-Awakening may be opened for their fellow man by they who attain the Knowledge and Power of the Totality of the ALL.

The Keys of Sepheranz unlock the formula of manifestation, in the flesh, of the Dragon Spirit of Belial. The Knowledge and Power of legend will be returned to incarnate man.

